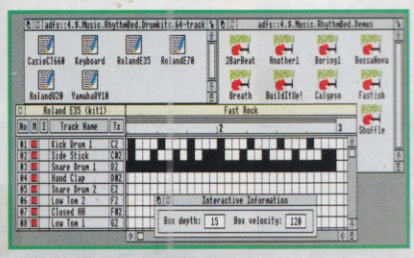
MARCH 1993 Vol.11 No.1 £2.95

Acorn COMPUTING

100% ACORN



RHYTHM BED
Check out this excellent drum pattern generator

ALDEBARAN
A unique space adventure plus all the latest games

EUREKA!
At last – the complete spreadsheet is ready

FREE
INTERDICTOR FLIGHT SIMULATOR
FULL PROGRAM
WORTH £36.00 RRP

No coverdisk?
ask your newsagent

Hard core graphics!

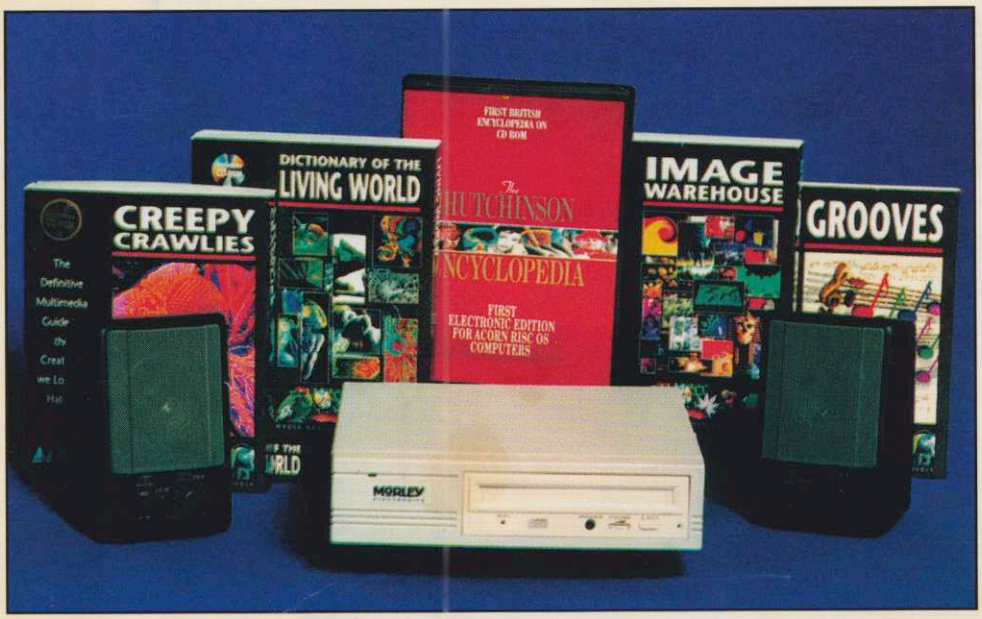
First look at new generation colour cards

EXCLUSIVE REPORT
BETT show latest

9 770967 525014 03>
EUROPRESS PUBLICATIONS

FREE 32-PAGE EDUCATION SPECIAL • CLASSIFIEDS • CLIP ART CATALOGUE

SCSI CD ROM the collections from Morley



Morley Electronics are pleased to announce their new CD ROM bundle for the Acorn ARM powered range of computers. The system comprises of a Morley 16 bit SCSI card, a high quality externally cased CD ROM drive, a set of stereo speakers all cables necessary and a choice of four different collections of CD ROM discs.

The CD discs themselves are all RISC OS format and require no use of a PC Emulator whatsoever. They range from a disc which is crammed full of clip art to an encylopeadia of bugs, slugs and insects with full motion video clips in Acorn !Replay format.

The information on all of the discs can be accessed directly or if desired exported for use in other software. For instance the sound samples on the Grooves disc can be exported straight out to music packages for re-arranging.

The Collections

INCLUDED AS STANDARD

CD ROM Mechanism
16 bit Morley SCSI Card
All Cables
Stereo Speakers

COLLECTION 1
Grooves
Creepy Crawlies
Image Warehouse

COLLECTION 2
Grooves
Creepy Crawlies
Image Warehouse
Hutchinsons Encyclopedia

COLLECTION 3
Grooves
Creepy Crawlies
Image Warehouse
D.O.L.W.

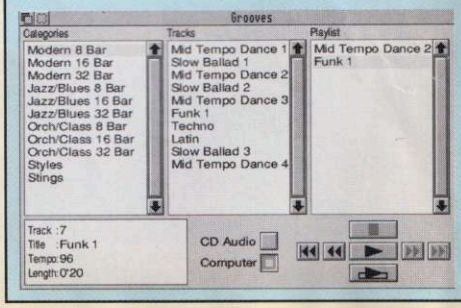
COLLECTION 3
Grooves
Creepy Crawlies
Image Warehouse
Hutchinsons Encyclopedia
D.O.L.W.

Grooves

This is a unique music CD ROM featuring 100 professionally created clips of music. The music varies from classical to funk and the majority of clips are available in 8, 16 and 32 bar samples. The pieces themselves vary from short presentation strings or "musical dingbats" to compostions lasting one and a half minutes.

Using appropriate music software it is possible to build creative 'tunes' demonstrating different musical styles. All the clips come in ready to use formats and users can preview the tracks by using a special application in which an animated jukebox selects and plays the audio versions of the clips.

All samples can be exported as Sound Samples, Modules or as !Replay sound file. All are royalty free for non-profitable use.



Creepy Crawlies

A complete world of bugs, beetles and spiders engulfs the screen right in front of you. This new disc produced by Media Design Interactive has been formed specifically for the RISC OS format.

Offering an exciting introduction to the fascinating biology of these creatures. The information is in the form of text, pictures, narration/voice over and !Replay video material produced by the worlds leading biologists. A very useful feature is that the text descriptions can be set to display for either Key Stages 2/3 or 1/2.

Text, Sprites, !Replay frames and narration can all be exported directly for use in other programs.

Image Warehouse

The colour Image Warehouse is a vast selection of professionally created high quality images ideal for use in DTP, presentation and artwork in general.

The warehouse consists of five main sections as follows:

Artwork
Scans
Textures
Clip Art
Backgrounds

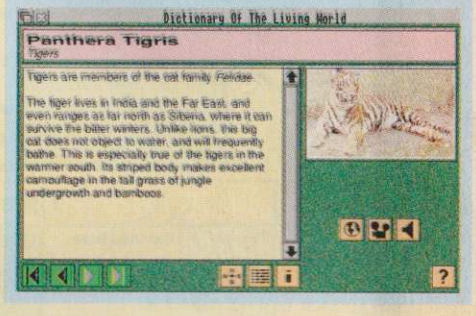
All images are in Sprite format in large and small Modes 15,28 perfect for use on all Acorn computers and monitors from the A3000 upwards. All are royalty free for non-profitable use.

Dictionary Of The Living World

This multimedia encyclopedia of Life on Earth incorporates text, pictures, sound, and !Replay video scenes. More than 2500 text entries are supplemented with over 1000 pictures, 100 animal sounds and 100 full motion video clips.

When a small picture such as the one below appears, the user simply double clicks in the picture and it is immediately displayed full screen in full 256 colours.

Ideal for educating students from 10 years upwards the Dictionary of the Living World can teach about the biology of life. All of the sprites and text files can be exported for later use and the !Replay video files can also be shown in isolation.

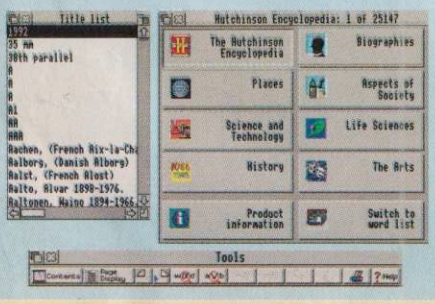


Hutchinsons Encyclopedia

This exciting CD ROM version of the Hutchinson encyclopedia is an up-to-date reference for vast amounts of informations available in seconds.

The package is fully RISC OS compliant and has over 25,000 entries and 7,500 biographies listed in its information. Searches can be carried out quickly and easily and then the results fine tuned even further by allowing further searches to be carried out on those that were successful from the first.

A very useful feature of the software is that all text and sprites can be exported from the software for use in projects or reports that you might be working on.



Individual Prices

CD ROM Collection 1	£649.00
CD ROM Collection 2	£729.00
CD ROM Collection 3	£769.00
CD ROM Collection 4	£849.00
CD ROM drive (External)	£439.00
CD ROM drive (External) & SCSI interface	£489.00
CD ROM drive (External) & cached SCSI interface	£539.00
CD Caddy	£6.25
External Loudspeakers	£21.28
RISC OS CD ROM DISCS	
Creepy Crawlies	£99.00
Grooves	£59.00
Image Warehouse	£59.00
Dictionary of the living world	£175.00
Hutchinsons Encyclopedia	£99.00
Frontier 2000	£175.00
Revelation 2	£139.00

CD ROM collections are suitable for all Acorn computers with 16 bit expansion slot. Some CD discs require 2MB RAM minimum and a multiscan monitor is recommended. All prices exclude VAT and carriage. E&OE Specifications subject to change. All trademarks acknowledged.

the best in multimedia from Morley

Acorn

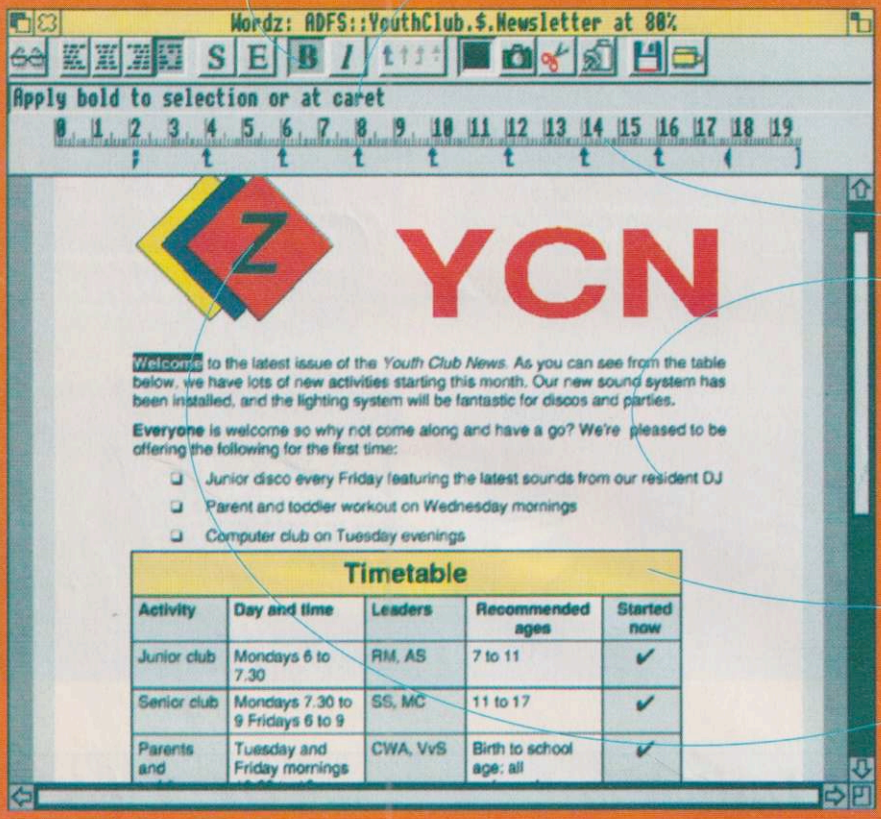
The choice of experience

MORLEY TECHNOLOGY

MORLEY

E·L·E·C·T·R·O·N·I·C·S · L·T·D

Morley House, West Chirton, North Shields, Tyne & Wear, NE29 7TY
Tel (091) 257 6355 - Fax (091) 257 6373 - Intl. Tel (+44) 91 257 6355

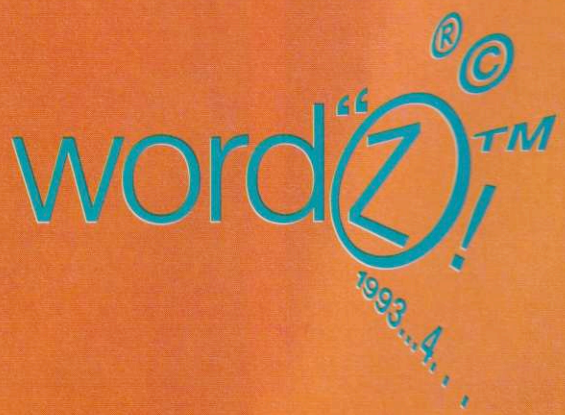


At last, the word processor the Archimedes has been waiting for. A program that's so easy to use you'll be able to create great-looking documents the first time you use it. The facilities used most are in the *button bar*, and the *status line* gives you instant feedback. Just click and drag in the *ruler* to set margins and tabs; click on a button to cut and paste - it's that easy.

Wordz has all the features you'd expect from a state-of-the-art word processor. The powerful style editor gives you complete control over all aspects of your text; *font, spacing, margins*, and *colour*. Unparalleled control over *tables* including dragging to resize columns and rows. Speedy check-as-you-type or whole document spell checking. Import *pictures* and text from other programs, including PipeDream.

Wordz is the first of a family of programs which share the same easy user interface and include dynamic data linking. The spreadsheet Resultz will be available in mid-1993.

Wordz costs £99+VAT. *"Is it easy to use? It's falling-off-a-log easy to use."*



for a free Wordz brochure, complete and return this coupon

name

address

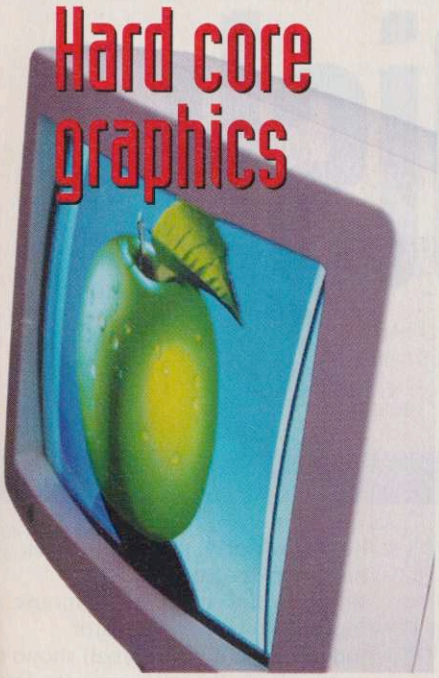
postcode

AC3

COLTON software

2 Signet Court, Swanns Road,
Cambridge CB5 8LA
Telephone 0223 311881
Fax 0223 312010

Hard core graphics



It's the battle of the giants with two impressive colour expansion systems: ColourCard from Computer Concepts/Wild Vision and the G8+ from State Machine, with a look-in from the Graphic Accelerator by Evolution.

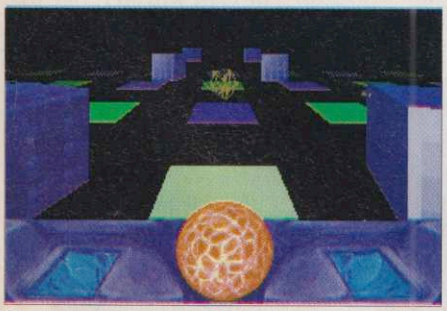
See how they stood up to the test on Page 34.

REGULARS

Comment	15
News	17
Problem Solved	65
Public Domain	83
Body Building	97
Letters	112

Bargains are back!

Turn to the reader classsified ads on page 111 and snap up the buy of the year.



● *Aldebaran – space game review – Page 47*

REVIEWS

Eureka!	40
Rhythm-Bed	45
Games	47
Shorts	91

● *Looking out on fractal landscapes – Page 92*

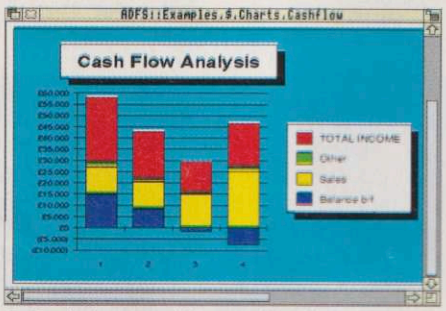
FEATURES

MegaDisk	6
32-bit disk	25
BBC disk	28
Flash memory	31
Colour cards	34
Hac Man	55
3D Drawing	80
Clip-Art directory	85
BBC Sound	86
32-Bit Beginners	103
CyberDoc	106

ESSENTIALS

Music	58
Painting	62

● *The editorial and many of the adverts in this magazine were prepared using Impresssion and ArtWorks by Computer Concepts.*



● *Eureka! – spreadsheet and analysis – Page 40*

YOU can subscribe to *Acorn Computing* NOW – see Page 32

Find out how to use the best and brightest cover disk by turning over the page

March subscription disks

This month's exclusive *Acorn Computing* subscriber-only disks feature an excellent selection of quality software.

The Archimedes disk contains:
- CATtris by Mike Goldberg
- DeskRoids
- More super clip-art
- Up-to-date reviews listing
- Plus the best of PD software

The BBC Micro disk contains:
- BBC Sound sample package
- Easy star Command Creator
- Potato Baker

The MegaDisk

Interdictor: Flights of fancy

INTERDICTION is the name of a type of mission performed by modern jet fighters, to prevent enemy supplies reaching the front line. In Interdictor your task is to capture all the airfields in a river valley.

This can only be achieved by preventing enemy trucks re-supplying airfields, and the best way to this is to destroy bridges and supply depots along the river – before attacking the now-isolated defences.

The enemy have combat aircraft, ack-ack guns and surface-to-air missiles (SAMs), you have 30mm cannon with 250 shells, air-to-ground rockets (36, fired in pairs) and four heat-seeking air-to-air missiles.

You can also fire flares and drop chaff to confuse the air-to-air and SAM missiles respectively.

When you run the game you will be asked to enter two colours from the protection grid shown here – just cross-reference the letter with the number to find the colour.

Once into the game follow this sequence to get airborne:

Press A to switch on auto-stabiliser, press E for engine start, hold down Select on mouse to throttle up to full power, press B to release brakes at 150 knots (on head-up display) pull mouse back half an inch – avoiding any sideways movement. Move mouse forward slowly until elevator indicator (on display panel) shows a gentle climb. Press L to raise landing gear.

Press the Menu (middle) mouse button to throttle back a little, out of the red zone on the rpm gauge on the main display. At 5,000 feet push mouse forward until level flight is attained. To turn, move the mouse gently left or right, the nose will drop as you do this so pull back gently to correct it.

Having practised flying around you will want to land, the secret is to line up with the runway a long distance from it – contrary to what's shown in the !InterDemo. The green inverted T-sight shows where the plane is going, so placing it and keeping it on the nearer end of the runway means the plane will fly to that point.

The engine RPM must be reduced as low as possible so that you cross the runway start at 150-200 knots and 100 feet up. The exact throttle setting depends on how steeply you're descending.

When you get down to 20 feet raise the nose by pulling back until the T-sight is just below the horizon. The craft will continue to descend until it touches down. Reduce thrust to idling and apply the brakes (B).

If you crash you are taken back to the start. The plane can be steered on the ground using the rudder controls.

When you are airborne press G to select the gun (cannon), and pressing Adjust on the mouse will fire it. You can see tracers that show where the shells are going. Try some practice shots near the runway.

The rockets – select with R – fire straight ahead and keep flying until

● *What the display means*

Getting started

THE programs on this disk are stored in a highly compressed format which sometimes enables as much as 1.6Mb of programs and data to be stored on a 800k floppy disk

The procedure for running the programs is very straightforward and does not require learning any special methods or techniques.

Switch on your Acorn micro, put the disk in the drive and click the drive icon. The software that unpacks the programs, ArcFS 2, loads automatically ready for use. Double-click the Acorn Computing icon, the screen switches to the Acorn Computing logo and then, after a few seconds, back to the Desktop but now there's another window available.You can treat this new window just like any other one for viewing disk contents, you can run programs and open directories just by double-clicking them.

We recommend that you always read the !ReadMe files or access the help information via the Filer menu. See your Risc OS manuals for details.

EXCLUSIVE SUBSCRIBER DISKS

See pages 25, 26, 28, 29

FAULTY DISK?

If your subscription disk has a physical fault – doughnut won't rotate in the sleeve, disk errors and so on – please return it for replacement to:

Europress Direct
FREEPOST
Ellesmere Port
South Wirral L65 3EB.

If there seems to be a fault with one of the programs please contact us by post describing your machine set-up and exactly what happens when you run the program. Software faults should be referred to:

Acorn Computing
Europress
Publications
Europa House
Adlington Park
Macclesfield
SK10 4NP

Just Pictures: Clip art from CD-Rom

Cumana and NW Semerc's successful bid for the government grant for the development of a CD-Rom Special Needs Resource led to the development of a CD-Rom packed full of clip art. The drawings were created by Uta Kessler and Jenny Taylor, and as well as being available on CD-Rom the clip art is also being released on theme floppy disks.

Ten packs for £9 each are now available from NW Semerc (061-627 4469) who have put together a selection from these themes especially for readers of *Acorn Computing*.

These sprite and drawfiles can be used is any number of applications and to give you some idea of their flexibility NW Semerc have created a program using their new and simple multimedia package Optima to show just this.

061 766 8423

Phone lines open :-
Mon - Fri 09.00 - 17.00
Sat 10.00 - 17.00

FAX: 061 766 8425

A400 Upgrades

1 Mb Ram	£35.00
2 Mb Ram	£65.00
3 Mb Ram	£99.00
5.25" Ext. floppy disc int.	£39.00

A4 Upgrades

A4 2 MB

FREE

te

New Acorn Harc

Official Acorn Publishi

A540 4Mb Ram, 120Mb HD
A4 4/60 Mb HD Portable
c/w Acorn shoulder bag
A4 2 Mb FD Portable
A5000 / 2Mb Ram, 80Mb HI
Arm 3, Acorn Multiscan Monitor
A5000 / Learning Curve / 2I
as above c/w software
A5000 / 4Mb Ram, 120Mb
Arm 3, Acorn Multiscan Monitor
A5000 ES - Econet Systen
Arm 3, Acorn Multiscan Monitor
A5000 NS - Network Syste
Arm 3, Acorn Multiscan Monitor
A4000 Home Office Syste
Arm 250, Acorn Monitor
A4000 Home Office Multis
Arm 250, Acorn Multiscan Monitc
A4000 HD 80 System
Arm 250, Acorn Monitor
A4000 HD 80 Multiscan S
Arm 250, Acorn Monitor
A3010 Family Solution
Arm 250, TV Modulator
A3010 / 2Mb Learning Cur
Arm 250, Acorn Monitor
A3020 / 2Mb FD System
Arm 250, Acorn Monitor
A3020 / 2Mb FD Multiscan
Arm 250, Acorn Multiscan Monitor
A3020 / 2Mb HD 60 Systen
Arm 250, Acorn Monitor
A3020 / 2Mb HD 60 Multisc
Arm 250, Acorn Multiscan Monitor

A Finance option is on the above ma (14.7% APF

Written details available o

Acorn Special Neec

We operate the Teacher and Ac Schemes

Please call for free informat

A540 Upgra

4Mb Ram Upgrade
Taxan 795 VIDC Modes Dis
Technical Reference Manua

A5000 Upgrac

2Mb Ram Card	£110.00
Dust Cover (One piece)	£12.95
Technical Reference Manual	£65.00

A3000 Upgrades

1 Mb Ram A3010 (2Mb in total)	£49.00
4 Mb Ram A3010	£128.00
A3010 to AKF12/17 adaptor	£9.95
1 Mb Ram (2 Mb in total)	£45.00
4 Mb Ram	£128.00
20 Mb Int Hard Disc (IDE)	£199.00
5.25" External f/disc buffer	£39.00
Joystick (Quickshot III)	£12.00
Joystick Interface	£32.00
Serial Upgrade	£19.00
User & Analogue Podule	£46.00
User & Midi Podule	£46.00

HP Deskjet 500	£299.00
HP DeskJet 550C	£449.00
Laser Direct (LBP4 Hi Res.)	£849.00
Laser Direct (LBP8 Hi Res.)	£1279.00

Econet

Level 4 AUN Software	£399.00

Scanners

Flatbed A4 256 Grey SCSI (CC)	£745.00
Flatbed A4 without SCSI card	£585.00
Scan Junior Scanner 256	£199.00
Scanlight Senior Scanner A4	£289.00
Sheet Feeder for above A4	£135.00

Fax

Fax Pack (CC)	£259.00

Modem Master
Play it Again Sam No's 1 - 16 ea.
Reversals (80 Track Only)
UIM
Where's Blob

Master Compact

Play It Again Sam No's 1 - 16 ea. £
UIM £

Archimedes Softwar

4 Mation

Chameleon	£3
Desktop Basic Editor	£25
Jiglet	£25
Jigsaw	£27
Noot	£50

Bookman Font Pack	£24.00
Canon BJ10e/x Driver	£42.00
Canon BJC800 Driver	£95.00
Compression	£34.00
Equasor	£37.00
Graphics Card	£249.00
Impression II Borders Disc	£12.00
Impression Business Suppliment	£39.00
Impression II Free Drawfile Disc	£124.00
Impression Junior	£69.00
Inter-Word	£29.00
Show Page	£109.00

Cygnus Software

Iron Lord	£14.00
Tower of Babel	£14.00
Twin World	£14.00

Dabhand Computing

Arc DFS	£22.00

Database Software

Fun School 3 under 5s	£16.95
Fun School 3 5-7 year olds	£16.95
Fun School 3 over 7s	£16.95
Fun School 4 under 5s	£20.00
Fun School 4 5-7 year olds	£20.00
Fun School 4 7-11 year olds	£20.00

Domark

3D Construction Kit	£25.00
Mig29 Super Fulcrum	£29.00
Trivial Pursuit	£22.00

Dyslexia Software

Specialist software for all ages - home / education

Call for details

Empire

Pipemania	£16.00

Electromusic Reasearch

Creations Discs 1-8 ea.	£19.00
MIDI Analyser	£29.00
Microstudio	£78.00
Music Player	£35.00
RhythmBox	£29.00
SoundSynth	£39.00
Studio 24 Plus	£149.00

ESM

Desktop Folio	£79.00

Hybrid

Elite	£31.95

Icon Technology

EasiWriter	£115.00
TechWriter	£195.00

Krisalis Software

Chuck Rock	£19.00
Gods	£19.00
James Pond	£19.00
Krisalis Collection - Pipemania / Revelation / Mad Professor Mariarti / Terramex	£22.00
Lemmings	£19.00
Mad Professor Mariarti	£14.00
Manchester United Europe	£19.00
Nebulus	£19.00
Populous	£22.00
Swiv	£19.00
Turbo Challenge 2	£19.00
World Champ. Boxing Manager	£18.00
World Championship Squash	£18.00

Leading Edge

Investigator II	£22.00
Joystick Interface (All Models)	£32.00
Tracker	£37.00

Lingenuity

CableNews	£149.00
HotLink Presenter	£29.00
Presenter GTi	£69.00

Longman Logotron

ArcComm 2	£49.00
Eureka!	£99.00
Landmarks Aztec	£19.00
Landmarks Columbus	£19.00
Landmarks Egypt	£19.00
Landmarks Rainforest	£19.00
Landmarks Victorians	£19.00
Landmarks World War II	£19.00
Magpie	£40.00
Notate	£49.00
Numerator	£60.00
Numerator Chaos	£18.00
Pendown	£54.00
Pendown Outline Fonts	£18.00
Pinpoint	£75.00
Pinpoint Junior	£23.00
Revelation 2	£95.00
Revelation ImagePro	£139.00
SkyHunter	£22.00

Matt Black

Spheres of Chaos	£19.00

MicroPower

Chess 3D	£14.00
Zelanites	£15.00

Midnight Graphics

ClipArt 1 over 480 images	£29.95
ClipArt 2 over 350 images	£29.95
Express	£51.02
Tracer	£52.13

Minerva Software

Applications

Ancestry	£59.00
Atelier	£69.00
Cadet	£149.00
Desktop Office 2	£79.00
Easiword 2	£54.00
Flexifile	£89.00
Graphbox	£55.00
Graphbox Professional	£105.00
Home/Club Accounts	£34.00
Linkword - French	£35.00
Linkword - German	£35.00
Linkword - Spanish	£35.00
Multistore II	£179.00
PCAccess	£19.00
PrimeArt	£69.00
Timetabler	£599.00

Leisure

Bughunter in Space	£11.00
Bug Hunter / Moon Dash	£11.00
Casino	£11.00
Caverns	£11.00
Family Favorites	£11.00
Freddy's Folly	£11.00
Hoverbod	£11.00
Ibix the Viking	£11.00
Jet Fighter	£11.00
Maddingly Hall	£11.00
Orion	£11.00
Redshift	£11.00
Talisman	£11.00
Thundermonk	£11.00

Northwest SEMERC *

Conform Keyboard Software	£18.00
Le Monde a Moi	£18.00
Meine Welt	£18.00
My World (Program)	£18.00
My World 2	£28.00
My World - Christmas Disc	£9.00
My World - Design	£9.00
My World - Fuzz Buzz	£12.00
My World - Geog. Key Stage 1	£9.00
My World - I'm Special	£9.00
My World - Nursery Disc	£9.00
My World - Maths	£9.00
My World - Patterns	£9.00
My World - Sampler	£9.00
My World - Skeletons	£9.00
My World - Village/Town	£9.00
Oldham Keyboard	£99.00
Full Phases	£28.00
Phases 2	£18.00
Phases 3	£25.00
Phases - Borders disc	£9.00
Phases - Christmas disc	£9.00
Phases - Clip Art 1	£9.00
Phases - Very Hungry Caterpillar	£9.00

* Please add £2.50 P&P to SEMERC Software

Oak Solutions

Draw, Print and Plot	£39.00
Genesis II	£99.00
Worra Battle	£10.00
WorraCAD	£74.00

Sherston Software

!Draw Help	£15.95
!Help (RISC OS 2)	£7.95
!Help 3 (RISC OS 3)	£9.95
Animated Alphabet	£19.00
Arcventure I - Romans	£25.00
Arcventure II - Egyptians	£25.00
Dreamtime	£20.00
Farm	£19.00
Fleet Street Phantom	£23.00
Glimpse	£8.50
Mapventure	£23.00
Microbugs	£25.00
Nature Park Adventure	£24.50
Selladore Tales	£24.00
Space Mission Mada	£23.00
Stig of the Dump	£22.00
Story Starts	£25.00
Teachers Cupboard	£24.50
Teddy Bears Picnic	£23.00
Viewpoints	£35.00
Wizards Revenge	£17.00
Worst Witch	£21.50

SIMMIS

Flight Sim Toolkit	£31.00

Storm Software

Adventure Playground	£17.00
Coffee	£27.00
Flight Path	£27.00
Search and Rescue	£27.00

Superior Software

Air Supremacy	£14.00
Conqueror	£15.00
Hostages	£14.00
Master Break	£14.00
Play it again Sam 1	£19.00
Repton 3	£14.00
Speech!	£14.00
Superior Golf	£14.00
The Last Ninja	£19.00
Zarch	£14.00

The Data Store

FontFX	£9.95
ShapeFX	£9.95

The Fourth Dimension

Apocalypse	£14.00
Arcticulate	£14.00
Arctist	£14.00
Boogie Buggy	£14.00
Break 147 / Superpool	£25.00
Black Angel	£28.00
Cataclysm	£18.00
Chocks Away 2	£18.00
Chocks Away Extra Missions	£14.00
Chocks Away 2 + Ext. Missions	£27.00
Chopper Force	£22.00
E-Type Compendium	£18.00
Enter The Realm	£18.00
Grievous Bodily 'ARM	£18.00
Holed Out Compendium	£18.00
Nevryon	£14.00
Pandora's Box	£18.00
Powerband	£14.00
Pysanki	£14.00
Saloon Cars - Deluxe	£25.00
The Real McCoy 1	£23.00
The Real McCoy 2	£23.00
The Real McCoy 3	£23.00
The Wimp Game	£14.00
X-Fire	£18.00

Triple R Education

10 out of 10 English	£19.00
10 out of 10 Maths	£19.00
Converta-Key	£14.00
Data Word	£14.00
Money Matters	£14.00
Picture Book	£14.00
Target Maths	£14.00

Books (No VAT)

Archimedes Assembly Language	£14.95
Archimedes Operating System	£14.95

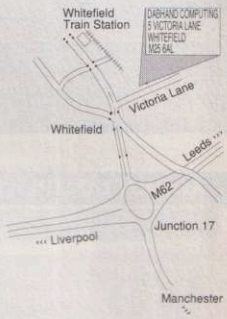
The above books have accompanying discs add £5 for 5.25", £7 for 3.5"

C: A Dabhand Guide 3rd Edition	£16.95
A3000 Technical Guide	£29.95
Assembler Release 2	£25.00
BASIC V: A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
BBC Basic Guide (Acorn)	£19.95
Budget DTP (Draw & Edit)	£12.95
DTP Seeds (4Mation)	£8.45
Desktop C Release 4	£25.00
Desktop Development UG	£25.00
First Word Plus V2	£10.00
M128 Ref. Man.Pts 1&2 (ea.)	£14.95
Programming in Ansi C	£14.95
RISCOS 3 PRM's	£TBA
Understanding Spreadsheets	£9.95

Hours of Opening

Monday - Friday 9.00 a.m. - 5.00 p.m.
Saturday 10.00 a.m. - 5.00 p.m.
Lunch 1.00 p.m. - 1.30 p.m.

How to find us



Important Facts

- **NO Minimum Order Value**
- **NO Carriage Charges in Mainland UK**
- **ALL Goods Despatched within 24 Hours, subject to stock levels**
- **Acorn Qualified Dealer**
- **Acorn Service Centre**
- **Hotline Support on all Hardware and Software purchased from us**

Terms & Conditions

TERMS: UK residents add 17.5% VAT to all prices, except books. Carriage *FREE on all items in the UK (*with the exception of "remote" areas). Foreign orders, no VAT, carriage at cost. (quotations available). Access/Visa cards accepted. Dabhand Computing Ltd. is a Qualified Acorn Dealer. Official orders accepted from public sector/education/PLCs, otherwise cash with order. Tender invitations welcome. Callers welcome. We are 2 minutes north of J17, M62. Prices subject to change without notification. Goods offered subject to being unsold.

DABHAND COMPUTING

DABHAND COMPUTING LTD
5 Victoria Lane
Whitefield
Manchester, M25 6AL

DABS PRESS

0772 623000

Formerly Orion Computers

RISC OS 3.1 from £16.00

Acorn
The choice of experience

A3010 from £424

A3010 WITH A FREE ORION BUNDLE: JOYSTICK, 5 ALIEN IMAGES GAMES, 3 DABS PRESS BOOKS OR WITH THE FS A FREE 1MB RAM UPGRADE (TO 2MB)

A3010 Family Solution	£424
A3010 Learning Curve	£680

A3020 £749

A3020 FD System	£749
A3020 HD 60 System	£899

These prices include a FREE 2Mb to 4MB Upgrade

A3020 Option: Multiscan monitor included for extra £50

POCKET BOOK

Pocket Book £212

256k RAM 16 bit processor
Upto 4Mb SSD storage
SPECIAL FREE OFFER
4 Batteries & Recharger

ACORN COMPUTERS

Acorn A4 Accessories

A4 2Mb RAM Upgrade	£110
A4 60Mb HD Upgrade	£350
A4 Battery Pack	£50
A4 Econet Upgrade	£50
A4 Portable Handbook	£7.50
A4 Shoulder Bag	£35
A4 Technical Reference Manual	£65
A4 Welcome Guide	£10

Finance Schemes

We Operate the Acorn Educational, Teachers and Finance Scheme. Call for details

MONITORS

Acorn Colour (AKF17)	£125
15pin adaptor for above	£10
Acorn Colour (AKF30/40)	£220
Taxan MultiVision 775 (0.28 Dot Pitch)	£388
Taxan MultiVision 795A	£435

(0.26 Dop Pitch. FST Black Trinitron Anti-Glare Tube)
Free VIDC enhancer with the 795A

UPGRADES

Ram

A3000 1 to 2Mb RAM	£45	1 to 4Mb RAM	£129
A3010 1 to 2Mb RAM	£39		
A3020/4000 2 to 4Mb RAM			£85
A5000 2 to 4Mb RAM			£85
A400 Series RAM			£35 per Mb

RISC OS 3.1 UPGRADES

A5000	£16	Other	£40
Rom carrier is required for A305, 310, 440			£25

(Above memory fitted for £10.00 plus courier charge)

Hardware Upgrades

ARM3	from £175
Econet Module	£47
FaxPack (CC)	£259
Joystick Interface (Leading Edge)	£34
Joysticks	from £10
Midi Expansion Card	£65
Scanlight Junior 256	£199
Scanlight A4	£289
Acorn Serial Upgrade (A3000)	£18
Vision Digitiser Archi	£49
Vision Digitiser A3000	Int £49 /Ext £62

Cumana CD-ROM Multimedia Packs £699

CD-ROM Drive, SCSI Card, ICDPlayer, 3 CD Caddies, stereo speakers, 6-RISCOS CD-ROMS. The Illustrated Holy Bible, The Illustrated Works of Shakespeare, Sherlock Holmes on a Disc, The Hutchinson Encyclopedia, Dictionary of the Living World, Revelation2, etc.

BOOKS/MANUALS

Programmers Ref. Manuals	£77.00
Arc. Games Makers Manual	£14.95
BASIC V Guide	£19.45
A3000 Technical Guide	£28.95
Impression II: A Dabhand Guide	£14.95
Graphics on the ARM Machines	£14.95
BASIC V: A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
Archimedes First Steps	£9.95
Budget DTP on the Arc.	£12.95
Archimedes Asembly Language	£14.95
Archimedes Operating System	£14.95
'C' - A Dabhand Guide	£14.95
Mastering 1st Word Plus	£13.95
Mast. 1st Word + disc for above	£7.95
Acorn D.T.P. Manual	£10.00
Acorn Desktop C	£25.00
Acorn Desktop Assembler	£25.00
First Impressions + Disc	£29.95
Good Impressions + Disc	£26.95

There is NO (0%) VAT on all books.

ARC/A3000/A4000/A5000 APPLICATIONS

D.T.P.

Impression II (CC)	£125
Impression Junior (CC)	£75
Impress. Bus. Supplement (CC)	£39
EasiWriter (Icon Technology)	£133
Desktop Folio (ESM)	£79
Equasor (CC)	£39
Showpage (CC)	£108

WordProcessors

1st Word Plus Rel. 2 (Acorn)	£69
PenDown (Longman Logotron)	£46
PenDown Plus (Long. Logo.)	£68
Desktop Thesaurus	£19

Integrated Packages

Pipedream 3 (Colton)	£119
Pipedream 4 (Colton) New	£178
Desk Top Office II(Minerva)	£79

Databases/Hypertext

Flexifile (Minerva)	£84
Multistore Version II	£154
Genesis II (Oak Solutions)	£109
Knowledge Organiser (Clares)	£41
PinPoint (Long. Logo.)	£79
PinPoint Jnr (Long. Logo)	£23
Magpie (Long. Logo)	£53
Squirrel (Dig Serv)	£125

Accounting Software

Home Accounts (Minerva)	£34
Business Accounts (Minerva)	£298

Languages

Desktop C (Acorn)	£185
Desktop Assembler (Acorn)	£125

Education

Fun Sch. 3 Series (Database)	Each £18
Fun Sch. 4 Series (Database)	Each £18
Adventure Playground (Stormsoft)	£14
10 out of 10 - Eriglish (Triple R)	£19
10 out of 10 - Maths (Triple R)	£19
Christmas Adventure	£19

Spreadsheets

Schema (Clares)	£96
Eureka (Long. Logo.)	£99

Utilities

Arc DFS	£22
Dot Matrix Colour Printer Driver	£14
Compression (CC)	£39
MultiFS (Arxe)	£26
Hearsay II (Beebug)	£69
ARCTerm7 (Serial Port)	£67
Turbo Driver + Cable (CC)	£49
HP Deskjet 500C Printer Driver	£15
Ancestry (Minerva)	£59

A5000 from £1249

A5000 2Mb HD80 System	£1399
A5000 Learning Curve	£1445
A5000 4Mb 120 System	£1599

SPECIAL OFFER A5000 2Mb 120HD £1249
Includes A5000, Connor 120Mb Hard Drive, AKF40 Colour Monitor
or add £50 for Acorn Multiscan Monitor, add £85 2Mb to 4Mb Upgrade

PRINTERS

Canon (Inkjet Printers)

BJ10EX	£162	BJ10EX ASF	£42
BJ10EX Batt	£42	BJ10EX Turbo	£220
BJ300	£269	BJ330	£369
BJ200	£289	BJC 800	£1285

Citizen (2 year warranty)

120D+ Parall	£95	Swift 9 Colour	£139
Swift 200	£156	Swift 200 Col	£159
Swift 240	£189	Swift 240 Col	£209
Projet	£309	PN48	£189

Epson (new models)

LX400	£90	LQ-570	£197

Hewlett Packard

Paintjet	£499	DeskJet 500	£253
DJ 500 Col.	£316	DJ 550 Col.	£409

Panasonic

KX-P1170	£99	KX-P2123	£169
KX-P1123	£126	KX-P2123Col	£172
KX-P2180	£129	KX-P2624	£268
KX-P2180Col	£144		

Star

LC20	£95	LC24/20	£148
LC100	£126	LC24/100	£145
LC200	£147	LC24/200	£162
SJ48	£107	LC24/200 Col	£202
LC15	£178	LC24/15	£245

Other Star prices please Call

PLEASE CALL FOR ANY PRINTERS NOT LISTED

LASERS

Qume 300dpi	£866
600DPI Laser Direct Card	£326
LBP4 lite	£479
LBP4 + 1Mb - 4ppm	£629
LBP4 - 600dpi Laser Direct	£969
HP LaserJet 4 (600 dpi)	£969

We will quote on many lasers not listed

PLEASE NOTE

*All our printers are UK Models and **NOT** grey imports. Please take this into account when deciding where to purchase your printer.*

FREE ARC CABLE WITH ALL PRINTERS

EXCELLENT PRINTER PRICES FOR EDUCATION.

32 BIT POWER

Acorn AKF17
14" medium resolution colour monitor

£125

Adapter to allow use with new machines £10

Please note that carriage is now charged on all products except software.

Software	FREE
Consumables/Small Hardware	£3.00
Large Items ie. Computers, Printers, etc	£7.00
Next working day (Any item)	£12.00
Saturday delivery	£30.00
N. Ireland, C.I., I.of M., Highlands	£20.00

A4000 £949

A4000 HD80 SYSTEM £949
A4000 HOME OFFICE £999
Option: Multiscan monitor add £50
Free 2Mb to 4Mb Upgrade

A4 portable £1399

A4 2MB FD SYSTEM £1399
A4 4MB HD60 SYSTEM £1699
FREE WITH AN A4
A Spare Battery & Shoulder Bag

Music

Armadeus (Clares)	£59
Rhapsody II (Clares)	£45
Tracker (Serial Port)	£38
Notate (Long. Logo.)	£51
Scoredraw (Clares)	£44
Rhythm Box (EMR)	£36

Graphics

Artworks (CC) New	£149
Poster + Font (4Mation)	£79
Render Bender II (Clares)	£98
Graphbox Pro. (Minerva)	£104
Pro Artisan (Clares)	£79
Revelations (Long. Logo.)	£66
Revelation II ImagePro(Long. Logo.)	£102
Atelier (Minerva)	£69
Chameleon (4Mation)	£33
SmArt (4Mation)	£50
SmArt Filer (4Mation)	£32
Snippet (4Mation) V.2	£37
Vector (4Mation)	£79
ARCLight (Ace)	£40
Euclid (Ace)	£51
Mogul (Ace)	£17
Splice (Ace)	£26
Tween (Ace)	£26
Illusionist (Clares)	£78
Titler (Clares)	£120
PrimeArt (Minerva)	£59
Type Studio (Beebug)	£38
Font FX (Data Store)	£9
Shape FX (Data Store)	£9

Misc

PC-Emulator *Latest Version* (Acorn)	£93
Investigator II (Leading Edge)	£22
ARCticulate (4th Dimension)	£18

ARC/A3000A4000/A5000 GAMES

2067BC (Oregan)	£17
3D Construction Set (Domark)	£35
Air Supremacy (Superior Soft)	£17
Alderbaran (Arc Angels)	£28
Alerion (Alien Images)	£11
Aliped (Alien Images)	£11
Alien Invasion (Alien Images)	£11
All-In Boxing (Alien Images)	£11
Arcendium (Alien Images)	£11
ARCtist (4th Dimension)	£19
Ballarena (Eterna)	£14
Black Angel (4th Dimension)	£26
Blaston (Eterna)	£15
Break 147/Superpool (4th Dime.)	£26
Cartoon Line (Eterna)	£18
Cataclysm (4th Dimension)	£20
Chequered Flag (C.I.S.)	£18
Chess 3D (Micropower)	£14
Chocks Away Version II (4th Dim.)	£20
Chocks Away Extra Missions (4th D)	£15
Chocks Away Compendium (4th D)	£26
Chopper Force (4th Dimension)	£23
Chuck Rock (Krisalis)	£19
Colony Rescue (Alien Images)	£11
Cyber Chess (4th Dimension)	£39
Cyborg (Alpine)	£19
DreadNoughts (Turcan)	£25
Dreadnoughts - Bismarks (Turcan)	£14
Dreadnoughts - Ironclads (Turcan)	£14
Dungeon (4th Dimension)	£26
Ego Repton 4 (Superior)	£17
Elite (Gold Edition) (Hybrid)	£32
Enter the Realm (4th Dimension)	£20
E-Type Compendium (4th Dime.)	£20
Fervour (Clares)	£19
Fine Racer (Eterna)	£14
Galactic Dan (4th Dimension)	£20
Gods (Krisalis)	£19
Gribbly's Day Out (Coin Age)	£19
Grievous Bodily 'ARM (4th Dime.)	£20
Gulie (Dream)	£22
Hero Quest (Krisalis)	£24
Holed Out Compendium (4th Dime.)	£20
Iron Lord (Cugnus)	£14
Ixion (Software 42)	£18
James Pond (Krisalis)	£19
Last Ninja (Superior)	£19
Legend of the Lost Temple (Eterna)	£19
Lemmings (Krisalis)	£19
Lotus Turbo Challenge II (Krisalis)	£19
Manchester Utd. Europe (Krisalis)	£19
Microdrive II World Edition (C.I.S.)	£24
Nebulus (Krisalis)	£19
Nevryon (4th Dimension)	£15
Oh No, More Lemmings (Krisalis)	£16
Omar Shariff's Bridge (Krisalis)	£22
Pandora's Box (4th Dimension)	£20
Pesky Muskrats (Coinage)	£19
Play it Again Sam 1 (Superior)	£20
Poizone (Eterna)	£14
Populous (Krisalis)	£22
Powerband V. II (4th Dimension)	£20
Quest For Gold (Krisalis)	£19
Saloon Cars Deluxe (4th Dime.)	£28
Saloon Cars Extra Courses (4th D)	£16
SimCity (Superior)	£24
Speech (Superior software)	£14
Spheres of Chaos (Matt Black)	£14
Starch (Alien Images)	£11
SWIV (Krisalis)	£19
The Real McCoy 1, 2 (4th Dim)	each £23
The Real McCoy 3 (4th Dim)	£23
Twin World (Cygnus)	£14
Waterloo (Turcan)	£19
World Champ. Boxing Manager (Kris)	£18
X-Fire (4th Dimension)	£20
Zelanites (Micropower)	£14

NEW GAMES IN RED
COMING SOON IN YELLOW
Please ring for current prices on software **NOT** *listed here.*

BUY ANY 3 GAMES GET 1 ALIEN IMAGES GAME FREE

ORDERING INFORMATION

Please send your orders including a signed cheque, postal order or credit card number & start/expiry date (NOT CASH) to:

Dabs Press,
Department 1 2 3
250 Leyland Lane,
Leyland,
Preston. PR5 3HL.

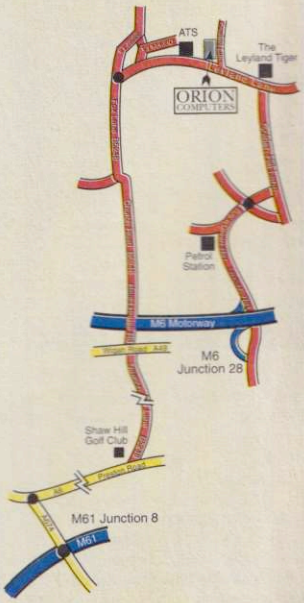
Please make all cheques and bankers drafts payable to Classeffect Ltd.
Please don't forget to add the VAT & Carriage

Telephone orders may be placed between 9.00am and 5.00pm. Please have your credit card number and both start and expiry date ready.

Tel:0772 623000
Fax: 0772 622917

Open Mon-Fri: 9 am - 5pm.
Sat: 10am - 1pm

HOW TO FIND US



RIBBONS AND PRINTER CARTRIDGES

Branded Ribbons

Amstrad DMP2000/3160	£5
Citizen 120D	£5
Citizen Swift 24 Black	£5
Citizen Swift 24 Colour	£11
Epson LX80/86	£4
Epson FX80,MX80,LX800	£5
Epson LQ400,550 fabric	£6
Epson MX100,FX1000,FX1050	£6
Epson EX800/1000 Black	£7
Panasonic KXP145, KXP115	£6
Panasonic KXP140	£10
Star LC10	£4
Star LC10 4 Colour	£6
Star LC200 Black	£6
Star LC200 Colour	£11
Star LC24/10 / LC24 200 Black	£8
Star LC24 200 Colour	£11

Printer Cartridges

Canon LBP4 Toner Cartridge	£55
Canon LBP8 Toner Cartridge	£62
Canon BJ130 (BJI481)	£10
Canon BJ10e/10ex (BC01)	£15
Canon BJ300/330 (BJI642)	£10
C'jet 132/Canon PJ1080 Black	£8
C'jet 132/Canon PJ1080 Colour	£13
HP Paintjet Black	£18
HP Paintjet Colour	£20
HP Deskjet Black High Capacity	£18
HP Deskjet 500C Colour	£20
Qume Crystal Print Toner Set	£58
Qume Crystal Print Drum Set	£88

Compatible Ribbons

Amstrad DMP2000	£3
Amstrad LQ3500, PCW8256	£3
Brother M2024	£5
Brother M1009,M1109	£4
Brother HR10,15,20,25,35 Fabric	£4
Brother HR10,15,20,25,35 MS	£4
Canon PW1080A	£4
Citizen 120D/Swift 24	£3
Epson LX80,86	£3
Epson FX80,MX80,LX800,LX850	£3
Epson FX1050,LX1000	£4
Epson LQ500, LQ800,LQ850	£4
Epson LQ1000,LQ1050,FX1000	£6
Epson LQ2500,LQ2550	£6
Epson EX800	£6
Panasonic KXP1081/90,1180/24	£4
Seikosha GP100	£3
Shanwa CP80 Multistrike	£5
Star LC10/LC20	£3
Star LC10 4 Colour	£5
Star LC24/10, LC24/200	£4
Star LC200 Black	£3

Discounts available on all ribbons for quantities of 3 or more.

Please call for prices on ribbons not listed here. We supply almost any ribbon required and, dependent on quantity, any colour. Please Note - Quoting the CARMA Group Code speeds up our search for a ribbon compatible with your printer.

CABLES

9 pin to Scart + Audio 1.2m	£8
9 pin to Philips 8833 Mk11 1.2m	£8
Arc Keyboard Extention Cable 2m	£7
Arc Mouse Extention Cable 2m	£7
Arc Keyboard Replacement Cable	£7
Arc Mouse Replacement Cable	£7
4 way trailing socket	£5

Please specify machine when ordering

BULK DISKETTES

All our disks come complete with labels etc. and are 100% certified error free. In the event that a disk fails it will be replaced immediately.

DISK TYPE	10	50	100	250	500	1000
TDK DS/DD 3½"	4.80	25	45	115	225	510
TDK DS/HD 3½"	11	57	100	237	450	850
DS/DD 3½"	4	20	33	85	162	298
DS/HD 3½"	7.50	37	67	163	295	530
DS/DD 96tpi 5¼"	n/a	14	26	60	115	209

ALL PRICES ARE EXCLUDING V.A.T. & CARRIAGE *(Where Applicable)*

FREE CARRIAGE ON ALL SOFTWRAE

TERMS: Add 17.5% VAT to all prices, except books, for all UK/EEC orders. UK carriage charged at appropriate rate. Overseas carriage charged at cost. Quotations available. Access, Visa, Switch, AMEX accepted. All prices are subject to change without notification. Goods available subject to being unsold. Official orders accepted from public sector, education, Plc's. Tender invitations welcome. E. & O.E.

© Classeffect Ltd. (9.1.93)

ICS

051-625 1006

SOFTWARE

FEBRUARY 1993

10 out of 10 English	Triple R	£19
10 out of 10 Maths (Number)	Triple R	£19
1st Word Plus	Acorn	£63
– extra copy of manual	Acorn	V0 £10
3D Construction Kit (not OS 3.1)	Domark	£35
A3000 Technical Reference Manual	Acorn	V0 £30
A4 Technical Reference Manual	Acorn	V0 £65
A5000 Technical Reference Manual	Acorn	V0 £65
A540 Technical Guide	Acorn	V0 £65
Acheton / Kingdom of Hamil	Tolologika	£17
Accounts	ACS	£245
Adventure Playground, age 5-8	Storm	£15
Aggressor	Atomic	£15
Air Supremacy	Superior	£17
Aldebaran	ArcAngels	**£26**
Alerion	Dabs	£12
Alien Invasion	Dabs	£12
All-In Boxing	Dabs	£12
Alpha-Base	Clares	£36
ALPS Adventure Language Programming System	Alpine	£28
Amazing Ollie, age 4+	Storm	£14
Ancestry	Minerva	£59
ANSI C Release 4 User Guide	Acorn	V0 £25
Arcade 3 Compilation	Clares	£12
ArcComm 2	Longman	£47
ArcDFS	Dabs	£22
ArcFAX	David Pilling	£19
Arcendium	Dabs	£12
Archimedes Assembly Language	Dabs	V0 £15
– with disc		£22
Archimedes First Steps	Dabs	V0 £10
Archimedes Game Maker's Manual	Sigma	V0 £15
Archimedes Operating System	Dabs	V0 £15
– with disc		£22
Architech	ExpLAN	£POA
Archway 2	Simtron	£78
ArcLight	Ace	£42
ArcMonitor	CIS	£24
Arcol Desktop	ExpLAN	£49
Arcounts Manager	Visionscan	£295
ARC-PCB	Silicon	£99
– Professional	Silicon	£234
– Schematics	Silicon	£319
ArcSpell 1	Xavier	£29
ArcSpell 2	Xavier	£29
Arcterm 7	Serial Port	£59
ARCticulate	Fourth Dim	£19
ARCtist	Fourth Dim	£19
ArcTrivia	Moray	£21
Armadeus	Clares	£59
Armadeus Sampler Board	Clares	£129
Artisan II	Clares	£43
Art Machine Pack 1	Topologika	£39
Art Machine Pack 2	Topologika	£39
ArtWorks	CC	**£135**
Astro	Topologika	£35
Atelier	Minerva	£65
AUN/Level 4 Fileserver	Acorn	£395
Avon & Murdac	Topologika	£16
Ballarena	Eterna	£14
Bambuzle (not OS 3)	Arxe	£16
BASIC V	Dabs	V0 £10
Basic Wimp Programming	Dabs	V0 £POA
Battletank	Minerva	£8
BBC Basic Guide	Acorn	V0 £19
Beginner's Guide to Wimp Programming on the Archimedes	Sigma	V0 £13
Birthday Present	Topologika	£POA
Black Angel	Fourth Dim	£24
Blaston	Eterna	£15
Blitz	Arxe	£17
BlowPipe	Leading Edge	£14
Bobby Blockhead vs The Dark Planet	Atomic	£15
Bookstore, age 7-16	ESM	£39
Break 147 & Superpool	Fourth Dim	£25
Broadcast Loader	Acorn	£63
Bubble Fair	Eterna	£14
Budget DTP	Dabs	V0 £13
Bug Hunter / MoonDash	Minerva	£10
Bug Hunter in Space	Minerva	£10
Business Accounts	Minerva	£298
C	Dabs	V0 £14
– with disc		£22
CableNews	Lingenuity	£136
CADet	Minerva	£136
Cartoon Collection	Micro Studio	£16
Cartoon Line	Eterna	£18
Casino	Minerva	£11
Castle of Dreams, age 9+	Storm	£17
Cataclysm	Fourth Dim	£18
Caverns	Minerva	£10
C Development System	RISC	£77
Chameleon (new version)	4mation	£34
Charts & Graphs	Computer Tutorial	£17
ChartWell	RISC	£25
Chatter	4mation	£35
Chequered Flag	CIS	£18
– Extra Circuits	CIS	£16
Chess 3D	Micro Power	£21
Children's Graphics	Micro Studio	£16
Chocks Away	Fourth Dim	£19
– Compendium	Fourth Dim	£27
– Extra Missions	Fourth Dim	£15
Chopper Force	Fourth Dim	£21
Christmas Adventure, age 5-8	Storm	£19
Chuck Rock	Krisalis	£19
Clip Art	Graphics Factory	
– Vol 1 (General), sprites		£19
– Vol 2 (General) / Vol 3 (Animals) / Vol 4 (Sport) / Vol 5 (Characters)	each	£25
Clip Art Set 1, drawfiles	Midnight	£29
Clip Art Set 2, drawfiles	Midnight	£29
CNC Designer V3 for Lathe	TechSoft	£343
CNC Designer V3 for Lathe and Miller	TechSoft	£493
CNC Designer V3 for Miller	TechSoft	£343
Coffee, age 9+	Storm	£28
Colour Screen»Mac	Human	£90
– Arc/Mac Cable	Human	£24
ColourSep	ICS	£25
– site licence		£60
Compression	CC	£35
Computer Basics	Computer Tutorial	£17
Concept Designer	Longman	£23
Conqueror	Superior	£17
Control Logo	Longman	£25
Converta-Key	Triple R	£15
Cops	Alpine	£15
Corruption	Magnetic	£21
Countdown to Doom / Return to Doom / Philosopher's Quest	Topologika	£25
Craftshop 1	4mation	**£19**
Craftshop 2	4mation	**£19**
Creator	Alpine	£31
Crisis	CIS	£12
Cross-32 Meta-Assembler	Baildon	£175
– manual for evaluation	Baildon	V0 £15
Curves	Topologika	£39
Cyber Chess	Fourth Dim	£35
DataGraph	Topologika	£29
Datapower	Iota	**£145**
DataVision	Silicon	£79
DataWord	Triple R	£15
DBEdit	4mation	£28
Decorated Alphabet, sprites	Micro Studio	£17
Designer V3	TechSoft	£193
Designer Intro (not OS 3)	TechSoft	£75
Designer's Graphics, draw/sprites	Micro Studio	£16
DeskEdit2	RISC	£27
Desktop Assembler Release 2	Acorn	£119
Desktop C Release 4	Acorn	£185
Desktop Folio	ESM	£64
– Themes: Christmas, Editors, Maths, Space, World War II	each	£22
Desktop Office v2	Minerva	£95
Desktop Publishing on the Archimedes	Sigma	V0 £13
Desktop Thesaurus	RISC	£18
Detect-a-Pet, age 5-11	ESM	£49
DFS Reader	RISC	£9
Disc Tree	Mitre	£38
DrawBender	ICS	£15
– site licence		£50
Draw Print & Plot	Oak	£37
Dreamwave	EMR	£34
Drop Ship	Fourth Dim	£15
DTP Graphics 1 Mono, sprites	Micro Studio	£15
DTP Graphics 2 Colour	Micro Studio	£17
DTP Graphics combined	Micro Studio	£25
DTP Seeds	4mation	V0 £8
DTP Theme Packs, age 5-16	ESM	
– Christmas		£35
– Editor's, Maths	– each	£29
Dungeon	Fourth Dim	£26
Easiword Plus	Minerva	£54
EasiWriter 2	Icon	£115
– Dictionaries: Danish / French / German / Italian / Norwegian / Spanish / Swedish / Welsh	each	£30
Einstein	Ace	£106
Elite	Hybrid	£31
EluciData (OCR)	Irlam	£155
– bought with Irlam Scanner		£79
Enter the Realm	Fourth Dim	£18
Equasor	CC	£37
Ethnic Borders	4mation	£10
E-Type Compendium	Fourth Dim	£18
Euclid	Ace	£50
Eureka	Longman	**£99**
ExcellonDrill	Silicon	£63
Express	Midnight	£45
Eye for Spelling	ESM	£35
Family Favourites (not OS 3)	Minerva	£11
Farmer Giles	Computer Tutorial	£16
Farmer Giles II	Computer Tutorial	£17
Fervour	Clares	£19
Film-Maker	Silicon	£63
Fine Racer	Eterna	£14
Fireball II Xtra	CIS	£9
First Impression	Word Processing	V0 £28
First Logo	Longman	£24
First Words and Pictures	Chalksoft	£21
Flexifile	Minerva	£84
Flight Path, age 9+	Storm	£27
Flight Sim Toolkit	Simis	£31
Flying Start II	Mitre	£86
Fontasy	ICS	£25
Fontasy / DrawBender / Placard site licence		£80
FontFX	Data Store	£9
– site licence		£70
Font Pack – Newhall, Starter, Symbol – each pack	Acorn	£35
Font Pack 1 – Paladin, Swiss B, Symbol B, Vogue	RISC	£47
Font Pack – Avant Garde, Bookman Pembroke – each pack	CC	£24
Freddy's Folly (not OS 3)	Minerva	£8
Freddy Teddy	Topologika	£19
– Balloons & The Zoo	Topologika	£29
– The Playground	Topologika	£29
– The Puddle & The Wardrobe	Topologika	£29
Freddy Teddy's Adventure	Topologika	£19
Fun School 2	Database	
– age -6, age 6-8, age 8+	each	£17
Fun School 3	Database	
– age -5, age 5-7, age 8+	each	£18
Fun School 4	Database	
– age -5, age 5-7, age 7-11	each	£18
Galactic Dan	Fourth Dim	£18
Gammaplot	Minerva	£36
Gate Array Design System	Silicon	£114
Genesis II	Oak	£99
Genesis Plus	Oak	£68
GerberPlot	Silicon	£63
Giant Killer, age 10+	Topologika	£29
Giant Killer Support Disc	Topologika	£24
Gods	Krisalis	£19
Good Impression	Word Processing	V0 £25
GraphBox	Minerva	£57
GraphBox Professional	Minerva	£104
Granny's Garden	4mation	**£24**
Granny's Garden Resource Pack	4mation	£15
Graphics on the ARM	Dabs	V0 £POA
Graphic Writer	Clares	£24
Greetings Graphics, draw/sprites	Micro Studio	£16
Gribbly's Day Out	Coin-Age	£19
GridIT	Widgit	£30
Grievous Bodily 'ARM	Fourth Dim	£18
Hard Disc Companion	RISC	£45
Hearsay II	RISC	£69
HelixBasic	PDK	**£64**
History Costume, sprites	Micro Studio	£16
Holed Out Compendium	Fourth Dim	£18
Home Accounts	Minerva	£34
HotLink Presenter	Lingenuity	**£19**
House of Numbers	Chalksoft	£20
Hoverbod (not OS 3)	Minerva	£11
Hyperbook Electronic Library (including Reader)	Longman	£109
Hyperbook Reader	Longman	£47
Ibix the Viking (not OS 3)	Minerva	£11
I²C SWI	Baildon	£15
– bought with Oddule		£5
Illusionist	Clares	£69
Illustrators' Graphics, draw/sprites	Micro Studio	£16
Image Animator	Iota	£68
Image OCR	Iota	£POA
Image Outliner	Iota	£72
Imagery	Palette Studio	**£70**
Imagine	Topologika	£44
Impact!	Circle	£47
Impact! Demo	Circle	£2
Impression	CC	£123
– network version		£650
– site licence		£545
– extra hardware key for sites only		£15
– extra manual for sites only		V0 £8
Impression	Dabs	V0 £POA
Impression Borders	CC	£19
Impression Business Supplement	CC	£39
Impression Junior	CC	£69
– site licence		£435
– extra manual for sites only		V0 £7
Insight	Longman	£68
Instigator	Dabs	£39
Interdictor 2	Clares	£25
Investigator 2 (not OS 3)	Leading Edge	£21
IronLord	UBI Soft	£14
Isle of Wight	Computer Tutorial	£20
Jahangir Khan World Championship Squash	Krisalis	£19
James Pond	Krisalis	£18
Jet Fighter	Minerva	£10
Jiglet	4mation	**£19**
Jigsaw	4mation	**£19**
Junior Database	Iota	£45
Junior PinPoint	Longman	£23
Karma	Periscope	£20
Kerbang	Eterna	£12
Keyboard Player	Chalksoft	£17
Keylink Prolog	Keylink	£69
Kid Pix	ESM	£35
Knowledge Organiser	Clares	£42
Krisalis Collection	Krisalis	£21
Krisalis Collection 2	Krisalis	£POA
Landmarks – 1940, Aztecs, Civil War, Columbus, Egypt, Elizabeth I, Rainforest, Victorians – each	Longman	£18
Last Days of Doom / Hezarin	Topologika	£17
Last Ninja	Superior	£18
Legend of the Lost Temple (not OS 3)	Eterna	£19
Lemmings	Krisalis	£18
Letters and Pictures	Chalksoft	£20
Linkword – French, German, Spanish – each	Minerva	£37
Little Red Riding Hood, age 5-8	Selective	£14
Logo	Longman	£55
LogoPlotter	Longman	£20
Lotus Turbo Challenge 2	Krisalis	£19
Maddingly Hall	Minerva	£11
Mad Professor Mariarti	Krisalis	£14
Magpie	Longman	£40
Mah-Jong European – The Game	CIS	£19
Mah-Jong Patience	CIS	£15
Mailshot	Minerva	£27
Manchester United Europe	Krisalis	£18
Manchester United Football Club	Krisalis	£19
Maps and Landscapes 1	Chalksoft	£19
Maps and Landscapes 2	Chalksoft	£19
Mark Master	Chalksoft	£67
Master Break	Superior	£14
Masterfile (Version 3)	RISC	£49
Maths Sieve	Computer Tutorial	£16
Mazes, drawfiles	Micro Studio	£16
Memory Magic	CIS	£12
Mental Maths	CIS	£15
MicroDrive 2	CIS	£29
MicroDrive Designer	CIS	£34
MicroSpell 3.XX	David Pilling	£5
Micro Trader Accounts	PRES	£270
MiG-29 Superfulcrum	Domark	£29
Military History, sprites	Micro Studio	£16
Minotaur	Minerva	£8
Missile Control	Minerva	£8
Mogul	Ace	£20
Money Matters	Triple R	£15
Movaword	Chalksoft	£17
MultiFS	Arxe	£27
Multistore version II	Minerva	**£154**
Nature Graphics, draw/sprites	Micro Studio	£16
Navigator	Topologika	£39
Nebulus	Krisalis	£19
Nevryon	Fourth Dim	£15
Newton	Longman	£20
No Excuses	Arcana	£21
Nominal Ledger	Minerva	£78

Noot	4mation	£43
Noot Art Disc	4mation	£10
Notate	Longman	**£42**
Note Invaders	Chalksoft	£20
Numbers and Pictures	Chalksoft	£20
Numerator	Longman	**£39**
Numerator Chaos	Longman	£18
Oh No! More Lemmings (requires Lemmings)	Krisalis	£15
Ollie Octopus' Sketchpad, age 4+	Storm	£14
Omar Sharif's Bridge	Krisalis	£22
Order Processing/Invoicing	Minerva	£78
Orion	Minerva	£8
Orrery	Spacetech	£93
Ovation	RISC	£85
Overload	Clares	£13
Padlock	ICS	£10
– site licence		£30
Pandora's Box	Fourth Dim	**£18**
Pappus	Computer Tutorial	£17
Paradroid Arc	Coin-Age	£22
PC Access	Minerva	£19
PC Emulator 1.8	Acorn	**£89**
Pendown	Longman	£46
Pendown Etoiles	Longman	£50
Pendown Outline Fonts	Longman	£19
Pendown Plus	Longman	£68
Personal Accounts	Apricote	£29
Perspectives	TechSoft	£44
Pesky Muskrats	Coin-Age	£18
Picture Book	Triple R	£15
Picture It!	Appian	£29
– Topic discs	each	£9
PinPoint	Longman	£65
– site licence		£390
PipeDream 3	Colton	£116
PipeDream 4	Colton	£146
PipeDriver Dot 1	ICS	£10
Pipe Mania	Empire	£18
Pirate, age 8-14	Chalksoft	£19
Placard	ICS	£10
– site licence		£30
Plague Planet	Alpine	£13
PlayBack	RISC	£19
Podd	ESM	£25
Poizone	Eterna	£14
Polyominoes	Tocopologika	£29
Populous	Krisalis	£22
Poster	4mation	£75
Powerband	Fourth Dim	£19
PowerROUTER	Silicon	£159
Prehistoric Animals, sprites	Micro Studio	£16
Premier	Circle	£71
– DataBase	Circle	£25
– WordProc	Circle	£25
Presenter GTi	Lingenuity	£66
PrimeArt	Minerva	£69
PrimeMover	Minerva	£POA
PrimeWord	Minerva	£55
Printer Drivers, RISC OS:		
BJ-10ex / BJ-200 TurboDriver + Cable	CC	£42
BJC-800 TurboDriver + Cable	CC	£89
CA (Canon PW1080A), CC (ColourCel), HP (HP Colour), JX (Epson / Star / Citizen colour) – each	Ace	£14
Deskjet 500C, Epson / Star colour – each	RISC	£15
!Printers upgrade	Ace	£25
ProDrivers: Canon LBP, Epson ESC-P2, HP Colour – each	Ace	£37
Pro Artisan	Clares	£70
ProCAD	Minerva	**£394**
Programming in ANSI Standard C on the Archimedes	Sigma	V0 £15
Prophet (requires 2 Mb)	Apricote	**£132**
Prophet Demo	Apricote	£10
Protext	Amor	£117
Provocator	Computer Tutorial	£15
Puncman 1 and 2	Chalksoft	£16
Puncman 3 and 4	Chalksoft	£16
Puncman 5 to 7	Chalksoft	£18
Punctuate	Xavier	£31
Punctuate!	Topologika	£29
Purchase Ledger	Minerva	£78
Quest for Gold	Krisalis	£18
QuicKey	ICS	£15
– site licence		£45

Real McCoy 2	Fourth Dim	£22
Real McCoy 3	Fourth Dim	£22
Redshift	Minerva	£10
Render Bender I	Clares	£58
Render Bender II	Clares	**£78**
Reporter	Minerva	£29
Repton 3	Superior	£14
Revelation 1	Longman	£39
Revelation 2	Longman	£75
Revelation 2 CD Rom	Longman	£98
Revelation ImagePro	Longman	£127
Reversals	Chalksoft	£17
Rhapsody 2	Clares	£45
Rhythm-Bed	Clares	£39
RiscBASIC Compiler	Silicon	£79
RiscForth Compiler	Silicon	£79
Risc OS Companion Vol 1	Oak	V0 £49
Risc OS Extras 1992	Acorn	£9
Risc OS Programmer's Reference Manual	Acorn	V0 £79
Risc OS Style Guide	Acorn	V0 £11
RoboLogo	Silicon	£39
Round the World Yacht Race, age 9+	Storm	£29
Sales Ledger	Minerva	£78
Saloon Cars Deluxe	Fourth Dim	£24
– Deluxe Extra Courses	Fourth Dim	£16
S-Base Developer	Longman	£175
S-Base Developer Plus	Longman	£275
S-Base Personal	Longman	**£95**
Schema	Clares	£89
Science, drawfiles	Micro Studio	£25
Score Draw	Clares	£44
Scorewriter	EMR	
– PMS Dot matrix, Version 1		£127
– PMS Dot matrix, Version 2		£147
– PMS PostScript		£422
ScreenPlay	Widgit	£35
ScreenTurtle	Topologika	£44
Search and Rescue, age 9+	Storm	£27
Seashore Guide, drawfiles	Micro Studio	£16
Sesame Street	Electric Crayon	
– Letters for You		£16
– Numbers Count		£16
ShapeFX	Data Store	£10
ShareHolder	Silicon	£106
ShareHolder Professional	Silicon	£234
ShowPage	CC	£149
Shylock Gnomes, age 10-15	Selective	£17
Sim City	Krisalis	£19
SkyHunter	Longman	£22
smArt	4mation	£50
smArt Aliens, Animals, Dinosaurs, Egypt, Faces*, Fantasy, Fashion, Fiddles & Drums, Heraldry, Homes*, Leisure*, Look Smart, Smartoons, Trees and Gardens *Please specify English, French, German, Spanish or Welsh – each	4mation	£15
smArtFiler	4mation	£32
smArt Modern Languages	4mation	£19
Smudge the Spaniel, age 4-8	Storm	£22
Snippet (new version)	4mation	£35
Soapbox	Xavier	£34
SolidCAD	Silicon	£79
SolidsRender	Silicon	£79
SolidTools	Silicon	£234
Sound Engineer	EMR	£69
Sound FX Maker	CIS	£34
Spark	David Pilling	£5
SparkFS	David Pilling	£20
Sparkle	Morley	£59
Special	ICS	£10
– site licence		£30
Speech!	Superior	£14
Spelling week-by-week	Chalksoft	£21
Spheres of Chaos	Matt Black	**£14**
Splice	Ace	£29
Spooler	Computer Tutorial	£9
Sporting Triangles	CDS	£19
Sports Day	Selective	£22
SpriteEd	Computer Tutorial	£17
SpySnatcher	Topologika	£12
Square Route	Computer Eyes	£16
StartWrite	Icon	£POA
Stock Management	Minerva	£78
StockPack	Topologika	£39
Studio24Plus Version 2, age 11+	EMR	£149
Studio24Plus Version 3, age 12+	EMR	£210
SuperDump	Silicon	£20
Superior Golf	Superior	£14
SuperPlot	Silicon	£20

Supersounds	CIS	£15
Supersounds 2	CIS	£12
Swiv	Krisalis	£18
System Delta Plus II	Minerva	£50
– Reference Guide	Minerva	V0 £25
TABS	ExpLAN	£95
Tactic	Eterna	£15
Talisman	Minerva	£8
Talking Pictures	Wyddfa	£POA
Target Maths	Triple R	£15
TechWriter	Icon	£200
Thinklink	Xavier	£29
Thundermonk	Minerva	£11
Tiles	Brain Games	£16
Timetabler	Minerva	£549
Time Traveller	ESM	
– Britain Since the 1930s		£27
– The Victorians		£POA
TimeWatch	Mitre	£24
TinyLogo/Draw	Topologika	£34
TinyPuzzle	Topologika	£24
Titler	Clares	£119
Toolkit Plus	Clares	£35
Tools Graphics, drawfiles	Micro Studio	£23
Top Banana	Hex	£19
Touch Type	Iota	£39
Tower of Babel	Cygnus	£17
Trace	David Pilling	£5
Tracer	Midnight	£46
Tracker	Leading Edge	£37
Transport, drawfiles	Micro Studio	£25
Trivial Pursuit	Domark	£22
Turbo Type	CIS	£20
Tween	Ace	£26
Twin	Acorn	£24
Twin World	UBI Soft	£14
TWO (Task and Window Organiser)	ICS	£15
– site licence		£60
TypeStudio	RISC	£39
Utility Disc 1	Data Store	£8
Utility Disc 2	Data Store	£13
Utility Disc 3	Data Store	£7
Utility Collection	Data Store	£21
Vector	4mation	£75
View»Mac 3	Human	£65
– Arc/Mac Cable	Human	£24
Vox Box	Clares	£46
Waterloo (not OS 3.1)	Turcan	£19
Whale Adventure	Topologika	£26
Whale Facts	Topologika	£34
Wimp Game	Fourth Dim	£15
WindowEd	Armen	£27
Words and Pictures	Chalksoft	£18
WordWorks	CC	£38
Wordz	Colton	**£95**
World Championship Boxing Manager	Krisalis	£18
World Geography Maps, draw	Micro Studio	£23
World Map Study, age 7-16	ESM	£42
Worldscape	Leading Edge	£17
World Wildlife, sprites	Micro Studio	£16
Worra Battle	Oak	£15
WorraCAD	Oak	£83
X-Fire	Fourth Dim	£18
Yacht 1	Computer Tutorial	£49
Yacht 7	Computer Tutorial	£94
Zarch	Superior	£14
Zelanites (not OS 3)	Micro Power	£15

HARDWARE

MEMORY . . .

Fitting extra unless otherwise stated
† Fitting easy ‡ Fitting needs expertise

A3000 2 Mb Non-upgradable †	IFEL	£41
A3000 2 Mb Upgradable †	IFEL	£45
A3000 4 Mb †	Atomwide/IFEL	£110
A3010 1-2 Mb		£49
A310 2 Mb Upgradable soldered ‡	IFEL	£88
– as above + MEMC1a		£124
– as above + MEMC1a + fitting		£154
A310 4 Mb soldered + MEMC1a ‡	IFEL	£180
– as above + fitting		£210
A5000 2-4 Mb Non-upgradable †	Atomwide	£85
A5000 2-4 Mb Upgradable †	IFEL	£85
A5000 2-8 Mb including fitting	Atomwide	£500
A5000 4-8 Mb including fitting	Atomwide	£391
A540 4 Mb †	Atomwide	£POA

ICS

051-625 1006

COMPUTERS . . .

A3010 1MB FD Family Solution	Acorn	£420
Family Solution + ideA		
Special price when you buy an A3010 with an ICS internal hard disc upgrade:		
– Family Solution + 20 Mb hard disc		£599
– Family Solution + 60 Mb hard disc		£699
– Family Solution + 80 Mb hard disc		£759
– Family Solution + 120 Mb hard disc		£859
A3010 2MB FD Learning Curve with Monitor	Acorn	£675
– as above + JP150 Printer		£889
A3020 2MB FD	Acorn	£749
A3020 2MB HD60	Acorn	£899
A4 2MB FD	Acorn	£1395
A4 4MB HD60	Acorn	£1695
A4 4MB HD80	Acorn	£1795
A4 4MB HD120	Acorn	£1895
A4 Extra Battery Pack	Acorn	£50
A4 Shoulder Bag	Acorn	£35
A4000 2MB HD80	Acorn	£945
– as above + Home Office		£995
A5000 2MB HD80 Multiscan	Acorn	£1395
– as above + Learning Curve		£1455
Pocket Book	Acorn	£212

MISCELLANEOUS. . .

386 PC Expansion Card 25 MHz	Aleph One	
– 1 Mb		£374
– 4 Mb		£468
486 PC Expansion Card	Aleph One	
– 1 Mb		£463
– 4 Mb		£557
4-slot 4-layer Backplane	IFEL	£57
9060S Monitor	Elzo	£450
A300/400 Fan kit	ICS	£15
A310 RISC OS Carrier Board ‡	IFEL	£21
A5000 Fitting Kit for second hard disc	ICS	£15
Arckey Function KeyStrip Holder	ICS	V0 £3
– pack of 4		V0 £10
ArcNET	ACS	£69
ARM3 ‡	Aleph One/IFEL	£175
ColourCard	CC	£238
Dongle Dangle with screw fittings	ICS	£6
Fan filters (pack of 10) (not A5000)	ICS	£6
FaxPack	CC	£289
Floppy Discs, 10 x 3½" High Density		£10
G8 Plus	State	£238
G8 Plus Video Switch	State	£23
G8 Professional	State	£348
HiPoint Mouse for A4	Genius	£49
Micro Mouse	Clares	£26
Monitor Stand for A3000	ICS	£21
Podule Case for A3000		£16
RISC OS 3 Upgrade	Acorn	£41
– Bulk package	Acorn	£335
– A5000	Acorn	£17
Seal 'n Type spill-proof Keyboard Covers		
– Archimedes / A5000	Kador	£14
– A3000	Kador	£14
TouchWindow	Lindis	£234
Whisper Fan Quietener (for A300/A400 series only)	ICS	£15

I²C PRODUCTS . . .

AnDi Oddule	Baildon	£39
I²C Adaptor (needed unless you already have an I²C socket)	Baildon	£10
I²C SWI (enhanced IIC_Control)	Baildon	£15
– bought with Oddule		£5

For ordering details please turn to page 3

ICS

051-625 1006

PRINTERS . . .

ArcLaser 300-6	*Calligraph*	£895
ArcServer 300-8	*Calligraph*	£985
Bubble Jet BJ-10ex	*Canon*	£187
Bubble Jet BJ-10ex + TurboDriver	*Canon/CC*	£219
Bubble Jet BJ-20	*Canon*	£255
Bubble Jet BJ-200	*Canon*	£POA
Bubble Jet BJ-300	*Canon*	£299
Bubble Jet BJ-330	*Canon*	£405
Bubble Jet BJC-800 + TurboDriver	*Canon/CC*	£1499
DeskJet 500	*Hewlett-Packard*	£299
DeskJet 500C	*Hewlett-Packard*	£375
DeskJet 550	*Hewlett-Packard*	£475
Laser Direct HiRes4 with 50-sheet tray	*CC*	£899
– 250-sheet Paper Cassette		£99
Laser Direct HiRes8	*CC*	£1280
Laser Direct LBP-4 Card	*CC*	£325
LBP-4	*Canon*	£659
Refill toner cartridge for Canon EPS		£50
New toner cartridge for Canon LBP-4		£59

SCANNERS, DIGITISERS . . .

ArcScanner including Epson GT-4000	*Clares*	£1660
Colour Converter	*Lindis*	£145
FaxScan	*Spacetech*	£94
Handipad	*TechSoft*	£173
Hawk V9	*Wild Vision*	£199
– A3000 version	*Wild Vision*	£278
Hawk V9 MkII	*Wild Vision*	£259
iMage (Sharp JX-100)	*Irlam*	
– for A5000		£490
– for other computers		£589
Image Scanner	*Iota*	£383
– Colour Upgrade Kit	*Iota*	£239
– Fast Parallel Card	*Iota*	£98
i-Scan 200	*Irlam*	£539
i-Scan 400	*Irlam*	£589
Pineapple Colour Video Digitiser	*Pineapple*	£195
– A3000 boxed	*Pineapple*	£230
ProImage (Epson GT6000)	*Irlam*	
– for A5000		£989
– for other computers		£1089
Scan-Light A4	*CC*	£277
– with Sheet Feeder	*CC*	£360
Scan-Light 256	*CC*	£190
– A3000 internal	*CC*	£190
Scan-Light Professional	*CC*	£565
– as above + SCSI interface	*CC*	£699
SnapShot Colour Video Digitiser	*Lingenuity*	£195
– A3000 version	*Lingenuity*	£275
Spectra	*RISC*	
– Archimedes / A5000		£545
– A3000 Series / A4000 Internal		£545
– A3000 External		£555
Vision Digitiser	*HCCS*	
– Mono		£47
– Colour		£79
– A3000 External Mono		£62
– A3000 External Colour		£92
– A3000 Internal Mono		£49
– A3000 Internal Colour		£79

ideA is the name for the ICS range of top quality internal and external IDE interface cards, fully compatible with RISC OS 2, 3 and 3.1. Internal Hard Disc Upgrades from ICS will fit neatly inside the new A3000 Series computers, with capacities up to 209 Mb!

With **background mode** operation, even our 8-bit A3000 Series internal interface produces speeds in excess of 1 Mb/sec with certain hard discs. 1.6 Mb/sec is possible with our 16-bit interfaces. Compare that with the competition!

Not one, not two, but three levels of **password protection** provide the security your data really deserve.

Hard discs can have **partitions** so they appear as separate drives, with different protection levels if required.

Almost **limitless expansion** is possible via the I^2C port which most of our cards have always included as standard.

– And now we can offer the *ideA* features on rom for A5000 users, with up to a gigabyte of storage!

ICS has always led the field in IDE systems for Acorn computers. You can buy our products with confidence, either direct from us or from any Acorn dealer who values quality as well as price. Our technical team will not let you down if you have a problem (even if you are unfortunate enough to have bought from a less supportive supplier).

As a recent letter said, 'I would like to say how pleased I am with the ideA upgrade. The help and level of service I received when things didn't quite work initially is the best I have experienced'.

Hard disc prices are fluctuating at the moment, so please contact us for the latest information.

HOW TO ORDER

VAT: Zero-rated items are marked V0. UK customers please add 17.5% to all other prices. EC customers outside the UK (including BFPO) please do the same unless you are VAT registered, in which case quote your international VAT number. Ours is GB 595 7258 84.

CARRIAGE IS FREE WITHIN MAINLAND UK IF YOU PAY ON ORDERING.

Overseas carriage: If you are paying by credit card we will add airmail and insurance at cost. Otherwise please add £6 (Europe) or at least £12 (elsewhere) for each software item and send a pounds sterling bank draft payable at a London clearing bank, or Eurocheques for not more than £100 each.

Credit cards are welcome. We do not charge your account until your order is fulfilled. Your name and address must be as known to the credit card company. If you are leaving an order on our answering machine please include your telephone number, the expiry date of your card, and your calculation of the total payment due. We will make no charge for credit card commission unless we have informed you first.

Official orders are welcome from UK government and educational institutions. Payment is due in 14 days. Invoices are subject to carriage and late payment charges.

Site licences are available for most products. Please check our prices.

All products, prices and specifications are offered in good faith and are subject to change without notice. We process all orders immediately, but suppliers sometimes keep us waiting. Goods are guaranteed but we do not supply them on approval.

AUTHORISED ACORN DEALER

ICS (Ian Copestake Limited)

Dept AC6, 1 Kington road, West Kirby, WIRRAL, Merseyside, L48 5ET

Tel: 051-625 1006 Fax: 051-625 1007

E&OE D61 93JA15

LICENSED CREDIT BROKER

A matter of style

BACK in the early '80s Apple Computers Inc. had enormous success with their Apple II. In the USA it did for home and education what the BBC Micro did in the UK – it was well designed, robust and relatively low priced.

In 1984-5 Apple did something unusual, they created a micro that was radically different from anything that had come before. It used a mouse to control a pointer in an on-screen environment composed of windows, menus and icons that represented a desktop.

The computer was the Lisa: It was big and it cost a fortune.

The Lisa was not a great success. People were very impressed with the system and it drew ooohs and aaahs as it was put through its paces, but the cost was too high and the change too radical.

Well there's almost no way of compromising with a Wimp style – you can't cut out the menus or not use icons – so Apple created a similar machine with reduced hardware and called it the Macintosh.

The rest, as they say, is history. The Mac is the machine on which DTP was born – with an integral mouse it was a natural for drawing and painting applications. And its ease of use was legendary.

However, its graphical user interface (GUI) did not go unnoticed by the PC community and GEM (Graphical Environment for Micros) was born. This comprised a set of routines which allowed a program to present itself in a windows environment – but, unlike the Mac, the environment did not control the program.

Atari adopted GEM for their ST computer which also had an integral mouse. GEM was interesting but failed to really tackle the Wimp problem for PCs. MS-Dos and DR Dos steamed ahead in more and different versions, not achieving any level of stability.

Apple ignored GEM completely, but in the late '80s Microsoft produced Windows for PCs, a system that provided a real GUI. Then Apple sat up and took notice.

Popping back to the origin of the Wimp for a moment, it should be recognised that Apple did not invent the windows, icons, menus and pointers concept.

It was developed at Palo Alto in California by people who had no interest in commercial gain – some of the concepts were refined by Apple and have been enhanced over the years.

Another important aspect to the story involves American law and the *sue first ask questions later* approach. Apple's lawyers had for some time been trying to stamp out of existence any other company with the word Apple in their name. The story goes that they even tried it on a Californian antique dealer who had been trading for years before Apple Computers had even been thought of.

Microsoft invented Windows and Apple took them to court. From Apple's viewpoint PCs had suddenly become a threat because the Wimp system was, they thought, what made the Mac so special. The criteria for the court action was based on *look and feel*. If Windows gave a PC the same look and feel as the Mac then Apple had been ripped off, otherwise not.

Now anyone who's used even the latest version of Windows, and also a Mac, knows that there's no similarity beyond the fundamental windows, icons, menus and pointers. The windows don't look or work the same, the menus are operated differently, and the icons and pointer are just icons and a pointer.

Lawyers got rich and Apple lost – thank goodness.

In 1987 Acorn brought out the 32-bit Archimedes that incorporated a GUI which, with the original Arthur operating system, was equivalent to GEM. In the next year came Risc OS 2 which contained the Wimp Manager that controlled the whole user interface and allowed many programs to run simultaneously.

Anyone who's used an Acorn Risc OS machine and a Mac will know that there are far more similarities between the two than there ever were between Windows and a Mac.

Luckily, in the early days, Acorn hadn't made sufficient impact to be noticed. And by the time the power of the ARM chip and the excellent software built around it began to make a stir Apple had recovered from their paranoia.

● *Now of course Apple and Acorn are partners in ARM Ltd. and Acorn are finally safe because nobody is going to sue them for having a GUI that's like somebody else's. All they have to do is be more successful.*

> Another important aspect to the story involves American law and the sue first ask questions later approach.

Steve Turnbull

Editor Steve Turnbull **Art Editor** Julian Marshall **News and Reviews Editor** Pam Turnbull **Technical Editor** Mike Cook **Chief Sub Editor** Alan McLachlan
Assistant Advertising Manager Emma Barr **Advertising Executive** Freddie Wasem **Advertising Production** Antony Allen, Andrew Southam
Director of Advertising John Snowden **Circulation Manager** David Wren

Tel: 0625 878888 (All depts.) 051-357 2961 (Subs.) Fax: 0625 879966
Published by: Europress Publications Limited, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

europress PUBLICATIONS

Chairman Derek Meakin
Publishing Director Robin Wilkinson
Financial Director Tim Roberts

Acorn Computing welcomes new program listings and articles for publication. All material should be supplied on disc and printed. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope, otherwise the return of material cannot be guaranteed. Contributions accepted for publication will be on an all-rights basis.

Acorn Computing is an independent publication and neither the BBC nor Acorn Computers Ltd are responsible for any of the articles in this issue or for any of the opinions expressed.

ABC Member Audit Bureau of Circulation

© 1993 Europress Publications Ltd. No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. While every care is taken, the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for any errors in articles, listings or advertisements.

News Trade Distribution: Comag 0895 444055

Printed in the UK by BPCC Magazines (Carlisle) Ltd

...why...

KEEN PRICES

You will have to look hard to find better prices than ours. If you do we will try to match them. If you see a cheaper price, check whether it includes postage. Ours do for prepaid UK orders. Check whether the supplier accepts credit cards free of charge. And think twice about advertisers who give no telephone number or use PO Box addresses. How will you deal with any problems which arise?

WIDE CHOICE

At the moment we list about 700 Archimedes products in our monthly advertisements. No other magazine advertiser provides anything like the same range. If something is not listed we will try to obtain it for you.
Simplify your purchases with one-stop ordering from the company with the most to offer.

SPEED

We deal with most orders quickly, and we intend to do even better this year. The less popular products often take a little longer, but the more business you give us the more we can hold in stock.

USER-FRIENDLINESS

If you telephone you will probably speak to Lynne or Peter, two of the most cheerful and unflappable persons known to computing. They promise never to say 'Have a nice day,' but you'll feel better for calling.

SUPPORT

We will always give you the very best advice we can. If we don't know the answer we won't pretend we do or try to blind you with science. We won't try to sell you a £100 product if we believe a £20 item is better.
And we won't refuse to talk to you if you have a problem later.

EDUCATION DISCOUNTS

Many of our *normal* prices are already lower than the special education prices offered by some publishers. But we can offer further discounts for quantity purchases. Please don't make the mistake of assuming it will be cheaper for you to buy direct from a publisher or through your local authority. Always check with us!

If you *are* a local authority and do not already buy from us, now is the time to change.
Site Licences for most products are available from us at competitive prices. We have a long history of supplying to education and will offer you a service tailored to your needs.

DEALER DISCOUNTS

If you are an Acorn dealer it might be worth asking us to quote for your next software order.

We buy more of some products than the main distributors do.

CONTINUING IMPROVEMENT

We are planning major improvements in our efficiency and customer service during 1993. Please write to us if you have any suggestions to make. For example, would you like a two-tier service with an extra charge for extra speed? Or an answering machine dedicated to credit card orders? Do you think our price lists could be improved?

OUR AMBITION

Your money and your satisfaction. And we don't want one without the other.

...buy ICS

Authorised Acorn Dealer
051-625 1006

ICS (Ian Copestake Limited)
Dept AC6, 1 Kington road, West Kirby, WIRRAL, Merseyside, L48 5ET

Wizzo scores

GAMES Wizard is a piece of software ideal for those stuck on a level of their favourite game. Available from Leading Edge (0532 621111) for £29.99 it allows you to add extra lives, give yourself that added energy boost, save the screen as a sprite to remind yourself of victory or even add a bit of protection with infinite shields.

Still on the games front Leading Edge have created the Joymaster program for the A3010 which has been developed from their Joystick Interface software. This program enables the built-in joystick ports on the A3010 to be used with most of the early games not written to support the new Acorn Joystick Standard. So now you can use the A3010's joystick with some of the older classic games.

Acorn rentals

ACORN Options is a new initiative from Acorn (0223 254254) which recognises the lack of capital available to the majority of schools and allows them to rent rather than buy computer equipment.

The principle behind the scheme is that schools can acquire state-of-the-art computers without the need for capital expenditure. The rental will be at a fixed rate over three years with the option to add more machines or upgrade at any time.

Commenting on the scheme, Acorn's education marketing manager Frank Burdett said: "By allowing a school to use its revenue, rather than capital, Acorn Options budgets and improves cashflow by spreading the acquisition cost of the equipment over a realistic three-year replacement period."

Education move

THE popular Triple-R range of education programs is now being distributed by TCA (0582 761395), the Harpenden-based software company. All enquiries and orders for Triple-R products including DataWord, PictureBook, Money Matters and Target Maths should now be addressed to TCA. Prices are unchanged by the move.

CD-Rom power

PHOTO CDs are now here. Acorn (0223 254254) have completed their deal with Kodak allowing Photo CD images to be displayed and manipulated on 32-bit Acorns.

Under the agreement Acorn are upgrading their CDFS to read Photo CD and other Mode 2 Form 1 CDs as well as porting the Kodak Photo CD Access Developer's Toolkit to run on Acorn machines.

In practical terms this means that 35mm films can be transferred to a recordable CD-Rom storing up to 100 images per disk. The pictures are encoded in five formats: Thumbnail, Snapshot, TV comparable and Full Detail which gives 2,048x3,072 pixels for photographic quality printing and enlargement.

The images can be read on any 32-bit machine with the new CDFS and a Photo CD compatible CD drive. Most devices can read the first format of images but for best results the CD drive marketed with the Multimedia Expansion System – launched at BETT '93 – supports the full image access referred to as multisession.

Acorn have also released a series of CDs with an educational note. The fourth edition of the Acorn Education Directory listing of all Acorn programs by company as well as cross-referencing on topics is now available on CD-Rom as well as in its more usual paper format.

The 32-bit and 8-bit sections are separate and icons are used throughout to show what memory and operating system are needed as well as other compatibility details.

The CD-Rom version lets you browse through data files using key words to search for companies or particular types of software. Pages are linked and some feature screen shots and demonstrations of the actual programs. With more of an application bias Acorn have also released four mathematics CD-Roms called the World of Number series. These aim to support key stages three and four by combining text, sound, pictures and video.

● *The new Acorn multimedia expansion unit compatible with all systems*

The programs were originally developed in Interactive Video format but their reworking on CD-Rom means that they are more accessible. There are four CDs in the series: Who Stole the Decimal Point?, Picture Gallery, Number Games and Short Tasks and finally Perspectives.

The first is an adventure game while Number Games is a collection of seven puzzles. Picture Gallery is a large collection of images and tools aimed at measuring and counting and Perspectives uses four on-screen windows to look at information from different viewpoints in video, graphics and data.

Special price A5000 and A3010

BEEBUG (0727 40303) are offering the brand new style of A5000 with Risc OS 3.1 for £699. Though no monitor or hard disk is included in the price you do get 2Mb of ram and about £200 of software including Pipedream 3, Artisan II and a game of Chess for your leisure moments.

Beebug are also offering a range of monitors and hard drives as well as ram upgrades at reduced prices including fitting and guarantee.

They are also offering their own version of the A3010 Family Solution. For £529 you receive all the programs which come as standard – Draw, Paint, Edit, EasiWord, Quest for Gold – as well as a colour monitor and the £200 software bundle which comes with their A5000 offer.

This will be music to your ears

QD Computers is a fully qualified Acorn dealership and service centre, offering the full range of products for the Acorn machines, including these exciting new products designed by our sister company Vertical Twist.

- DESKTOP TRACKER
- MIDI/SAMPLER CARD (ECONET VERSION)
- PRINTER PORT SAMPLER
- GAMES WIZARD

Desktop -T-R-A-C-K-E-R-

Makes great music greater!

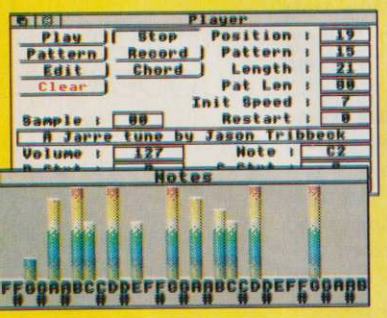
£59.95+VAT

".....programming at its best"
Acorn User January 1993

Use Desktop Tracker to create fantastic tunes with no extra hardware.

A 16-Track, sample based desktop music sequencing package.

Based on the highly successful Tracker program, Desktop Tracker has been re-written from scratch, and includes many new and innovative features : Up to 16 tracks Fast playroutines 4 effects per note on each track, allowing up to 64 simultaneously.



Real time effects include pitch bend, arpeggio, volume slide, phasor effects, note retriggering, fine tempo and many more

Powerful editing facilities, including transpose, cut and paste, echo and more.

Public Domain Playroutines and Jukebox to allow tunes to be played on any machine.

MIDI/SAMPLER CARD £79.99+VAT

A high quality sound sampler and Acorn compatible MIDI interface.

- Fits into the normally unused Econet socket - it does not waste an expansion slot.
- MAX. sample rate 50Khz.
- Perfect for educational use - can sample from a wide variety of inputs - CD, HiFi, Radio, Microphone etc.
- All cables and software supplied.
- User friendly Pulse sampling software provided.

Printer Port Sampler *Contact us for price + availability.*

Compatible with all Acorn machines - plugs into the printer port.

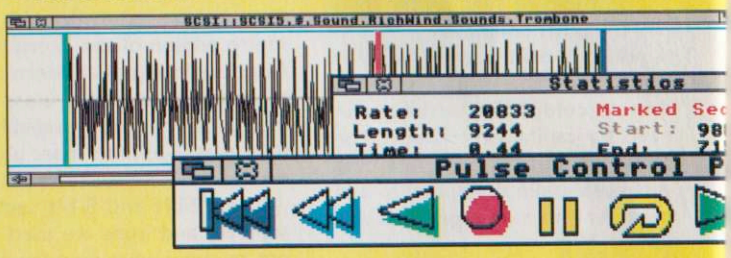
- Perfect for A3010 owners who don't have an Econet Socket. Compatible with all Acorn computers.
- Input socket for connection to your Hi-Fi, radio, microphone etc.
- All cables and software supplied.
- User friendly Pulse software provided.

SPECIAL OFFER:- DesktopTracker + Midi/Sampler Card £125.00+VAT

-P-U-L-S-E-

Easy to use software with powerful features.

- Editing features include Fade in / Fade out, over and under sampling, zoom in / zoom out, save and edit marked section.
- Play forward or backwards at normal or high speed.
- Save in various file formats - Armadeus, Tracker, Sound Module.



Games Wizard £22.12+VAT

If you prefer Mayhem to Mozart

"The ultimate games enhancer"

Ever got annoyed at a game you can't complete? You've defeated 500 knights of the black circle, penetrated the mystic castle, reached the final boss that stands between you and your damsel in distress, and you die.....

Well now is your chance to get your own back. Think about it - infinite lives, unlimited energy, extra fuel or ammo - all this can be yours.

- ☆Easy to use game enhancement program.
- ☆Enter pre-defined codes to enhance games.
- ☆Create your own codes to add extra features.
- ☆Slow down the game by any amount.
- ☆Save screenshots to preserve your high scores.

All these features and many more.....

All prices include delivery

Software designed & developed by: Vertical Twist **Marketed by:-** Leading Edge

for more info. and orders contact:- QD Computers 30-33 South Street Chichester PO19 1EL Tel: (0243) 531194 Fax: (0243) 531196

End of Mitre

MITRE Software have ceased trading but until the end of June will continue to offer free upgrades to DiscTree and TimeWatch so that existing users can use these programs under Risc OS 3. Mitre's other program. Flying Start. does not need upgrading.

To take advantage of this offer send your original system disk with a SSAE to Mitre Software at International House, 26 Creechurch Lane, London EC3A 5BA.

Wear your art

PRINT and Wear is a package which can be used for fun or fund raising. It can also be used in school as it crosses the curriculum and is suitable for primary to sixth form students covering topics in Maths, English, Technology and Art.

Print and Wear uses a special brand of transfer paper so that designs can be printed on to a whole range of garments. As well the transfer paper the kit comes with a video for students and one for teachers and a selection of T-shirts all for £38.95 from Power Point Communications (0926 612848).

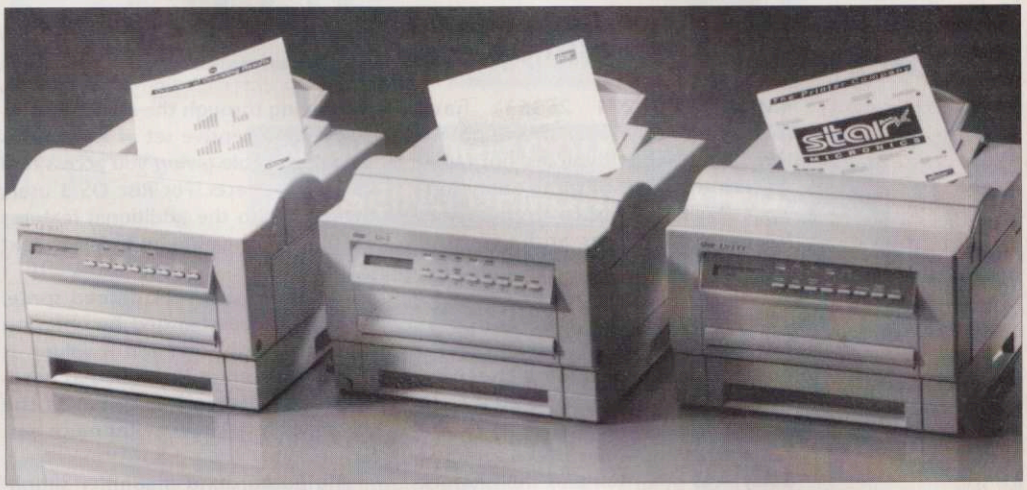
Multitasking Ed

LAMBDA Publications (0793 695296) have now finished the multitasking version of EdScheme – an easy-to-use version of Lisp. They also have a Teachers' Resource Pack containing exercises, examples and quizzes based around EdScheme which wii be priced at £25.

Powering up

IS it economic to repair a broken power supply or should you just replace it? RW Electronics (040484 648) would definitely opt for the former as they repair and restore to full working order power supplies for the Master 128, A3000, A4000, A4 and A5000.

And the price? A complete repair and refurbishment of the A5000 PSU with a six month warranty will cost just £19.90.



● *The new entry level Star LS-5 laser printer*

Compact printing from Star

STAR (0494 471111) have added an entry-level laser printer to their range.

Priced at £799 the LS-5 gives five pages per minute and produces 600 x 300 dpi prints using the new Star-Xerox engine. It has software-controlled paper bins with an optional third bin and a maximum capacity of 800 sheets.

This small footprint printer comes with 0.5Mb of memory which can be upgraded to 4.5Mb.

Multimedia progress

THE majority of CD-Roms can be found in education in this country and so it isn't surprising that Acorn have introduced a Multimedia Expansion Unit designed to add CD-Rom capability to any Acorn 32-bit machine.

The unit consists of a Sony CD-Rom and enough room in the casing to house another CD-Rom, a 3.5in magneto-optical drive, a tape streamer or a hard disk.

Hidden away in the unit is a sophisticated audio mixer and pre-amp which means that you can combine three audio sources from the drives in the case mixing them together or switching between them. There is also support for headphones or loud speakers.

The Sony CD-Rom is a double-speed device transferring data at 300k a second – necessary for PhotoCD access.

The Multimedia Expansion Unit connects to a computer via a standard SCSI interface. A mini card connects the A3000/A3020 while a full-sized card is needed for the A400 series, A4000 and A5000.

Ego help

Here are few hints to help people stuck on the second level of the Repton 4 demo from last month's MegaDisk:

● If you access the Help file into Edit and change the word *finalise* to *finilise* and save it back to the disk, you'll have three lives instead of one.

● The password to the second screen is Motorist.

● This is what the picture should look like:

Carry on shipping

4MATION (0271 25353) have launched a new version of Snippet for the 32-bit range. If you are not familiar with this piece of sprite utility software it allows you to grab sprites from most sources and save and manipulate them at will.

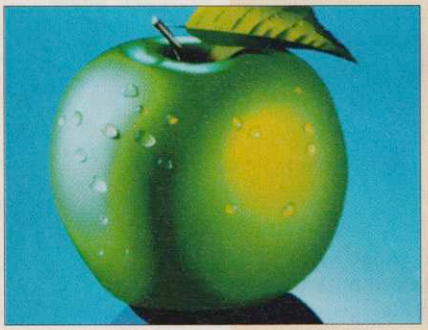
With the new features and improvements Snippet windows behave like directory displays and a new sort facility means that you can sort by name, mode or size in ascending or descending order. You can also save sprites – after a specified delay – to a spritefile in the Snippet window.

Size, mode and mask changes can now be done *en masse* which is faster, and the on-screen colour and tool boxes are much more convenient than going through the menu system.

A comprehensive set of Fill options is now available giving you access to a variety of effects. For Risc OS 3 users there are also the additional features of rotation, shearing and placing text at an angle.

Once you have your desired sprite, its size can be changed by entering different height and width values. It can also be centred or scaled as needed while auto scrolling makes the editing of very large sprites much easier.

The background magnifier simplifies working on small sprites, as the whole screen is used to provide an enlarged view of the area around the pointer. Snippet costs £37.50 or £11 if you are upgrading.



Art for Artworks

ONE of the best aspects to computer drawing and painting is that you can use other people's creativity. Most clip art is available as sprite or drawfiles but there is a growing amount available in ArtWorks format.

ABC of Art (0278 751317) are a clip art company who, every two months, produce a new disk packed full of compressed images. Disk A is now available and each costs £8.

Computer Concepts (0442 63933) have released version 2.18 of Impression II which incorporates the ability to render ArtWorks files. This means that you can drop the ArtWorks file icon into a frame in the same way as a sprite or drawfile.

If you are a registered owner of Impression and ArtWorks simply call Computer Concepts with both serial numbers. However, if you only have Impression there will be a charge of £10.

Oak is Ace – and vice versa

OAK (0274 620423) and Ace Computing are set to merge, with the two companies becoming one and staying as Oak Solutions. However, the Ace Computing name will continue on the branding of the printers drivers.

With CAD being common ground between the two companies a new range in being hinted at by both companies – perhaps even the elusive Einstein. Ace MD, Tony Cheal commented:

"Our own success and the consequential volume of sales have recently been holding up development work on some significant projects. We believe this merger will allow us to focus attention on software development and support and cross fertilisation of ideas and expertise should prove to be inspiring."

Watford Open Day

A DATE to mark in your diary is March 10 when Luton will be home to the Watford Electronics Open Day at their new purpose built showrooms. Whether you prefer PCs, Apples or Acorns there'll be something there for you.

The *Acorn Computing* editorial team will also be there giving advice on everything from education to DTP to programming.

Talking to yourself

XAVIER Software (0248 351151) have released a disk of resources called Chooser to complement their Soapbox speaking spelling program.

Soapbox allowed you to add your own words through such devices as the Oak Recorder but due to requests from teachers Chooser lets Soapbox pronounce words by letter sounds – as opposed to letter names. This makes the program more suitable for younger children.

The disk holds about 50 words or three and four letters and more resources are under development.

Classic midi

WORDS and Music (091-529 5327) have converted a range of midi files to work on 32-bit machines allowing you to play and arrange music from the classics.

The Midi Classic Collection comes on three disks. Volume one includes Beethoven's Symphony No 8 in all four movements as well as Beethoven's and Shostakovich's fifth symphonies and a selection of works from Mozart and Chopin.

Volume two moves to Bach and Gershwin with volume three featuring Mussorgsky, Debussy and Strauss among others. If ragtime or drum patterns are more to your liking then Words and Music have volumes of these too.

All files are in standard Midi file format and will load into any Archimedes program which supports this – Inspiration or EMR's Studio 24 Plus with the EMR Midi File Converter for instance. Files will also load into Rhapsody although the program's internal note resolution means that some resolution may be lost. Disks cost £8.95 each.

Authorised Education Dealers

47 Winchester Road, Four Marks, Alton, GU34 5HG, Hampshire

All prices exclude VAT

0420 561111

Alsystems

EDUCATION AND TRAINING MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS

IBM Canon SJ RESEARCH

SPECIAL OFFERS

NEW ACORN COMPUTERS NOW BEING DEMONSTRATED !

RISCOS 3 now available £49 inc VAT

A5000/400/300 SCSI Hard Discs

SCSI Interface	£139.00
SCSI High Performance	£185.00
85Mb SCSI Hard Drive	£229.00
120Mb SCSI Hard Drive	£299.00
200Mb SCSI Hard Drive	£525.00

A5000 IDE Hard Disc Upgrades

40Mb IDE Hard Drive	£159.00
85Mb IDE Hard Drive	£199.00
120Mb IDE Hard Drive	£249.00
200Mb IDE Hard Drive	£425.00

Miscellaneous Drives

44Mb External Cartridge Drive	£375.00
88Mb External Cartridge Drive	£599.00
Cumana External CDROM Drive	£399.00
A3000 60Mb HardCard - Internal	£349.00
A3000 80Mb HardCard - Internal	£435.00

Acorn Premier Dealer - UNIX - Network Specialists - Repairs and Maintenance

REVENGE OF THE Decorative Font Pack

FEATURING (IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER)

Arnold
Clauch
Roadside
SciFi
SciFi iTALiC
Soho
STAMP
XXIST

FOR USE WITH Draw Impression Artworks Acorn DTP Poster Ovation Easiwriter Pendown Vector

And All Applications that use the Outline Font Manager - Suitable for All Acorn 32 bit micro computers including the A3010, A3020, A4000 and A5000!

FOR ONLY £25.00 PLUS P&P AND VAT

Eight Fantastic high Quality Decorative Fonts all designed to EFFs exacting standards for only £25.00 plus P&P and Vat (total £32.31). All Fonts are fully hinted and scafolded and come complete with comprehensive manual and the EFF type overview a massive poster showing all our fonts in one indespensible reference guide!

The Electronic Font Foundry

Granville House • 50-52 • Upper Village Road • Ascot • Berks • SL5 7AQ
Tel 0344 28698 • Fax 0344 872923

VISA Access MasterCard

ELECTRONIC font FOUNDRY

Essential Products for Programmers

THE BEST PROGRAM AND TEXT EDITOR FOR THE ARC

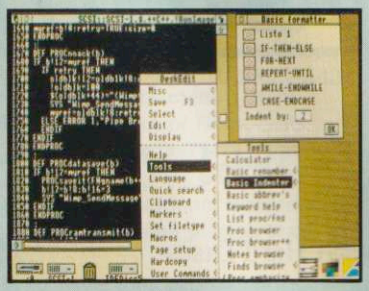
DeskEdit 2

HAS JUST GOT A LOT BETTER

A major new release of the popular and powerful editor DeskEdit brings a whole toolkit of features that will assist all programmers, whether novice or experienced, and whether using Basic or C - and all within Acorn's powerful multi-tasking RISC OS Desktop. There is a lot for text users too.

New features include:

- **Basic program Renumber** - including partial renumber and marked sections.
- **Basic Program Indenter** - automatically reformats Basic programs to indent after IF THEN, REPEAT, FOR etc. - all fully customisable.
- **Basic Abbreviations** - all Basic V's several hundred abbreviations are implemented (optionally).
- **Programmer's Calculator** - a powerful calculator especially designed for handling bits and bytes. Simultaneously operates in decimal, hex and binary, and can import and export results to and from any text window.
- **Multi-purpose Browsers** - F2 and a search string brings up a browser window containing a list of finds. Click on any one of these to go to the corresponding place in your source or text file.
- **Throwback** is fully implemented so DeskEdit can respond to messages from C compilers etc.
- **!FIND** - DeskEdit comes with a powerful stand-alone Acorn application called *Find*, which can find text strings in a whole group of files, just given a wildcarded filename.
- **Extended Saves** - DeskEdit 2 will (optionally) save a special data file so that next time you load your file, not only will the caret be where it was when you saved it, but wordwrap will be correctly set, all markers will be set to their previous positions, and pressing Undo will actually take you through what you did when you last edited your file!



And there is much more that is new in DeskEdit 2:

A new Keyword **Help** can now give help on any keyword marked in your text. A full Basic Help file is included.

QuickSearch can now be performed backwards as well as forwards, and can also find procedure and function definitions. You can even use a marked piece of text to supply the target string for a Quicksearch.

And a lot more - all designed to make editing fast and efficient.

All this of course is in addition to the features that have made DeskEdit so popular among users of Acorn machines, and which resulted in GLOWING REVIEWS when it was first launched a year ago.

> ...offers much to the user... a good deal of thought has evidently gone into its development.... a worthwhile upgrade from Edit...
> **Acorn User**

> ...replete with well thought out and flexible features... very attractive... remarkably inexpensive for what it offers... should prove very popular.
> **Archimedes World**

> ...a wonderful piece of software... deserves to be on everyone's icon bar... Acorn would do well to provide it free with every machine it sells... so much (is provided) that you wonder how you managed before.
> **Archive**

IN FACT DESKEDIT IS SO GOOD THAT IT IS USED WITHIN ACORN ITSELF!

DeskEdit 2 (disc, new manual, keystri and quick reference card) PDE2b **£31.95** inc + £2 p&p
DeskEdit 2 Upgrade (please return original disc) Code PDEXa £9.95 inc + £2 p&p

Wimp Programming for All on Acorn RISC Computers

book by Lee Calcraft and Alan Wrigley

This new book provides programmers with a complete introduction to all the techniques involved in writing multi-tasking Wimp programs to run within the RISC OS Desktop environment. No prior knowledge of the Wimp is assumed and the tutorial style of the book will enable all programmers to understand the concepts involved and to develop their skills in writing high quality Wimp programs.

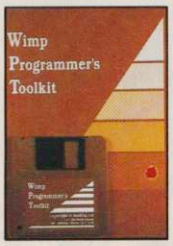
The book consists of ten main chapters and a number of appendices:

- Chapter 1: Introducing the Wimp
- Chapter 2: Windows
- Chapter 3: The Wimp Poll Loop
- Chapter 4: Error Handling
- Chapter 5: Icons
- Chapter 6: Menus
- Chapter 7: Redrawing Windows
- Chapter 8: The Wimp Message System, Loading and Saving Data
- Chapter 9: Templates
- Chapter 10: Printer Drivers and Outline Fonts

To support the book there is a **disc** containing all the programs as listed within the book, together with additional supporting applications.

Wimp Programming for All book £12.95 + £2 p&p Code BK12 **Disc** £4.95 + £1 p&p Code BK13

Wimp Programmer's Toolkit



12 powerful utilities complementing the Wimp Programming for All book

- **Spyglass** - displays the contents of memory allocated to any task currently running.
- **Wimp Debugger** - debug Wimp-based programs while testing and running them.
- **Template Editor** - the latest version of Acorn's FormEd for designing windows and icons.
- **Template File Browser** allows you to view the contents of a template file.
- **Application Shell Generator** - for creating application directories, Obey files and sprites.
- **Menu Editor** - create and edit Wimp menu structures for use in your own programs.
- **WimpAid** allows pointer, window and icon parameters to be dynamically displayed on screen.
- **Iconbar Shell Generator** allows you to build simple multi-tasking programs very easily, by creating a shell.
- **Desktop File Loader** allows you to load a program from the Desktop, rather than run it.
- **Icon Flag Generator** calculates the value of icon flags without recourse to binary arithmetic.
- **EasyWimp** provides a ready-made Wimp application shell to be used for creation of single-window applications.
- **Wimp Message Monitor** provides a means of monitoring the Wimp polling system.

Wimp Programmer's Toolkit and manual **£19.95** + £2 p&p Code **PWPTb**

File Handling for All

book y David Spencer and Mike Williams

File Handling for All is a comprehensive book which covers all the requirements of data storage and processing by computer, using the popular BBC Basic programming language for the examples. It is aimed at anybody interested in File Handling and Databases, whether beginners or more advanced users, and will appeal to all who want to learn more of this important subject.

The book starts with an introduction to the rudiments of file handling, and in the following chapters develops an in-depth look at the different types of files e.g. serial files, indexed files, direct access files, and searching and sorting. A separate chapter is devoted to hierarchical and relational database design, and the book concludes with practical advice on developing file handling programs.

The associated disc (£4.75) contains complete working programs based on the routines described in the book and a copy of Filer, a full-feature Database program.

File Handling for All book **£9.95** + £2 p&p
Stock Code **BKO2b**
Disc supporting the book **£4.75** + £2 p&p
Stock Code **BKO3a**

RISC Developments Ltd. 117 Hatfield Road, St Albans, Herts AL1 4JS. Tel. 0727 40303 Fax 0727 860263

Win a Canon

WITH all the recent emphasis on clip art, Computer Concepts have thrown down the gauntlet to any budding artist. All you have to do is send your original masterpieces created on ArtWorks to them before April 30.

Credit will be given for creativity and imagination as well as technical skill and attention to detail. Everyone who enters will receive a certificate.

The first prize is the top of the range Canon BJC800 colour printer worth more than £1,800. Runners up will receive vouchers for £100 offset against any CC product. If your work is chosen for the ArtWorks clip art library you'll receive a £10 discount voucher. Entry forms are available by calling 0442 62933.

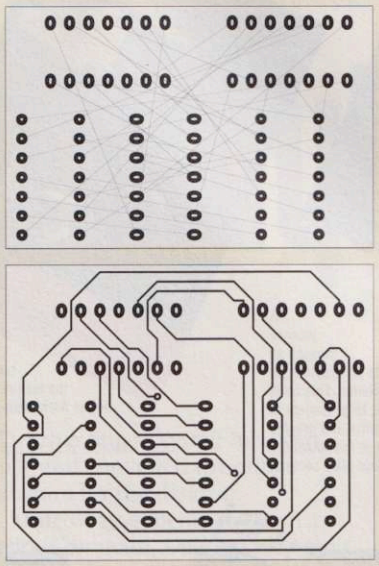
Back to school

COMPUTER courses with the Acorn machines in mind are not very widespread. However, The Arm Club (081-959 3321) are running a series of courses throughout the year. These are all based at Mill Hill School, The Ridgeway, Mill Hill, London and cost £20 or £10 if you are sharing a machine. The cost includes lunch and coffee.

March 7	Beginners Day
March 21	Games Day
April 4	Building Blocks
April 18	Music Day
May 2	Teaching for teachers
May 16	Pipedream
June 6	Beginners Day
June 20	Impression
July 4	Building Blocks
July 18	Squirrel
August 8	Artworks
August 22	Genesis
September 5	Applications Day
September 19	Games Day

More dungeons

FOR anyone who enjoyed Dungeons of the Beast by David Law and David Brookes there is a sequel available called Dungeons of the Beast 2. A very simple arcade adventure it costs £12.99 or you can buy both for only £14.99 from David Law, 24 Woodbourne Road, Brooklands, Sale, Cheshire M33 3SY.



● *Before and after using PowerRouter*

PCB power

POWERROUTER from Silicon Vision (081-861 2173) is a new enhancement for the ARC-PCB range giving complete rip-up retry autorouting which is an improvement over the built-in autorouters.

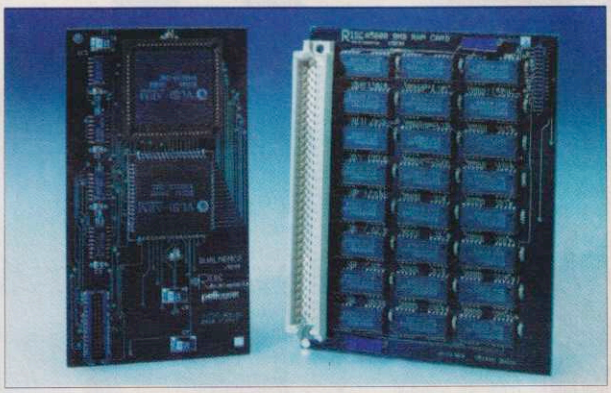
If a physical solution to routing is difficult then PowerRouter can take over with simultaneous multi-layer routing with Auto-Via placement and allows Bias preference settings for Via placement and for horizontal, vertical and diagonal tracks for each individual layer.

Routing can be on a specific grid and the Rats-nest is also scanned for network connections which results in better routing than individual rat-line routing. The price is £195 inc VAT.

Extra ram

OWNERS of A5000s can upgrade their system to 8Mb for £499 from a 2Mb machine – or £429 for those with 4Mb – courtesy of Risc Developments (0727 40303).

An added incentive for those who opt for the 4Mb upgrade is that it comes with a £60 refund when they trade in their original cards. Though very simple the upgrade must be fitted by an Acorn-approved dealer.



● *The new 8Mb ram card for the A5000*

Home movies on the cards

THE much talked about Acorn Replay DIY is now available. Covered in the December issue of *Acorn Computing* this package comprises a capture card available from Irlam Instruments (0895 811401) which plugs into the back of an A5000 or A540 and captures video input – for instance from a video recorder or camcorder – in real-time into a 24-bit colour form compressing the data.

The raw video takes up about 37Mb a minute which is compressed to under 5Mb in the final Replay file. As a result of the reduced data processing bandwidth, Acorn Replay is ideally suited to run directly from CD-Rom.

Audio tracks can be captured simultaneously by these cards too, with their data being compressed by 50 per cent. Asked about the development, Acorn's technical director, Malcolm Bird commented: "These DIY cards will now permit anyone to add their own clips to this existing resource for use in their own particular applications".

Looking up the relatives

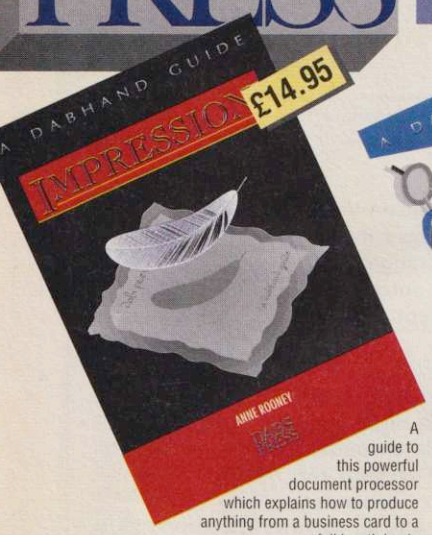
GENEALOGY is a very popular pastime as Ancestry from Minerva (0392 437756) has shown. This easy-to-use program helps you as you discover more branches to your family tree. Now Ancestry has been upgraded to allow the sideways print options to be seen on screen and scrolled before printing.

There is now no need for a master key disk. Existing users of Ancestry can upgrade their programs by returning the master disk to Minerva with a cheque for £11.75.

DABS PRESS

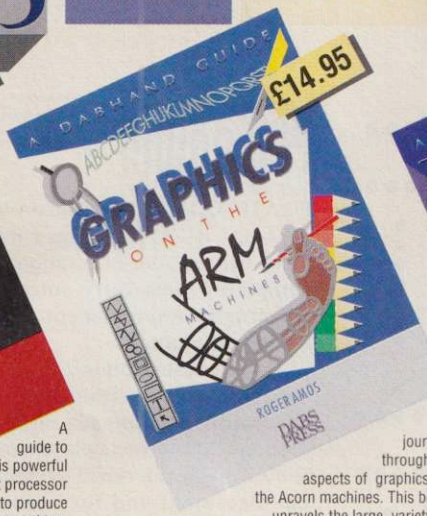
THE ACORN BOOKSHELF

DABS PRESS DABS PRESS DABS PRESS DABS PRESS DABS PRESS DABS PRESS



£14.95

A guide to this powerful document processor which explains how to produce anything from a business card to a full length book.



£14.95

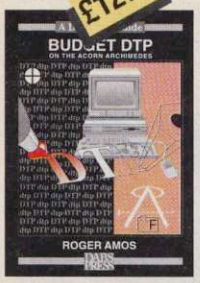
A journey through all aspects of graphics on the Acorn machines. This book unravels the large variety of programs available for all illustrative and graphic work, scanning and picture manipulation. Extensive colour plate section.

£13.95

A step-by-step guide that takes you through all the features of 1st Word Plus on the Archimedes, from installation to mail-merge. Disc available at £7.95 inc. VAT or £21.90 for book and disc.

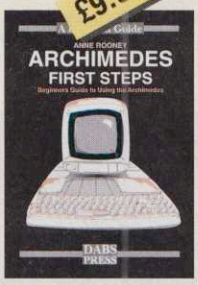
£16.95

This acclaimed popular account of C programming language is the most detailed yet written. Packed with useful example programs and written in clear in efficient way, the third edition of this book boasts even more information than before.



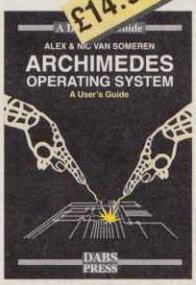
£12.95

The book that will save you money. Takes you step by step through all aspects of DTP on the Archimedes



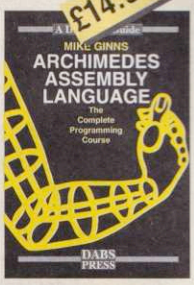
£9.95

Introductory book for the Arc, covering the basic operations and use of !Edit, !Draw, etc.



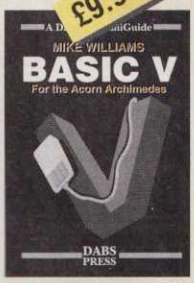
£14.95

Useful summary of OS information with detailed examples. (£21.95) with disc.



£14.95

The only tutorial and reference on ARM assembler on the market, with many RISC OS examples. (£21.95 with disc.)



£9.95

A practical guide to programming in BASIC V on the Acorn Archimedes, with a wealth of easy-to-follow examples.

THE BBC BOOKSHELF & MORE

BBC SOFTWARE

Hyperdriver The ultimate printer driver ROM, with over 80 commands, a built-in NLQ character set, WYSIWIG previewing, access from View, Wordwise, Interword or BASIC. 100 page manual. For B/B+/E/M/C. Price £29.95 ROM, £24.95 disc for SRAM.

Minidriver As HyperDriver but for Mini Office II. Includes Viewdata terminal. £24.95 ROM. SRAM version £19.95.

Mos Plus Utility ROM for Master 128s only fixing EDIT and CLOSE#0 bugs, ADFS format, verify and backup in ROM, backup/compacting in SRAM, alarm clock and configurable startup facility and much more. Price £12.95 ROM, £7.95 SRAM.

Sidewriter Pop-up notepad for SRAM users (any SRAM machine), works with any software. Price £7.95.

Fingerprint SRAM or main memory 6502 machine code monitor/disassembler/memory editor. For B/B+/E/M/C/ Price £9.95.

Conversion Kit Ready-made 6502 assembler routines, for learning or development. Price £7.95

BBC BOOKS

View Dabhand Guide Bruce Smith's comprehensive guide to View word-processor. "For those who want a complete thorough and readable guide to View, then Bruce Smith is your man" (Beebug). £12.95 or £17.95 with disc.

Master Operating System David Atherton's definitive reference work including the famous 'differences between all eight-bit models' section used by countless programmers to ensure compatibility across the full eight-bit range. £12.95 or £17.95 with disc.

Mini Office II Guide Detailed tutorial by Bruce Smith and Robin Burton for the BBC/Master versions of the software. Price £9.95 or £14.95 with disc.

Mastering Interpreters and Compilers Fascinating Bruce Smith title on creating high level languages. £14.95 with free disc.

MASTER 512

Master 512 Shareware Collections Two collections of PC shareware, all tried and tested on the 512. Includes WP's, spreadsheets, databases, games etc. Five full 800k discs in each. Each collection normally £29.95, special offer £25 for both.

Master 512 User Guide Full instruction for using the 512 and DOS Plus, with tips on soft-ware compatibility. £9.95 or £14.95 with disc

Master 512 Technical Guide The companion guide with full 512 programming information and hardware expansion projects. Price £14.95 or £19.95 with disc.

ARCHIMEDES SOFTWARE

Instigator Utility system providing disc sector editor, memory editor, disassembler, command line archiving, and much more. Price £49.95

Arc PC Emulator Shareware Similar to Master 512 Shareware but for the Arc PC Emulator. Two collections of five discs each. Normal Price £34.95. Now on special offer, both collections for £25.

OTHER BOOKS

Z88: A Dabhand Guide Introduction to the Z88, by the designers of the machines own software. £14.95

Z88 Pipedream Guide John Allen's detailed work on all aspects of Z88 PipeDream. Good explanations of printing. Price £14.95

Psion LZ OPL Guide Ian Sinclair's guide to OPL programming on the LZ series of Organiser machines. £12.95

NEW Getting the Most from The Amstrad NC100 Notepad computer Ian Sinclair's guide to this popular new notepad computer, packed with hints and tips on how to get round problems, tackle awkward jobs etc. This is the book to get when you realise that you cannot get full potential from this machine in 5 minutes! £9.95

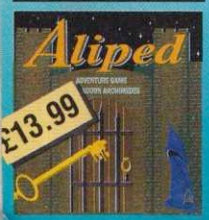
Alien Images *Excellent Entertainment now at LOWER PRICES!!*

£13.99

"Harry and Dave manage the laundry firm, but things have been going wrong. They work all night but will they put things right?"
Multi level game, high quality graphics, simple key controls for easy movement of characters. Needs 1MB. RISC OS compatible.

"a great deal of fun" "fiercely competitive" "to the accompaniment of decent music, effects and humourous speech"

Duncan Evans - ARCHIMEDES WORLD



£13.99

"Aliped - wing footed like a bat is the spell that has been put on you by the evil step-mother of your fair princess Natasha".
Smooth multi-directional scrolling castle, stunning use of stereo sound, high quality graphics. Needs 1MB. RISC OS compatible.

"Aliped is a sideways scrolling arcade adventure starring you as the bat-winged, red caped crusader."

"Decent looking game" "Worth investigating"

Duncan Evans - ARCHIMEDES WORLD

GAMES

£13.99

The date is 2143 A.D., the universe has started to contract, causing the most inner galaxies' fine balance to be upset. Their only chance is you in your humble rescue ship. Multi level game with high quality graphics. Needs 1MB. RISC OS compatible.

ALERION	Classic shoot-'em-up scroller.RISC OS compatible £13.99.
ARCENDIUM	Draughts, Backgammon, Reversi and Quadline, now RISC OS compatible. £13.99.
ALIEN INVASION	Classic Space Invaders £13.99.
ALL-IN BOXING	Realistic boxing game, 1 or 2 player. £13.99.

Orders to Dabs Press Publishing, FREEPOST (PR1327) Leyland, Preston PR5 3BR (Phone 0772 623000)

Please send me: _____

_____

_____

Amount £ _____ Cheque/POenclosed.

Access/Visa No. _____

Expiry date: _____

Name _____

_____

Address _____

_____

_____

SUBSCIBER SPECIAL
Four great programs on your disk this month

Desktop mayhem

DeskRoids: Bubble wrath

Way back in February 1989 we published an asteroids-style program called ArcRoids or, less formerly, Bubble-Roids because the rocks were drawn using the operating system's circle routines and they look like bubbles.

It worked very well but wasn't a multitasking program – not much surprise there. However, well-known PD writer Stuart Tyrrell has been busy and converted the entire program for the desktop.

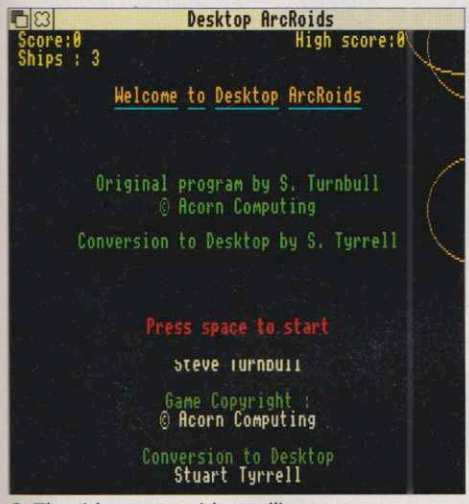
More of an experiment than a serious program, DeskRoids doesn't go too fast on an ARM2 machine but is fairly playable on ARM250 and ARM3.

The original program loops through a single routine which makes it easy to insert a Wimp_Poll call to implement the multitasking aspect. And every time the keys routine is called there's a check to ensure that the DeskRoids window is the currently highlighted one. If it isn't the game stops – providing a pause option if you need it.

There's a set of instructions at the start but briefly the idea is to blow up the bubbles – you have a maximum of five bullets at any one time. Each bubble breaks in half when you hit it until you get down to the smallest which explodes revealing a crystal and gives you extra points if you can pick it up.

The controls are Z and X for rotation, Return for fire and Shift for thrust. Happy blasting on your Desktop.

Steve Turnbull and Stuart Tyrrell



● *The title screen with scrolling text*

● *Burst the bubbles and collect the gems*

SUBSCRIPTIONS
Are you missing out on all these great programs plus loads of PD software? Get a 32-bit subscription now and get two disks per month for less cost than buying *Acorn Computing* in the shops

Subscribe now, turn to Page 32

Chemistry: Arsenic and old boron

With more students owning computers, revision can become a lot more enjoyable if a computer is involved. !Chem is a chemistry teaching aid aimed at the GCSE syllabus. It contains a copy of the first 20 elements (the only ones used in the course) from the periodic table.

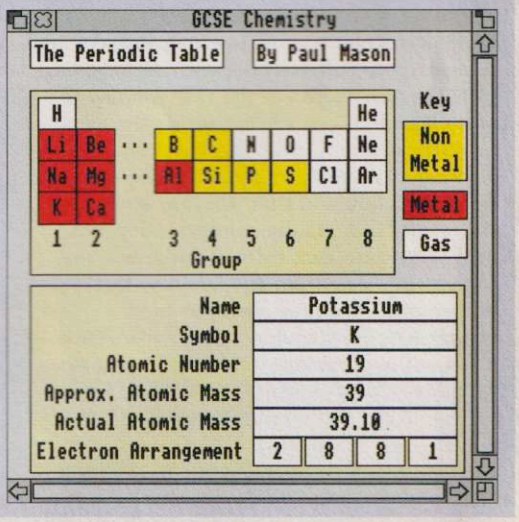
Although the periodic table does not need to be learnt for the exam, it can be a lot quicker recalling the facts from memory than having to look at the table chart supplied. Also, it gives the student an idea about trends in atomic mass and electron arrangement, and more importantly, the symbols.

The program has a simple Wimp front end – in accordance with Acorn's regulations, and is a true multitasking application. Once launched with the normal double-click, its icon – a small Bunsen burner – sits on the icon bar. If clicked on with Select, it brings up a window consisting of a simplified periodic table.

Clicking on an element from the periodic table will bring up information on that element in a table form below it: Name, symbol, atomic number, approx. atomic mass (the figure given in most tables), actual atomic mass (a two decimal place figure) and electron arrangement (how the electrons are arranged in their shells).

If menu is clicked over either the window or the icon on the iconbar, a menu will appear giving the option of quitting or information about the program.

Paul Mason



32-bit reviews index...all the best

THE *Acorn Computing* subscription disk contains an up-to-date list of all the products for the Acorn 32-bit micros that have been reviewed in *The Micro User* and *Acorn Computing*.

Stephen Wade

FAULTY DISK?

If your subscription disk has a physical fault – doughnut won't rotate in the sleeve, disk errors and so on – please return it for replacement to:

Europress Direct
FREEPOST
Ellesmere Port
South Wirral L65 3EB.

If there seems to be a fault with one of the programs please contact us by post describing your machine set-up and exactly what happens when you run the program. Software faults should be referred to:

Acorn Computing
Europress
Publications
Europa House
Adlington Park
Macclesfield
SK10 4NP

File Converter: Any which way...

This is an easy-to-customise multitasking program that can change a file byte by byte. It performs a basic search-and-replace function better than the !Edit and makes it easy to carry out operations such as:

- Force all characters to upper case
- Remove all control codes
- Turn CR,LF – as used on PCs – to LF.

However, as this only does a bytewise search and replace you'd better stick to !Edit for word swaps.

The program uses a Basic library module which may be selected from one of the examples given, contained in the directory !FileConv.Libraries. To load a new library – once !FileConv has been launched – simply drag it to the !FileConv icon on the iconbar with Alt held down.

To convert a file just drag it to the iconbar icon and it will be processed according to the currently loaded library. Each library is a Basic program which contains the following procedures and function:

```
DEFPROC_Init
ENDPROC

DEFFN_Change(In%)
Out%=In%
=Out%

DEFPROC_Final
ENDPROC
```

PROC_Init allows you to set up any variables before FN_Change is called, and PROC_Final is called after the last time FN_Change is accessed. The middle line on FN_Change is where the processing occurs. The example above is taken from the library Blank. Take a peek at a few to get the hang of it – none of the libraries given use PROC_Init or PROC_Final.

To delete a character then return a negative value, for example, the library StripCR contains the following change code:

```
DEFFN_Change(In%)
IF In%=&0D THEN Out%=-1 ELSE Out%=In%
=Out%
```

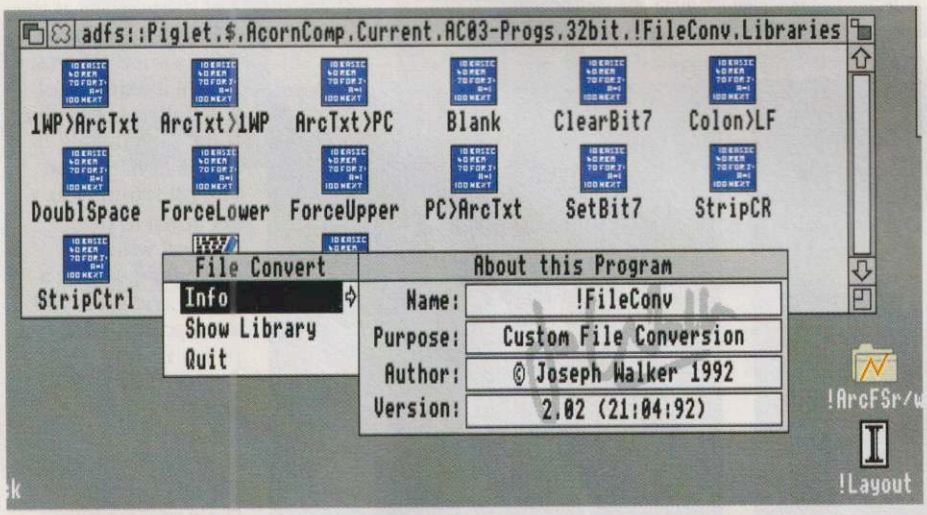
To insert a character in addition to the one passed to the routine, pass back a number greater than 255. Only one extra character can be included per call to FN_Change, and here's how it's done in the Acorn text to PC text converter:

```
DEFFN_Change(In%)
Out% =In%
IF Out% =10 THEN
 Out% =13+256*10
=Out%
```

The character 13 is added to the output file.

If you are not sure of the effect that a library will have just try it out – remembering to make a backup first. The directory Libraries also contains a file Test which contains all the characters from 0 to 255 arranged in order, and you can double-click the GenTest program to recreate Test after you've modified it.

Joseph Walker



● *The File converter plus its library of routines*

Base Converter: Easy number changes

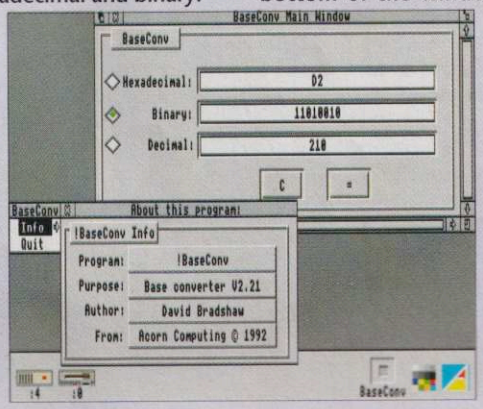
Nothing can be more annoying than having to change a number from base to base, especially when you don't have a scientific calculator handy. BaseConv is a multitasking Risc OS application which makes number conversions easy between decimal, hexadecimal and binary.

Double-click its icon in the Filer window to launch it and its icon will appear on the iconbar. Clicking Menu over the BaseConv icon will bring up a simple menu, consisting of just two entries, Info and Quit. Moving across on Info results in a standard information box, while clicking on Quit exits the program and removes the icon from the iconbar, freeing the memory it had previously occupied.

Using BaseConv couldn't be simpler. Click Select on the program's iconbar icon to open the main window. This consists of three writable icons, three radio buttons and two control icons.

To convert a number from one form to the other double click on the icon that corresponds to the form you wish to convert.

Now, click on the writable icon, and type in the number to be converted. Press Return to confirm entry, and click on the = icon at the bottom of the window. The number in the other two forms will appear in the corresponding writable icons. Clicking on the C icon results in all the writable icons being cleared.



● *Changing a number base is simple*

For example, to change the binary value 11010010 into decimal, you would take the following actions. Firstly, clear the writable icons by clicking on the C icon, then click on the binary radio icon, and then the binary writable icon. Enter 11010010 followed by a Return then click =. The values D2 and 210 will appear in the hexadecimal and decimal icons respectively.

When the program is finished with, simply click on Quit from the BaseConv menu. This will leave the program as explained above.

David Bradshaw

NETGAIN

HIGH SPEED APPLICATION LOADER

Netgain is a real breakthrough in Econet technology which reduces the frustration of slow load times for applications.
The system manager selects his most frequently used applications and installs them on the Netgain server. This server may be any Archimedes with a hard disc on the network, and can of course also be running the Level 4 fileserver software. From then on these applications are available to any user on the network that is designated to receive the Netgain service. Selecting which computers are Netgain clients is achieved by simply selecting their station number in the management software.
To the user, Netgain appears on the icon bar as a standard Acorn filing system, just like a floppy drive or network. The user simply clicks on the icon to open a directory viewer containing his applications. These may be loaded at hard disc speed simply by clicking.
Netgain is compatible with all types of Acorn fileserver as well as SJ Research MDFS.

Server Pack
including Server Podule and software for the first 10 stations
£200.00 plus VAT

Additional 10 user packs
£100.00 plus VAT

digital services
9 Wayte Street, Cosham, Portsmouth
Hampshire PO6 3BS Tel 0705 210600

EXCLUSIVE SUBSCRIBER DISK FOR BBC USERS

WHEN you subscribe to *Acorn Computing* as an 8-bit BBC Micro/Electron user, you receive a special package of software designed to entertain and help you continue to get the most from your machine.

This month's exclusive subscriber-only package contains a fun game for the younger player plus three utility programs. With *Pirate's Gold* you follow a single track in a race against the computer to reach the buried treasure.

Star Command Creator is an excellent utility for building your own machine code routines by providing a standard interface with the BBC Micro operating system.

Using *Palette* you can view all the different ways that the limited colours of the BBC Micro can be dithered to present a wide variety of shades.

Finally there's *Morse* – not the TV detective – but a program that displays in sound and by graphics the Morse codes of characters typed in.

Star performance

IT can be very useful having your machine code programs run by a simple star command – but it can be a tedious job setting up the correct code to allow this. Now the strife is no more with this quick and simple-to-use star command creator.

This routine allows you to choose a command name of no more than 11 characters and select which area of memory your code will be placed in. When called it will also pass to your program any remaining characters after the command name. All this by means of four commands of its own.

But first you must run the Basic assembler program to set the code up and save it. You are asked for the assembly address. If there is no obvious reason why not, I suggest &900 to start with. The machine code will be saved as *Star*. To initiate type:

```
*RUN STAR
```

However, please note that because the program has been designed to survive a Break, you must ensure that it is well and truly out of the computer's memory by turning the computer off before running the assembler again, otherwise the Basic program will hang and so will every Star command after that.

Here are the commands that the control software provides:

***CSTAR aaaa <command>**

where *aaaa* is the memory location where your code is situated, in hexadecimal form. This should be followed by the command name you wish to assign your code. The moment the above command is issued, it is active.

***CS OFF**

Switches the commands off. None of the Star commands will now work with exception of *CS ON.

***CS ON**

Switches the commands back on again after *CS OFF. It cannot be disabled when the program is active.

***CSPROG**

Displays all current Star commands in operation from CS, including the routine's own commands and their call addresses. The start and end addresses of the table will also be displayed.

***<command>**

where *command* is your own star command. On issue – assuming *CS ON – your code will be called at the address given. Zero page locations &70, &71 with offset in register Y, will point indirectly to the memory location holding the next character in the Star command. It can be read by issuing the standard assembly command LDA(&70),Y – the string ends with a return, Ascii 13.

The program uses zero page locations from &70 to &7B inclusive and if you use them it will cause unreliable operation.

Two different errors are reported from CS, a specific error *Bad address* which signifies that the call address given in the *CSTAR command is an impossibility and *CS command error* which usually means you've missed a space in the command somewhere or you've missed out a parameter.

One final important note: Whenever you want to move the program to a BBC Micro with a different version of operating system it is important to run the Basic assembler program, not the saved machine code, as it is in the Basic program that the call address for passing unknown CS commands to the OSCLI is set up.

Mark Bannister

Pirate's Gold: Racing for the finish

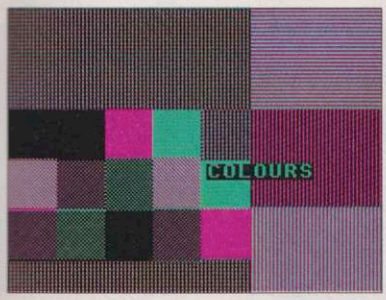
This is a simple game which is really suitable for the young or easily pleased. It's for one player against the computer and is a simple strip board game. Your own and the computer's pieces are placed in the start box on the right – you go first. Press the spacebar and the digital dice will roll and finally stop on a number between 1 and 9.

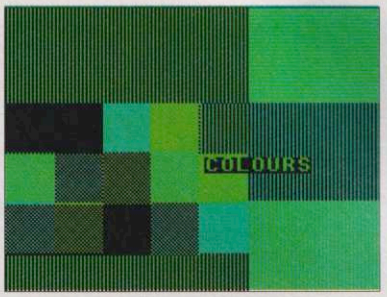
Your piece will be moved forward, and then the computer will have its turn. If you land on a square occupied by the computer, or vice versa, the landed-on piece is sent back to the start. If a piece lands on a treasure chest the player gets another roll – it happens automatically. Landing on a skull also gives another roll, but the piece is moved backwards. The exact roll is needed to reach the end.

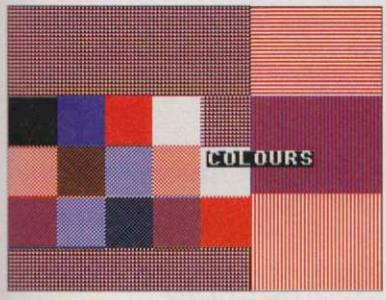
Mike Goldberg

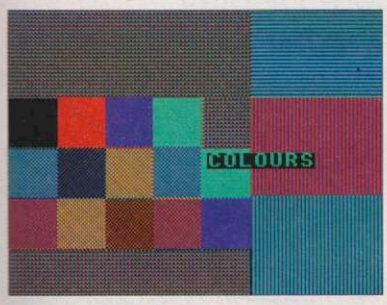
SUBSCRIBER SPECIAL
Four great programs on your disk this month

Palette: Colours of the rainbow









Although the 8-bit BBC Micro has a limited range of colours it's possible to generate more by dithering. In Mode 2 the pixels are too big but it can be very successful in Mode 1.

Apart from the colours used for dithering the choice of pattern is also very important in the resulting effect and this Palette program displays just about every pattern for dithering you can get.

It's very simple to use – you just run it and watch the screen take shape. The program cycles through all the colours available showing how they all affect each other under the different patterns.

It's interesting to see how the horizontal line patterns differ from the equivalent vertical patterns because of the non-square pixels.

There are 4,096 combinations which are switched every half second so it'll take just over half an hour to go through the lot.

Joshua Westbury

Next month...

The *Acorn Computing* 8-bit subscription disk will feature a demo of the great arcade/puzzle TimeSlip, originally titled Paradox. In this special version you will have 10 of the original 50 fully playable levels.

So get your subscription now and don't miss out on this excellent opportunity to get the demo version of TimeSlip from The Really Good Software Company. See Page 32.

FAULTY DISK?

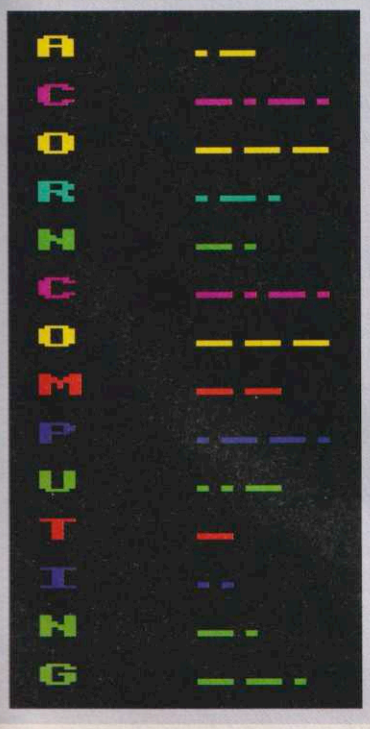
If your subscription disk has a physical fault – doughnut won't rotate in the sleeve, disk errors and so on – please return it for replacement to:

Europress Direct
FREEPOST
Ellesmere Port
South Wirral L65 3EB.

If there seems to be a fault with one of the programs please contact us by post describing your machine set-up and exactly what happens when you run the program. Software faults should be referred to:

Acorn Computing
Europress
Publications
Europa House
Adlington Park
Macclesfield
SK10 4NP

Morse: Going dotty over dashes



In 1837 the American inventor Samuel Morse wanted to devise a code for use with his electric telegraph. He decided to allocate his shortest signals to the most frequently used letters so he sent his assistant to the local printing office to find out how many there were of each letter in the type case – a clever piece of lateral thinking, unlike Braille which is, very impractically, designed around the Lord's Prayer.

Morse might have been surprised to know that his code would still be in use over 150 years later, although it has been modified a little over the years, and the one used in this program is International Code.

The program simply converts any entered letters into the Morse equivalent and displays the pattern on the screen, at the same time sending the appropriate sounds. In the DATA files the digit 1 is a dot and 3 is a dash.

If you want to put the program on random auto-pilot change line 70 to:

```
G=RND(26)+64:C=64
```

and delete line 80.

To make the program transmit an entire message in one go replace lines 50-80 and 120 with the following:

```
 50 INPUT"Enter your message",A$
 60 FOR M=1 TO LEN A$:RESTORE
 70 G=ASCMID$(A$,1):C=64
 80 IF G<65 OR G>90 THEN 210
210 NEXT:REPEATUNTILGET=32:RUN
```

After the message has been sent, press space for another go.

Jon Millington

Acorn COMPUTING

Don't miss out on the great programs for the Acorn 8-bit machines that you can receive every month. From listings written specially for *Acorn Computing* readers to an excellent selection of PD programs.

Subscribe now, turn to Page 32

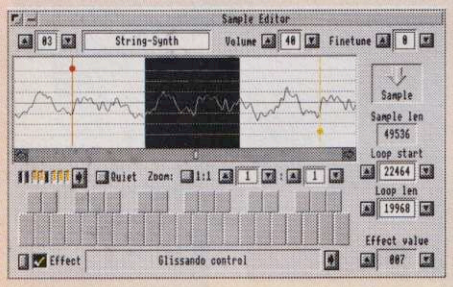
Digital Symphony

The Soundtrack Editor offering

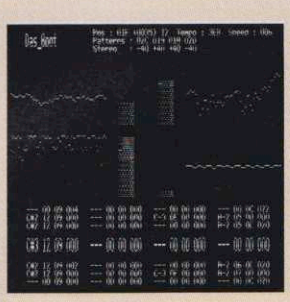
Unrivalled Power

and without doubt the most

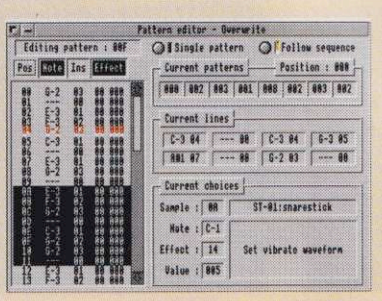
Advanced Features

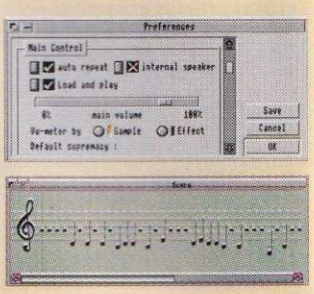


Built in Sample editor, allows you to Cut and Paste parts of the sample. You can try out any of the 40 different special effects, and define a repeat loop by dragging visual markers.



Powerful, deadly accurate, Realtime Monitor, displays Digital Score Data, Vu Bars and Instrument Waveforms.





The Pattern Editor, used in conjunction with the Musical Notation score display, makes editing a track very easy. Once created each pattern can be slotted into the sequence, wherever you wish. Cut and Paste, Copy, Transpose, Exchange, etc... facilities are offered to enhance flexibility.

Perfect ProTracker Implementation · MIDI Compatible
Compressed Saving · 4096 Patterns · Score Display
Maestro Conversion · 40 Special Effects
100% ARM Code · OctaMED Import

£49.95 INC

Upgrade from Tracker, and Save 20%. Phone for details.

Access

VISA

Oregan DEVELOPMENTS

Oregan Software Developments
36 Grosvenor Avenue, Streetly,
Sutton Coldfield, B74 3PE.
Tel: 021 353 6044

Send a Formatted disc, and a 1st class Stamp for a Free Demo copy of either Package.

Archivist 2

£29.95 INC

Cards are created with the Designer part of the package, a new form can be designed simply by selecting fields, and dragging them to their required position.

Text, Integer, & Real field types can be set,in addition to multiple format Date fields, and Formula fields with user definable equations.

Alterations, for example - extra fields can be added to a card, even if you have started imputing data, and no data will be lost.

Archivist is able to Store and Display or Play Textfiles, Sprites, Drawfiles, Maestros, Samples and Soundtracks.

Archivist can be interrogated using either of two search routines, Easy Search gives you a duplicate copy of the card, you type the variable to be searched for in the appropriate field, and Archivist does the rest.

For those requiring a little more flexibility, a complex search equation can be built up using mathematical, and Basic Operands.

Archivist of cause, also provides a Search and Replace facility, plus a fast Primary & Secondary Sort routine.

A Clipboard, allowing cut and paste operations, and a user definable Quick Entry routine, speeds up data entry into Archivist considerably.

Card Print allows printing of cards in WYSIWYG format, using of course the standard Outline fonts. (2 supplied)

Reports generator, allows your data to be presented in a tabular form. Archivist also has a specifically designed Label Printer for your Names and Addresses files.

Archivist files are saved compressed to save valuable disc space, and with a Password for privacy if required.

Archivist can automatically produce CSV files, with the option to create Graphbox headers. Also it is possible to save data as a textfile for export to DTP's etc.

Statistics window displays the Averages, Minimums, Maximums and Totals of each field for the entire database.

Archivist is able to Import files from many existing databases, on the Archimedes, as well as the BBC and PC.

Existing users can upgrade to Version 4.40 for just £5, by returning the original disc.

Powerful Database

Quick as a flash

Mike Cook looks at a new option in permanent storage

THE technology that goes to make today's modern computers is rapidly changing and evolving. Take memory chips for example. In the early computers they were quite limited – an A4 size board full of chips would have just 4k of memory.

It's always difficult to predict the shape of future computers but one way is to keep an eye on component manufacturers' press releases. The component announcements of today often find their way into the products of tomorrow.

Whether any particular one will, depends on a number of factors, the main ones being price and availability, as well as function. Not a lot excites me in this field but last month I came across something that might just have a big influence on the future direction of Acorn's computers.

Mitsubishi have announced a 20Mbyte flash memory card which is already generally available. *So what?*, you might ask, but just think about it:

Here we have a card, about the size of a credit card, only slightly thicker, that can store the equivalent of 25 800k floppies. Not only that but it is flash memory, which means it uses Eeproms with a 200nS access time. That means it's as fast as the main memory in your computer, has the capacity of a small hard disk and is non-volatile.

Normal memory is *volatile*, that is, when you switch off the power your chips get an instant attack of amnesia. However, with non-volatile memory the contents remain until you change them. This is like the battery-backup that holds just a few parameters in the Archimedes. However, now you have 20Mb of information that can be permanently on tap.

Eeprom stands for Electrically Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory. With the old eprom, much beloved of sideways rom slots in the old 8-bits, you had to erase them by exposing them to ultra-violet light for about 15 minutes.

Then you could put them in an eprom programmer and feed them large voltage pulses (well, 12 or 24 volts actually) before you could transfer them, physically, to the computer. With an Eeprom not only can you program it in situ, you can also erase it with a normal logic pulse in situ.

Eeproms take longer to write to than to read, so we won't be seeing them used as a computer's main memory, but as a solid state replacement for a hard drive they have a lot going for them.

For a start they consume much less power than a conventional drive as you don't drive a motor to spin the disk round – ideal for portables. Secondly they are much more robust as there is no delicate read/write mechanism – again ideal for portables. Finally there is the ability to swap cards, just like a removable drive.

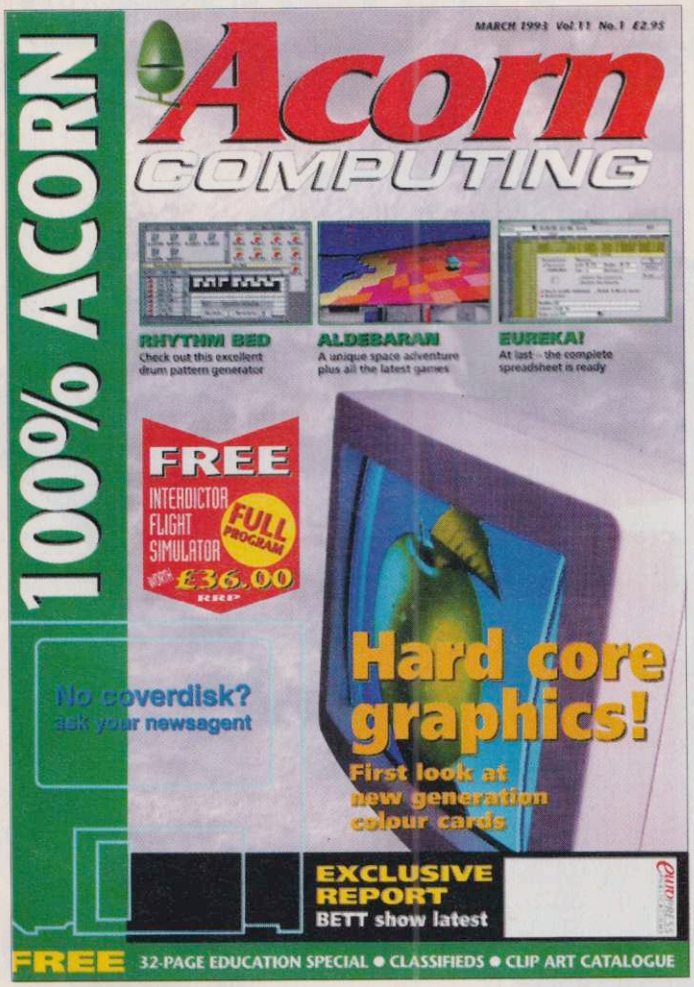
Imagine having a ram disk on your desktop not confined to the few Kb of memory you can spare, but 20Mb in size. Also you will not have to load up this ram disk every time you switch on computer.

Imagine a hard disk that you don't have to park before switch off, and one that will not suffer from head crashes as there is no head to crash. Imagine a disk drive with 200nS access time for *any* track.

Well we might just see all that within the next year, the technology has arrived. However, one important consideration will be the price – press releases on new components are notoriously reticent about telling you things like that. This is vital as any system built round these cards has to compete with the rising technology of floptical and optical storage.

Who knows, it might appear built into future Acorn machines. One day you might be telling the incredulous young: *When I were a lad, everything was stored magnetically*. Is this the future direction of computing? Only time will tell, but remember you heard it first in *Acorn Computing*.

> Imagine having a ram disk on your desktop not confined to the few Kb of memory you can spare, but 20Mb in size



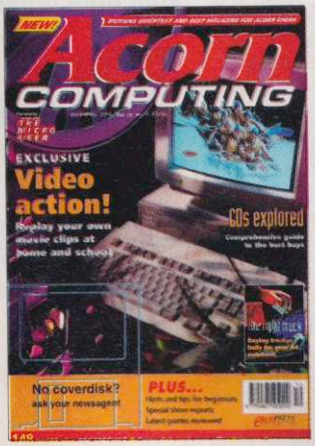
Subscribe now!

and get an extra disk free!

Every month the news stand copies of *Acorn Computing* carry a MegaDisk packed with first-rate programs representing the wide spectrum of different uses to which 32-bit Acorns are put: Entertainment, education, business, programming, graphics and desktop publishing.

Demand is very high so fill in the subscriptions form opposite and make sure than you receive *Acorn Computing* the indispensable guide to what's happening in the world of Acorn.

Acorn Computing consistently features expert and informed



Subscribers'

This month's 32-bit disk features:

Base Converter: Easy number changes

A multitasking Risc OS application which makes number conversions easy between decimal, hexadecimal and binary.

Chemistry: What it's made of

A teaching aid aimed at the GCSE syllabus with a copy of the first 20 elements – the only ones used in the course – from the Periodic Table presented in its standard form.

DeskRoids: Dangerous bubbles

The whys and wherefores of a asteroids-style game and the game itself multi-tasking with the rest of your desktop.

File Converter

An easy-to-customise multitasking program that can change a file byte by byte – for example stripping out control codes.

Lots, lots, more...

Profesional clip art, 8-bit listings, index of all 32-bit reviews in *Acorn Computing/Micro User*, and the best of the public domain.

EXTRA DISKS FOR SUBSCRIBERS ■ EXTRA DISKS FOR SUBSCRIBERS EX

Don't miss out on the best value for money magazine and disks around! As well as the MegaDisk on the cover of *Acorn Computing* being crammed with quality software, 32-bit subscribers also get a second subscribers' disk which is also full to capacity with utilities, public domain software, games, demonstrations and much, much more.

If you have an 8-bit machine such as BBC B and Master you get your own subscribers' disk featuring ingenious and new programs written especially for you. AND your subscription will cost you £8 less than 32-bit subscribers.

Quantity and quality – that's got to be a combination you can't afford to ignore!

Steve Turnbull
Editor, Acorn Computing

opinion on all areas. Hardware and software are reviewed by the people at the sharp end whether they are teachers, graphic artists, business men and so on.

Information is given and technical queries are answered in an accessible easy-to-understand style. Steering clear of jargon, our technical editor, Mike Cook, uses his extensive knowledge of computers and electronics to help you make the most of your hardware as well as setting challenges for the more adventurous.

Our open and friendly style – as well as our personal enthusiasm for the machines we are talking about – not only shows in the magazine but in the massive response we get from you, the reader.

DISKS...

For the 8-bit user:

Star Performance

It can be very useful having your machine code programs run by a simple star command and this quick and simple-to-use star command creator does just that.

Pirate's Gold: Racing for the finish

A very simple game for one player against the computer and is a simple strip board game – just like you get in comics and annuals.

Palette: Colours of the rainbow

Although the 8-bit BBC Micro has a limited range of colours it's possible to generate many more by dithering.

Morse: Going dotty over dashes

By converting any letters into the Morse equivalent, the program displays the pattern on the screen with the sounds.

Plus...

The listings from CyberDoc – this month, Potato Baker – and your own sound sample package.

EXTRA DISKS FOR SUBSCRIBERS

Which Subscription?

	Acorn Computing cover disk + subs disk	Acorn Computing and 40T BBC disk	Acorn Computing and 80T BBC disk
Subscription – *UK*	£34.95 ☐ 2552	£26.95 ☐ 2555	£26.95 ☐ 2558
Subscription – *Europe/Eire*	£49.95 ☐ 2553	£41.95 ☐ 2556	£41.95 ☐ 2559
Subscription – *Overseas*	£64.95 ☐ 2554	£56.95 ☐ 2557	£56.95 ☐ 2560

Deliver My Magazine To

Name: _____

Address: _____

_____

Postcode: _____ Tel No: _____

☐ Please tick if you do not wish to receive promotional material from other companies

How To Pay

☐ I enclose a Cheque/Eurocheque payable to Europress Publications Ltd

☐ Please debit my Credit Card Signed

Expires ☐☐/☐☐ No ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

☐ Quarterly Direct Debit

☐ £6.73 (BBC 40T) 2598 ☐ £6.73 (BBC 80T) 2599 ☐ £8.73 (32-bit Acorn) 2603

Please complete the form below UK ONLY

Please do not send photocopies or faxes

Return your order to:
Europress Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB
Telephone; 051-357 1275 Fax: 051-357 2813

Subscription Direct Debit Only

Complete ONLY if you have ticked the Direct Debit option

AUTHORITY TO YOUR BANK/BUILDING SOCIETY TO PAY DIRECT DEBITS

Please complete the section on the right to instruct your Bank/Building Society to make payments directly from your account. Then return this form to us – no stamp needed.

Europress Direct
PO Box 2
Ellesmere Port, South Wirral
L65 3EA

Originator's Identification No. 8 5 1 4 1 2

Ref No. .....

Bank/Building Society may decline to accept instructions to pay Direct Debit from some types of accounts

Your instructions to the Bank/Building Society:

- I instruct you to pay Direct Debits from my account at the request of Europress Ltd.
- The amounts are variable and may be debited on various dates.
- NO ACKNOWLEDGEMENT REQUIRED.
- I understand that Europress may change the amounts and dates only after giving me prior notice.
- I will inform the Bank/Building Society in writing if I wish to cancel this instruction.
- I understand that if any Direct Debit is paid which breaks the terms of the instruction, the Bank/ Building Society will make a refund.

Name of Bank/Building Society .....

.....

Address .....

.....

.....

Name of Account .....

Your Account No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Sort Code ☐☐ ☐☐ ☐☐

Signature(s) .....

Date .....

Your subscription will commence with the first available issue.

Phone: 051-357 1275 Fax: 051-357 2813

Hard core graphi

ALTHOUGH at the forefront of technology with their Risc-based architecture, the Acorn machines look rather dated graphically when compared to rivals such as PC compatibles and Apple Macintoshes.

There are two main factors that effect the quality of graphics on a computer – the resolution and the amount of colours available on screen at once. By increasing the resolution, jagged edges on lines can effectively be smoothed out by using pixels that are too small to be seen.

Increasing the resolution also means that dithering can be used to simulate more colours than are actually available. This involves placing pixels of alternate colour in a chequer-board arrangement. If the pixels are small enough, the two colours appear to blend together to form something roughly mid-way between the two.

Finally, increasing the resolution has a practical effect of giving you more space on screen in which to work. If you often use the desktop and especially use applications that require large windows – such as spreadsheets, the extra room can greatly enhance the usefulness of such programs.

If you use your computer for DTP you may wish to get a better idea of what your work will look like when printed out. This would only apply, though, if you were outputting to a rather expensive colour printer that could match the onscreen portrayal.

If, on the other hand, you were image processing or producing graphics for presentation purposes, an increased colour range would be a benefit. It's difficult to cite a purely practical reason for having more colours, although there are a few areas of image processing – especially in medicine – where an extended palette would be advantageous.

There have been a number of graphics enhancers around for Archimedes for quite a while now. The first to appear – and now discontinued – was the Atomwide VIDC Enhancer. This was a small plug-in card that gave increased resolution on any computer utilising a multi-frequency monitor. Several other similar devices were available, such as those from Watford Electronics and Beebug which operated in a similar fashion to the Atomwide upgrade.

The other alternative, up until recently, has been the Vertical Twist Graphics Enhancer previously sold by The Serial Port. This single width expansion card gives you an increase in resolution, much in the same way as the VIDC enhancers, and also provides an extended palette, although this second feature is restricted to non-desktop modes only. With the Graphics Enhancer it is possible to display specially created graphics using more colours than are normally available on the Archimedes.

You now have a choice of three new graphics boards: Computer Concepts' Colour Card, State Machine's G8 Graphics Accelerator and the SpeedGraph from Evolution Computer which is promised shortly.

Computer Concepts' Colour Card

This is the product of the alliance between Computer Concepts and Wild Vision who joined forces to develop new hardware add-ons for the Archimedes range. The Colour Card is a single width expansion card that fits in any 32-bit machine with a standard backplane.

Fitting is simple. Just install it in an empty back-plane slot and attach a small ribbon cable to a connector on the main board. On some early machines – A310s and A440s – there is no connector but it can be fitted by a dealer for a small charge or you can do it yourself if you know which end of a soldering iron is hot.

Finally, a short cable is used to connect the video out from to the card. The monitor is then connected to the card. There is video pass-through for compatibility with all existing Acorn or third-party screen modes and hardware. A user-fit A3000 version of the card should be ready when you read this.

The Colour Card will not work with an A4, A3010, A3020 or A4000, and at the time of going to press, there are no plans for a mini-podule slot compatible version of the card – it would require a minor miracle.

Low level control software is supplied in a rom on the card and additional software on disk provides a selection of modules for driving different types of monitor. Two further utilities are supplied: !FlipTop which is an extended version of the mode selection application supplied with ArtWorks, and !Clearly, a utility for displaying 24-bit Clear format files in 15-bit colour – 2^{15} or 32,768 colours – modes.

The Colour Card implements a completely new set of modes but when not using them, the video signal is passed unaltered, straight through to the monitor, thus maintaining compatibility with all software. Even programs, such as games, that write directly to the screen, work properly.

Once fitted and the software is installed, you can try out the new modes. !FlipTop installs on the icon bar and gives you instant access to the complete set of new modes, as well as those supplied as standard.

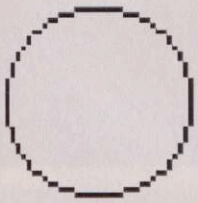
Running !FlipTop produces a grid in a window, with dimensions – or

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

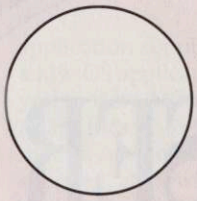
Product: Colour Card
Price: £249
Supplier: Computer Concepts, Gaddesden Place, Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP2 6EX.
Tel: 0442 63933
Requirements: Risc OS 3

ics

Rob Miller looks at the world of graphics boards for the Acorn range of 32-bit computers



Low resolution



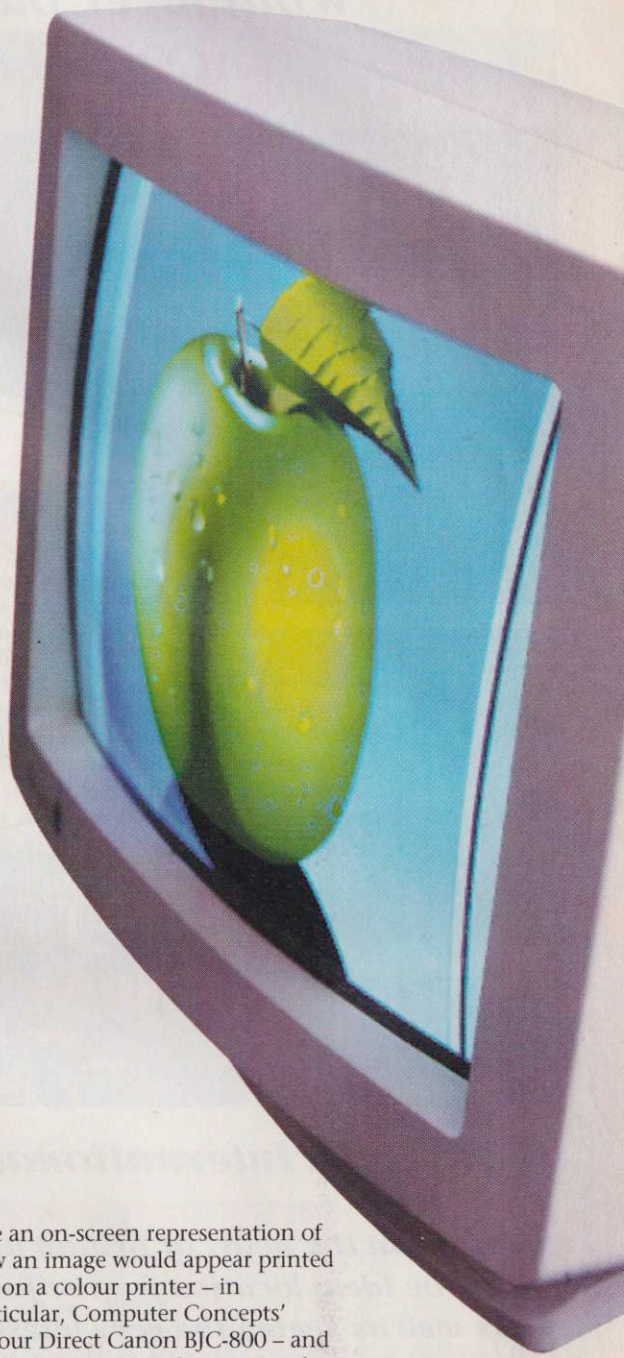
High resolution

● *The smoothing effect of increasing resolution*

Red and yellow pixels magnified to show dithering

Red and yellow pixels 'merge' to produce orange

● *How dithering creates new colours*



resolutions – listed down the side and the number of colours along the top. Different coloured icons are used to signify whether or not a mode exists for each resolution and number of colours.

Green means an Acorn mode, yellow a colour card mode. Squares are for square pixel modes and rectangular for non-square pixels while unavailable modes are blank.

If a cell is empty, that particular setting is not supported. In particular, the two columns marked K (thousands) and M (millions) are completely empty, but have been included for future Desktop modes that allow more than 256 colours.

To select a new mode, you just click on a particular cell – there's no need to remember awkward mode numbers or any need to use the keyboard at all. !FlipTop also provides other options for selecting equivalent screen modes with different numbers of colours and counting through the available modes to choose one you like.

The final option available from !FlipTop is the ability to select different palettes for 256 colour modes. Unlike the standard Archimedes, the Colour Card allows any colour in the palette to be changed independently of the rest.

In addition, selection is from a full 24-bit – 16,777,216 colours – palette, allowing for true grey-scales or whatever 256 colours you fancy. Four 256-colour palettes are supplied with !Fliptop: Default256, Grey256, Printer 256 and Primary 256.

Default256 is the standard Acorn 256 colour palette, Grey256 is a 256 shade white to black palette – useful for true representation of scanned images and previewing black and white DTP. ArtWorks graduated fills look particularly impressive.

Printer256 adjusts the colours to give an on-screen representation of how an image would appear printed out on a colour printer – in particular, Computer Concepts' Colour Direct Canon BJC-800 – and finally Primary256 adjusts a number of colours so that they contain 100 per cent parts red, green, and blue and so on.

At present, the only way of generating new palettes is by hand – typing a list of 256 red, green, ➤

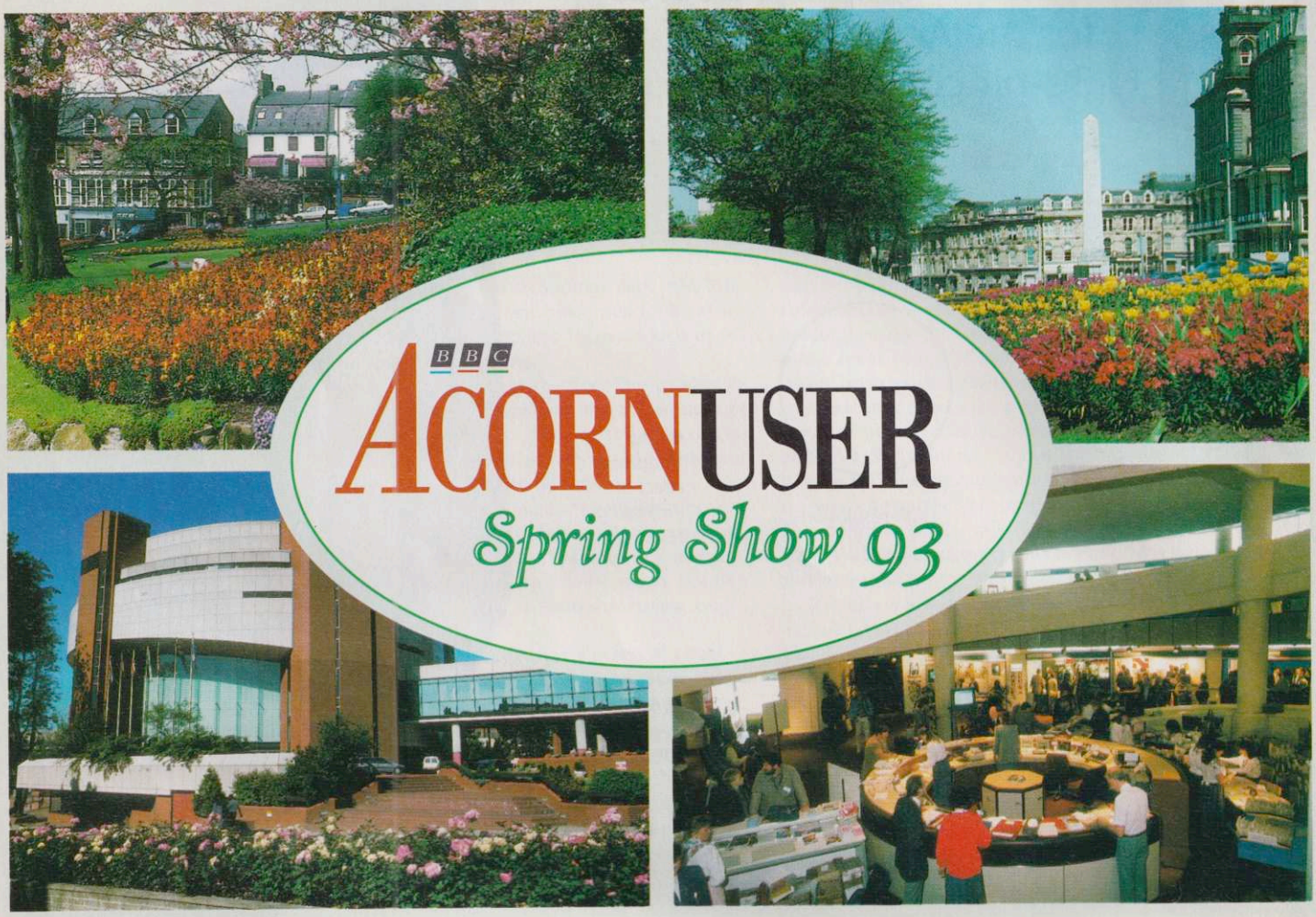
Jargon box

Sprites are usually regarded as two-dimensional – they have height and width – but in the world of graphics there's a third dimension: Colour. The accuracy to which colour is represented in a sprite is called its *depth*.

A two-colour sprite has a depth of one bit, four colours is two bits, eight for three bits and so on. The current trend in the Acorn market is to refer to 16-bit sprites as *deep sprites* – it's certainly quicker to say.

Harrogate in Spring !

What nicer place to see the latest & best ACORN hardware & software ?



Harrogate International Centre - 15th, 16th & 17th April 1993

Located at the heart of Britain and renowned for its floral splendour, Harrogate is the ideal location for the fabulous new BBC ACORN USER SPRING SHOW. As well as seeing the very latest products and services from up to 50 exhibitors, including ACORN COMPUTERS, savour the delights of this historic spa town.

FOR BEST VALUE ORDER YOUR ADVANCE TICKETS NOW

ADVANCED TICKET APPLICATION

ADULT TICKETS £4.00	(£5.00 at Door)
UNDER 16 TICKETS £2.00	(£2.50 at Door)
FAMILY TICKETS £10.00	(£13.00 at Door)

Please send this application form to
SAFESELL EXHIBITIONS LTD, MARKET HOUSE, CROSS ROAD, TADWORTH, SURREY, KT20 5SR.

VISA & MASTERCARD HOLDERS CAN PHONE
0737 814713
FOR TICKET ORDERS

Please rush me :
[ ] Adult [ ] Under 16 [ ] Family Tickets

I enclose a cheque/postal order for £ [ ] *made out to SAFESELL EXHIBITIONS LTD or please debit my Mastercard or Visa Card no.*
[ ][ ][ ][ ] [ ][ ][ ][ ] [ ][ ][ ][ ] [ ][ ][ ][ ] *Expiry Date* [ ][ ]

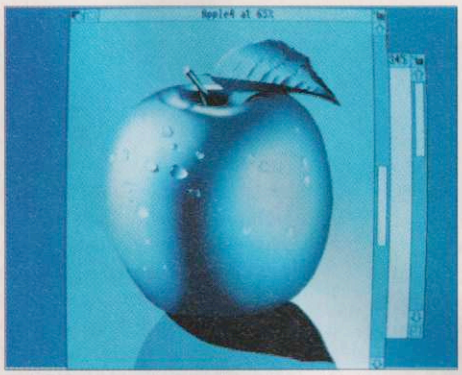
Signature

NAME

ADDRESS

POSTCODE

● *15-bit colour preview in ArtWorks*



● *256 grey scales on show in ArtWorks*

● *15-bit colour picture on Colour Card*

➤

blue values into a textfile and setting the file type to Palette. There are provisional plans at Computer Concepts to produce a 256-colour version of the desktop Palette utility, although this will depend on user feedback. The other main application supplied is !Clearly. It's a Risc OS application that allows you to view 24-bit, Clear-format image files in 15-bit (32,768 colour) modes. A number of images are supplied, all of which show off the card to amazing effect.

Although the pictures are all originally 24-bit images, the implementation of a clever dithering algorithm means that the downgrade to 32,768 colours is hardly noticeable.

To support the non-Acorn modes Computer Concepts have updated ArtWorks so that you can preview any documents in full colour.

Unfortunately until Acorn themselves confirm the exact format of the 16-bit sprites there's no point in re-issuing programs to display the *deep* sprites.

How many bits?

A normal graphics screen is stored in a special area in 32-bit memory as a series of numbers indicating the particular colour of each successive pixel.

Each pixel is composed of a certain amount of blue, green and red, and this is represented by the value. The amount of blue, green and red in a pixel can be determined by converting the pixel colour value to binary like so.

If you were to pick a colour at random, say COLOUR 37, this would mean that the pixel would be:

37 (decimal) = 100101 (binary)
10 / 01 / 01 is a mix of mid blue, dark green and dark red therefore COLOUR 37 is a kind of *duck-egg* blue.

On the Acorn, the remaining two bits are used to specify the shade of a colour. This brings the total of bits up to eight, hence the Archimedes uses 8-bit graphics as standard.

Although you can choose different shades of a colour on the Archimedes, there are only 64 real colours to choose from.

Each colour is made up of two bits, of blue, two bits of green and two bits of red, hence the Archimedes has a 6-bit palette. With a true 24-bit palette, each level of blue, green and red is specified by 8 bits each.

This gives a total of 2 to the power of 24, that is, 16,777,216 possible colours.

Summing up

For your money you get increased resolution, a steadier screen so less flicker, a programmable palette in 256 colour modes and a 24-bit palette of colours.

What's not made very clear in the adverts is that there is a trade off between screen update times against the screen refresh. Basically, although the screen is drawn much quicker than normal, it is not updated as often as before, which means that menus and windows jump, rather than glide across the screen.

This does not really effect the use of the desktop and it's hardly noticeable after a while. Computer Concepts, incidentally, are already working on a solution to this which will be supplied as a software upgrade to existing users.

> A clever dithering algorithm means that the downgrade is hardly noticeable

The State Machine G8+ Graphic Accelerator

Physically installing the G8+ card is identical to the Colour Card – a single width card that slots into the backplane. A similar ribbon cable also connects the G8+ to the Genlock connector on the computer's main circuit board.

A special cable set-up has been designed for the A3000 – though not the A3010 or A3020 – and A3000 users wishing to purchase the G8+ card can have it fitted by State Machine for a small, extra fee. Again, there are no plans to produce a version of the card for the A3010, A3020 or A4000.

Unlike the Colour Card, the software to drive the G8+ is supplied entirely on a rom situated on the card. This contains a set of modules, all of which install themselves automatically. The first provides low-level control over the G8+ card and uses part of the battery-backed ram to store configuration options such as monitor type and so on.

When first using the G8+ card, you are advised to connect the monitor directly to the computer and type in a series of configuration settings suitable for your particular monitor. This is different to the

➤

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Product: G8+ Graphic Accelerator
Price: £249
Supplier: State Machine, Advanced House, Upper Wellington Street, Luton, Bedfordshire LU1 5AA.
Tel: 0582 483377
Requirements: Risc OS 3

Compatibility

State Machine and Computer Concepts are producing what are in many ways the same product although they go about it differently.

To this end Computer Concepts are enhancing ArtWorks to recognise the G8+ so documents can receive the *deep* preview treatment.

➤

Colour Card's separate software module for each monitor approach but, once done, can be forgotten about. However, it may make configuring the card a little confusing for the non-technical user.

The second module is very similar to the !FlipTop application supplied with the Colour Card. As it is held in rom, it loads immediately and neatly locates itself in the ResourceFS Apps directory alongside !Paint, !Draw & !Edit and so on.

When launched, the !G8 application installs itself on the iconbar, just to the left of the palette icon, and immediately gives details of what resolution the current mode is and how many colours are available.

Clicking it produces a similar grid to !FlipTop's, with numbers of colours along the top and resolutions down the side. Square pixel modes and rectangular pixel modes are listed separately. Unlike FlipTop, the G8 application does not list all the possible modes available – only the new high-res modes. The G8+ does not provide modes with more than 256 colours.

The G8+ has no video pass-through and the modes you see are all custom-written for the card. Therefore, a number of programs that write directly to screen – games usually – will not work. A video switch which plugs into the back of the card is currently being designed to overcome this problem and will be available soon at £22.50.

A set of demonstration pictures is supplied, each with its own 256 colour palette though not quite as good as the 15-bit images of the Colour Card, look significantly more real than those on a standard Archimedes.

The next card up in the G8 range – the G8 Professional – has a 1Mb frame store and supports resolutions of up to 800x600 with 16-bit (65,536) colour. This is a higher capability than the Colour Card, but costs £349.

Sixteen and 256 colour palette selection is also possible with the G8 application, with five possibilities included in the G8+ rom. Like FlipTop, these include a default palette, a 256 grey palette, and a primary palette.

A 192 grey and 16 desktop colours palette – plus 48 blank colours to make it up to 256 – is useful for displaying grey-scale images without changing the colour of icons and so on. A VGA palette provides a default palette as used in 256 colour VGA modes on a PC.

In use, !G8 is almost identical to FlipTop as both aim to simplify the selection of modes without the need for cumbersome mode numbers and both do it well.

State Machine have upgrades already, the first being compatability with Acorn Replay in 32768 colour. 24-bit pixel clear files can be converted and displayed automatically by the new !TrueView utility.

In addition, Modes 12, 13 and so on – the TV broadcast modes – can now be seen full-size on screen for an upgrade price of £10, if you don't opt for the first upgrade which includes this.

The future

With the arrival of Acorn's new VIDC20 24-bit graphic controller chip, it won't be long before software is produced to take advantage of the extra colours. It doesn't take long to work out why Computer Concepts have included the option of selecting desktop modes with more than 256 colours.

Acorn's recent deal signed with Kodak means that PhotoCDs should soon find their way on to the Archimedes. More colours are essential for such an application and the ability to utilise these resources, is likely to be a major feature of any new Acorn computer.

The Evolution SpeedGraph

This graphics card is designed to sit in a separate case, alongside an Archimedes. This gives it a number of advantages over other boards, namely it doesn't take up a podule slot and it works with every Acorn 32-bit computer except the A4 portable.

Like the G8+ and Colour Card, it offers higher resolutions – up to 1024x768 with 16 colours – and higher refresh rates to reduce screen flicker. It also allows 12-bit (4096) colour pictures to be displayed in a special non-desktop mode. 100 per cent compatibility with all past and present software is guaranteed.

The SpeedGraph is the most expensive of all the boards. It is however, the only current choice for A3010, A3020 and A4000 users who want higher resolution, flicker-free displays.

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Product: SpeedGraph
Price: £350 (inc VAT)
Supplier: Evolution Computer/MAPS, PO Box 2841, 87 Vivian Road, Harborne, Birmingham B17 ODL.
Tel. 021-428 2696

● *Parrot picture on G8+*

Summing up

All new modes on the G8+ card were rock steady, without suffering from the window jumping of the Colour Card.

The Colour Card, on the other hand, has a more general-purpose feel to it as well as having the benefit of increased resolution on the desktop.

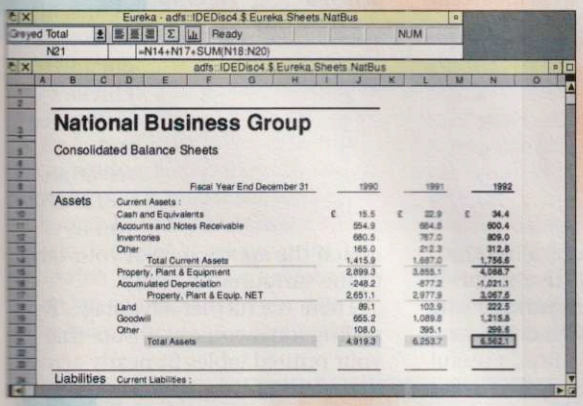
Having the video-pass through, also means that it is fully compatible with all past and present software.

FOR PEOPLE WHO MEAN BUSINESS

ΣUREKA!

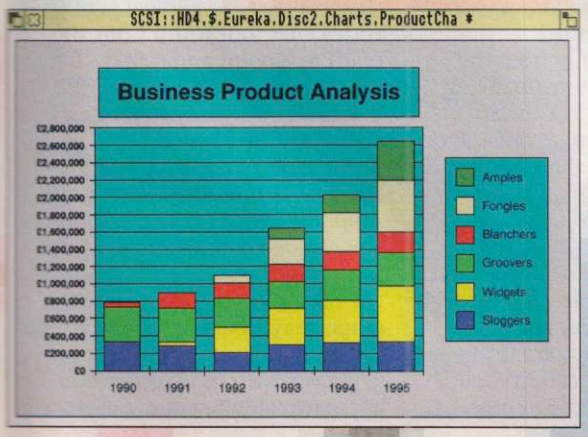
Brings the power and innovative features of the very latest in easy-to-use spreadsheet technology to all RISC OS users.

- Fully integrated charting and graphing, including line, scatter, bar, stacked bar, pie and area.
- Picture-style number and text formatting allows full customising of value display.
- Multiple worksheets with file linking.
- Linear and multiple regression analysis.
- Import and export of CSV and Lotus 123 formats; export of Draw format.
- Powerful worksheet formatting with styles, including cell shading, cell borders with different colours and weights.
- Contains over 150 built-in functions.

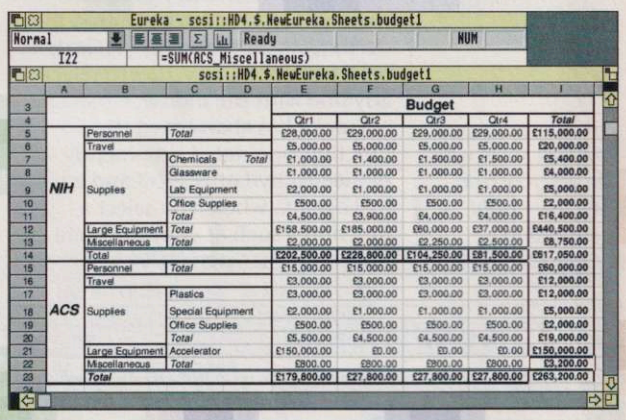


Eureka's advanced DTP-like publishing capabilities encourage you to create the most impressive reports and budgets, making full use of the Acorn Outline Font Manager.

Eureka offers crisp, accurate business charting in a wide variety of formats.



Build and maintain budgets with speed and accuracy. Using Eureka's powerful range naming features ensures you can always remember what your formulae mean, even months later!



Eureka is priced at £119 + VAT.
For any Acorn computer running RISC OS with 2Mb of RAM or more.
For further information please ring for a brochure.

LONGMAN LOGOTRON

124 Cambridge Science Park
Milton Road
Cambridge CB4 4ZS
Tel. (0223) 425558
Fax (0223) 425349

Spreading the

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Product: Eureka
Price: £119
Supplier: Longman Logotron, 124 Cambridge Science Park, Milton Road, Cambridge CB4 4ZS.
Tel: 0223 425558

EUREKA is such an apt name for an Archimedes product, it's surprising no one has used it before. It is not recorded how long Archimedes sat in the bath awaiting inspiration, but he'd have got cold waiting for Eureka.

Longman Logotron promised it months ago and have been advertising it – seemingly – since the battle of Syracuse (*circa* 400BC). Now it's here.

Fully Risc OS-compliant, Eureka can address multiple worksheets of up to a maximum four million cells, each having 16,384 rows by 256 columns. Whether your computer has sufficient memory to realise these sizes is a different matter. By default, sheets are neatly stacked, with just enough overlap to select any one with the mouse.

Eureka has abandoned the function-orientated ring-menu pioneered by Lotus 1-2-3 and copied by Logistix, where you select a function – such as copy or delete – then state the target cells. Like Pipedream and Schema, it is *object-oriented*. You first select an object, then do something to it. To move a range you select it, cut it, move to the new location and paste it back.

Memory management seemed a bit crude to me. Eureka grabs memory when it needs it, and hangs on to it when it doesn't – which seems a bit selfish. Deleting rows and columns actually ties up more memory. Pipedream and Schema share the same greedy habit.

I lined Eureka up against the main Risc OS opposition to do a quick and not very scientific speed comparison. I used a 6,000 byte file of mixed text and floating point numerals and timed a few common operations:

	Pipedream	Schema	Eureka
Program memory (k)	864	640	1120
Timings in seconds			
Load file	4	25	4
Scroll vertically	8	5	2
Scroll horizontally	8	2	1
Sort on one variable	9	6	4
Re-format	20	18	3

You can see that Eureka has the edge for speed over its rivals. This is no guide to speed performance with much larger files or with different sorts of data, but is, I think, a useful indicator as most users will frequently work with files of this size and type.

One of Eureka's chief strengths is the extent to which it allows you to tailor the sheet's finished appearance. This comes from the provision of a format menu giving access to a style editor. You can select a region as small as one cell or as large as the entire sheet and apply a new style to it.

A style is a collection of characteristics such as font type, font size – height and width independently scalable – foreground and background colour and cell borders together with formatting choices such as justification – left, right or centre – and the number of decimal places as well as the addition of prefixes or suffixes like £, $, %.

There is a helpful preview window in the font editor which you can use to try out style changes before implementing them.

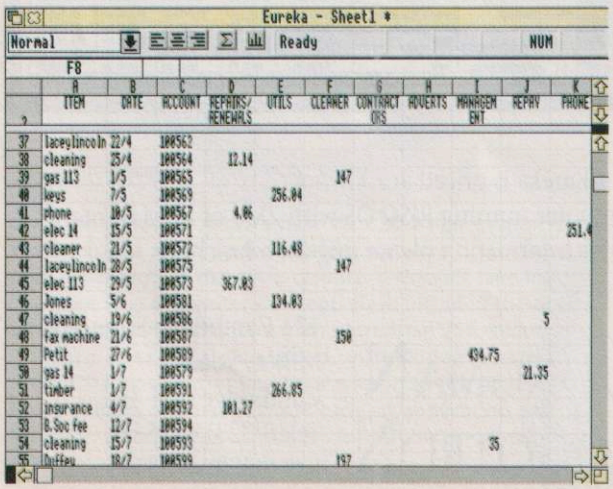
The presentation is strongly wysiwyg – the appearance on screen is a good representation of the ensuing hardcopy. By now you may be wondering whether I have mixed up Eureka and a DTP package, since style editing lies at the core of DTP software like Impression.

The parallel extends further, since you can effortlessly save all or part of your Eureka sheet as a drawfile and load it into your DTP document – having created a graphics frame of suitable size. If you need to import tables of figures into DTP documents, Eureka's facility for style selection will enable you to match the appearance of your table to the surrounding text.

There is a further advantage. By scaling fonts you can ensure that your printed tables fit neatly across the width of the paper. No more editing column widths and abbreviating column headings in a frantic effort to fit it all on one sheet. Spreadsheet 20 per cent too wide? Alter font width from 10 point to 8 point and it fits beautifully.

It takes an eternity to print of course, but the slowness, incidentally, is not a fault of Eureka's, or indeed of Acorn's, but simply evidence of the extraordinary amount of computation going on in scaling and rotating outline fonts. On a PC, collecting copy from the output tray would have to be written into your Will.

Eureka, with its object-oriented approach, allows you to select



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
1	ITEM	DATE	ACCOUNT	REPAIRS/ RENEWALS	UTILS	CLEANER	CONTRACT ORS	ADVERTS	MANAGEM ENT	REPAY	PHONE
37	lacey lincoln	22/4	100562								
38	cleaning	25/4	100564	12.14							
39	gas 113	1/5	100565			147					
40	keys	7/5	100569		256.84						
41	phone	10/5	100567	4.86							
42	elec 14	15/5	100571								251.4
43	cleaner	21/5	100572		116.48						
44	lacey lincoln	28/5	100575			147					
45	elec 113	29/5	100573	367.83							
46	Jones	5/6	100581		134.83						
47	cleaning	19/6	100586							5	
48	fax machine	21/6	100587			150					
49	Petit	27/6	100589						434.75		
50	gas 14	1/7	100579							21.35	
51	timber	1/7	100591		266.85						
52	insurance	4/7	100592	181.27							
53	B.Soc fee	12/7	100594								
54	cleaning	15/7	100593						35		
55	Duffau	18/7	100599			197					

● *A split sheet with the title row held. Title row height is increased to accommodate text*

eword

A spreadsheet worth getting out of the bath for? Clem Vogler investigates

different sets of cells and ranges together – in other words selected areas don't have to be in a single rectangular block. You can apply style features to all selected items at once. Disappointingly, you can't cut and paste a multiple selection in one batch. Nor can you select a non-contiguous range for graphing.

This is a serious weakness, shared by the other Arc spreadsheets. If you want to plot students' marks in column C against students' names in column A, you can't do it, because you can't de-select column B which contains students' dates of birth. You have to waste time editing column B out of your spreadsheet to get a contiguous range which you can plot.

On the other hand, it lacks a few desirable features: There is no option to select advance up/down/left or right when you press Return – though the arrow keys do enter and advance. There is no macro facility, so you can't store sequences of keystrokes. A facility for assigning names to your own functions is a partial substitute.

Eureka lacks Pipedream's invaluable *print at x%* pre-print formatter which makes a neat and effortless job of fitting your data to your page. There is no goal-seeking capability, whereby the software guesses, by successive iterations, the relationship between variables. This may seem recondite, but is actually a very useful feature for financial calculations involving compound interest.

The quality of Longman Logotron's documentation has always been high but the Eureka documentation falls short of their previous standards. Although the function keys are used, there is no function key strip. The handbook has no index at all – a staggering omission for a document which not even the most ardent user can be expected to read from cover to cover.

I wasted two thirds of the time spent on this review trying to ascertain simple things like how Eureka likes you to input dates and how it distinguishes datatypes. Don't try to use online help – there isn't any.

There is a three level sort facility with ascending/descending and case sensitive options and it succeeded in sorting dates correctly but no search capability is provided. File formats supported for both import and export include CSV and Lotus. Charts and spreadsheets can also be exported as drawfiles.

Most spreadsheets seem to come with presentation graphics included these days. Eureka's graphics are pretty good, with a wide choice of post-plot editing facilities and a satisfactory range of graph types, including the essential horizontal bar chart – vertical bar charts never have enough space for labels on the category axis.

The ease with which you can edit ➤

Include me out

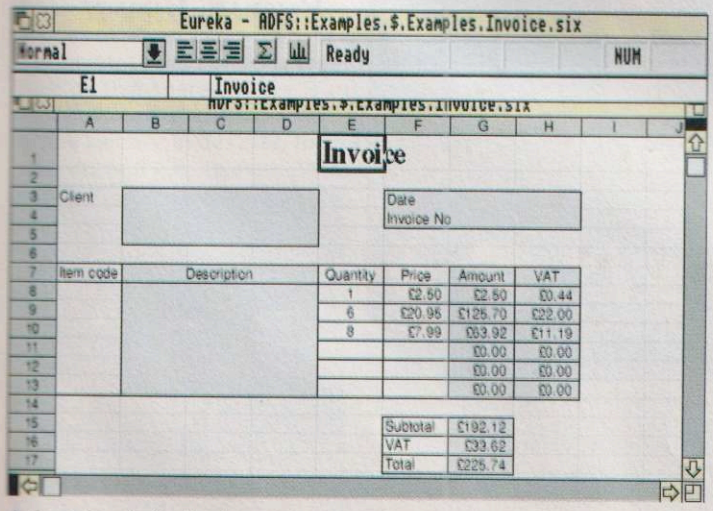
Spreadsheets differ in their ability to handle groups of cells. A contiguous range is a collection of cells bounded by a single rectangle, usually specified by the top-left and bottom-right corner cell coordinates.

A non-contiguous range is bounded by a rectangle, but contains void rows or columns. It is defined by a list of rows followed by a list of columns: for example (A..D,H..K) (1..7,22..24).

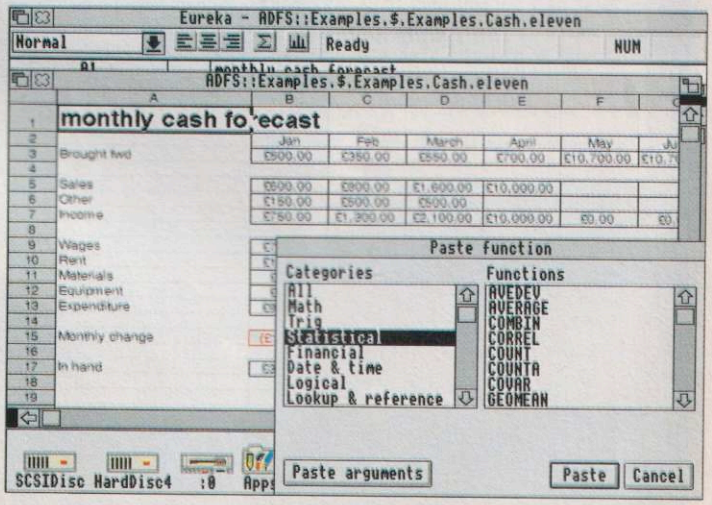
A list includes both contiguous ranges and individual cells dotted about anywhere, such as: A1..B3, A6..E9, H17, J18..L20. Lists are the most flexible arrangement as you can include or exclude exactly the cells you choose.

Clem Vogler has taught physics, electronics and computing at a number of schools and colleges.

His industry pedigree comes from working as a standards physicist for Marconi and as test engineer working on spectrum analysers and scanning electron microscopes.



● *Samples of effective layouts*



● *Eureka has a plethora of functions*

Acorn COMPUTING

NEWSAGENTS ORDER

Please reserve a copy of Acorn Computing magazine every month until further notice.

☐ I will collect

☐ I would like it delivered to my home

Name .....

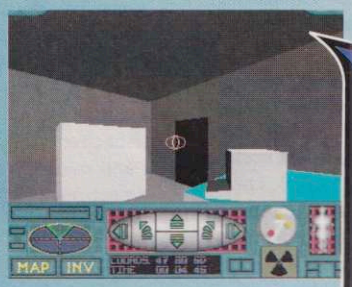
Address .....

.....

.....

.....Postcode .....

Note to Newsagent: Acorn Computing should be available from your local wholesaler. If not contact David Wren on 0625 878888.



A Fast Moving, Futuristic 3D Adventure!

IXION

"Wonderful sense of realism...a very playable game"

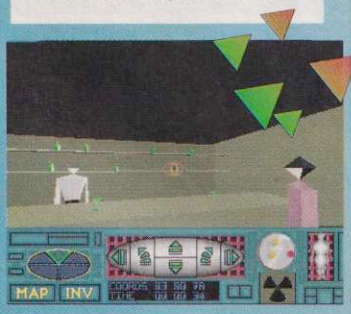
Acorn Computing, Jan 1993

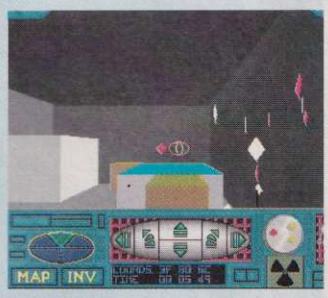
"Intriguing and challenging...definitely worth asking for"

Archimedes World, Jan 1993

"A step into Virtual Reality.. Buy it. Buy it now"

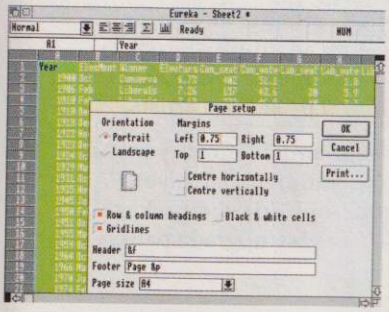
Acorn User, Feb 1993





Ixion is available for only £25 (fully inclusive) from Software 42 or all good dealers.
Please write for details of our extensive range of utilities, clipart and games
Please make Cheques payable to "Software 42"

Software 42 109 Ferry Road Hullbridge Essex SS5 6EL



● *The available print options*

➤

the font sizes of the axis labels overcomes the dreaded crowded axis syndrome. All graph types except scatter-diagrams plot a category against a variable. Scatter plots two variables against one another, though if you select the option to join up the scatter points, they join in category – such as with a spreadsheet – order.

I would have liked an option to plot two variables on a line graph. You can get round it using the joined scatter diagram if you sort the spreadsheet for ascending values of x beforehand. I particularly liked the way that graphs were actively linked to the sheet and reflected data changes immediately.

You cannot plot functions directly. For instance, you can't graph y = sin(x) other than by calculating a series of discrete points, but that would be a maths graph package task which you wouldn't expect or need from presentation graphics.

Spreadsheet geometry and memory

Spreadsheets are two-dimensional: Flat grids of squares with a horizontal axis (the x-axis) and a vertical axis (y). Spreadsheet rows all have the same value of y and columns the same value of x. A cell is the rectangle at the intersection of a row and a column and has a unique position defined by values of x and y.

To match spreadsheet and database terminology, it is common to think of a single, two-dimensional spreadsheet as being equivalent to a database *table*, with the rows equating to database *records* and the columns to database *fields*. For three-dimensional data a third (z) axis must come *out of the screen*.

The memory requirement is made up of a fixed element plus a data element, but for large numbers of cells, it can be regarded as proportional to the number of cells in the sheet. As you would expect, cell for cell, floating point numbers take up more memory than integers or text.

Eureka, like rivals Pipedream and Schema, runs in memory, so the amount of data that can be handled is limited by the micro's hardware memory or ram.

Leading edge spreadsheets like Unix's Wingz use so called virtual memory – reserved hard disk space for data which overflows hardware memory.

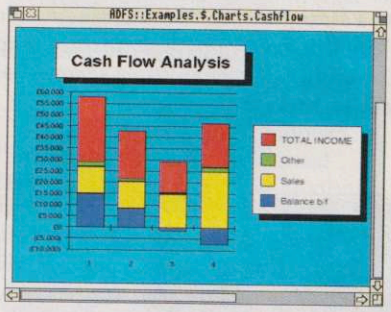
This permits much larger spreadsheets to be run, though with some speed penalties resulting from disk accessing.

Summing up

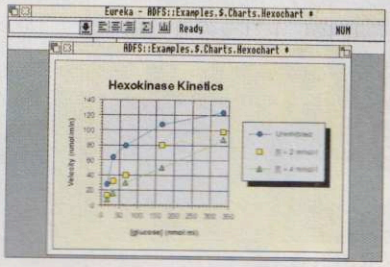
Eureka is a competent spreadsheet package. Having been competitively priced, it represents good value. Its performance is on a par with the best PC spreadsheets, with the added benefits of Risc processing speed.

There are more powerful spreadsheets, but they run on workstations and cost upwards of £500. The serious opposition comes from Pipedream, which in version 4 has evolved a lot of refinements – as the length of its menu options shows.

If you regularly import tables into Impression, it's worth remembering that Pipedream has a Pipedream-to-Impression conversion utility. Overall, the choice is not clear-cut. In the end it may come down to price.



● *A cashflow chart showing some of Eureka's features*



● *A scatter diagram is one aspect of Eureka's presentation graphics*

A posthumous nota bene

A known problem with presentation graphics is the ability to label bar chart axes clearly when the data density becomes high. Suppose we use a bar chart to display past and present values of a share portfolio. With four or five shares, there is no problem. There is room on the horizontal axis for four or five labels – in this case, the names of the companies: B.Gas, Telecom, Shell, Acorn, and so on.

As a result of astute stock market manipulation, aided by our unique advantage in managing our portfolio with Eureka, our portfolio grows. We now have 14 or 15 companies to display. There is insufficient room on the horizontal axis and the labels either overlap or truncate to baffling abbreviations like B.,Te,Sl,Acc, and the like.

The solution is simple. Display the bar chart horizontally. The vertical axis has plenty of space for 15 labels, since each label, however long, is only one character high. Of course, if the package had allowed us to tip the labels on end, we could have continued using the vertical bar chart – but Eureka doesn't permit this.

As a result of having software which displays horizontal bar charts we remain in total control of our portfolio while big shot city merchant bankers, using inferior PC-based software, are queueing to jump off the Telecom Tower. As they and their portfolios crash we buy cheaply and are now handling 100 different companies.

Even with horizontal plotting, the company names overlap. Panic ensues, as with all this wheeler dealing, we've had no time to re-read the Eureka handbook. We head dutifully for the Telecom Tower and cast ourselves into the abyss.

As is usual in these cases, all our past life flashes before our eyes and we are particularly intrigued by a distant memory of a carefree former existence when, unburdened by business cares we enjoyed leisurely evenings computing.

On one such evening we had selected edit font size from the format menu thereby reducing the axis label font from 6mm to 2mm.

Fortunately, we are so rich that we are carrying the latest Acorn pocket portable with built-in radio modem and are able to make the necessary file adjustments during the descent.

Although we personally cannot benefit, this is of enormous value to our heirs and, through extensive publicity in the financial press, becomes widely known, thus increasing the sales of Eureka and simultaneously stemming the flow of business failures.

The country's economy picks up. The Government gets re-elected and we get a posthumous knighthood. Centuries later, archaeologists find *set fontsize 8 point* engraved in Corpus.Medium on our heart.

GRAPHIC PROGRAMS TO BRING LIFE TO YOUR PICTURES

ProArtisan £105

First there was the *Artisan* and *ProArtisan* series – still the most widely used art packages in education today. They feature an intuitive icon based menu system that has proved usable by children as young as three years old. Yet they are powerful enough to be used by serious artists.

Artisan is in its second generation *(Artisan II)* and provides many useful and unique features. This is the one for younger children and anyone interested in textile design. ProArtisan is a more sophisticated package but retains the familiar interface of Artisan II – an easy upgrade path.

No, this isn't a bird eating spider and no *Illusionist* doesn't replace *ProArtisan*. *Illusionist* is a graphics package for those who don't have the skills or inclination for free format painting.

Illusionist £99.95

With *Illusionist* you create a wire frame outline of your image using pre defined shapes. In addition you can define your own shapes or distort any existing shapes. This makes it very easy to generate images even if you can't draw a straight line. You can assign colours and textures to your objects. You can even give them texture maps. A texture map is any Mode 12 or 13 screen. So you can use a scanned or digitised image, a painting – literally anything!

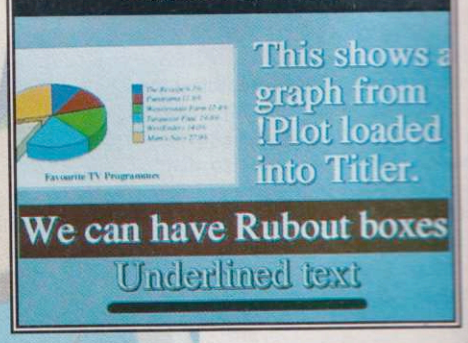
Render Bender II £99.95

NEW REDUCED PRICE

Render Bender II is another top rated graphics package from Clares. Images are created in a similar way to *Illusionist* by defining objects using pre defined shapes. You then add colour, texture, lighting etc. *Render Bender* images can include glass and mirror objects as well as shadowing. *Render Bender* actually calculates the path of light from its source to the imaginary eye at the viewing position. This path takes account of any reflections and refractions.

In addition *Render Bender* can create animated sequences very easily. You can either give objects a formula to control their movement or you can give start and end positions and ask the program to 'in between' the other frames. The result is a stand alone animation that can be passed to friends or even sold.

Titler £149.95



Finally we have *Titler*. This is a video titling and sequencing package. The *Titler* program uses outline fonts enabling you to create text screens, credits etc. You can have any colour text, background, drop shadow, underline or rub out boxes. You can also include sprites and Draw files in your screen.

The *Titler* screens can be used in the *Sequencer* program along with screens from *Artisan, ProArtisan, Illusionist* and *Render Bender*, as well as lots of other formats. You can also include *Render Bender* or *Euclid* animations, *Tracker* tunes, *Armadeus* samples or Archimedes samples in your sequence. *Sequencer* gives you total control over the display of the screens and provides many effects to switch from one screen to the other. As well as being a tool for video titling this package can be used purely as a presentational tool for preparing and showing lecture notes, demonstrations etc. In fact all of Clares demos are now created using *Titler* and *Sequencer*. *Please request a demo disc that will illustrate the potential of these packages.*

REQUEST YOUR FACT PACK TODAY!

CLARES

98 Middlewich Road, Rudheath, Northwich, CHESHIRE CW9 7DA. Telephone: 0606 48511 Fax No: 0606 48512

Circle No 7. Reader Information Service

I got rhythm...

Ian Waugh assesses a new way to create drum patterns

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Product: Rhythm-Bed
Price: £49.95
Supplier: Clares Micro Supplies, 98 Middlewich Road, Northwich, Cheshire CW9 7DA
Tel: 0606 48511

YOU'VE got to give Clares full marks for supporting the 32-bit music market and their latest program is a drum pattern sequencer. Even if you've never created a drum pattern before, you'll soon pick it up.

Programming basically consists of clicking drum hits on to a grid. The drums can play back using the Arc's internal sounds or via Midi and the patterns can be saved as a standard Midi file for loading into compatible programs such as Rhapsody. To playback through a Midi instrument you will, of course, need a Midi interface.

There are two sections to the program – Drum kits and Sequences. The Drum kit appears down the left of the window and is a list of the drums assigned to each track. There can be up to 64 drums/tracks.

Several eight-part – for the Arc's internal sounds, and 64-part Drum kits – for Midi, are supplied. There's no GM – General Midi – map, which seems strange, although the kit for the Roland E35 is close and Midi Drum kits are easy to set up.

You can create your own drum voices using a program such as Vox Beat which squashes 12 sounds into one module. Rhythm-Bed, however, only supports eight sounds which is the maximum the Arc can play at once but we could still choose from a larger palette of drum sounds.

Check boxes on the left of the Drum list are used to make a drum playback through the Arc or via Midi. They can be used to mute tracks, too, although there's no solo feature.

Each hit can have one of 16 velocity values and the louder the velocity, the darker the hit appears in the grid. Velocity control is essential in order to avoid the hi-hat machine gun effect and it lets you create crescendos and diminuendos which can be very effective on a snare.

You can record in real-time from a Midi keyboard and there are Fill options which fill a track with hits Uniformly, Softly or Randomly. There are copy, cut, paste and merge functions, too.

You can specify the number of beats in a bar and set the grid resolution – the number of hits to a bar – from 4 to 64 in increments of 4. You can create patterns up to 62 bars in 4/4 time with a grid resolution of 1/16 notes – it's only 15 bars if you use a resolution of 1/64. This will be long enough for an average intro/verse/chorus song.

In the Bar Sequencer window you can link individual bars to produce a longer song. There are 255 Parts to which you assign a bar number and a number of repeats. That's it – simple but effective. The Arrange Sequence you create can be saved as a Midi file.

The program is easy to use and you will soon be able to do without the manual. As well as sections on the windows and menus and the various options at your disposal Rhythm-Bed has a number of hot keys built in. These are logically set out which makes them easy to learn.

Finally there is a short problem solving section and some useful techy bits on drumkit and Rhythm-Bed file format. What more could you want?

> You can record in real-time from a Midi keyboard

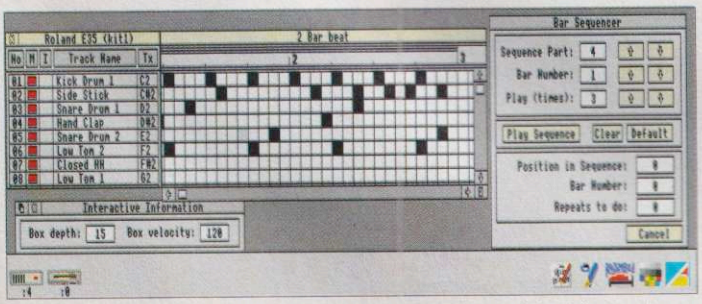
Summing Up

Some areas of implementation could be tightened up. For example, when setting up a Drum kit you have to switch on Midi transmission and select an Arc sound voice – where applicable – for each drum individually as there's no global function to do this.

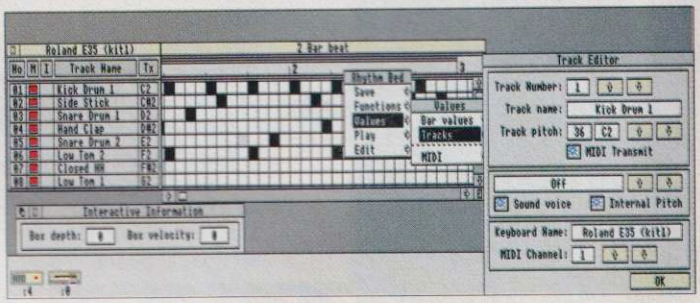
The Midi channel, however, is global. This is fine but prevents you using two drum voices with a pattern.

It would be useful to be able to add one pattern on to the end of another and nice if the grid showed the pattern current in the Bar Sequencer. Picky, picky. Oddly, the window has no back icon

But Rhythm-Bed is a great way of creating drum patterns. It's flexible and versatile enough to create all kinds of patterns from Jazz to Rap. And its support for Midi files lets you use them in a separate sequencer.



● *Rhythm-Bed main screen showing the Drum kit and the hits on the grid. The Bar Sequencer is used to link individual bars into a song*

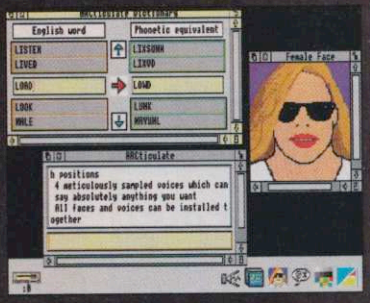


● *The Track Editor is used to assign Midi notes and Arc sound parameters to each drum/track*

The NEW Custom McCoy for 1993

Includes 4 BRAND NEW Top Game Additions....

The following Acorn software is compatible with all A3000s, A3010s, A3020s, A4000s, A5000s and ALL Archimedes



ARCticulate £25.95

Apocalypse £29.95

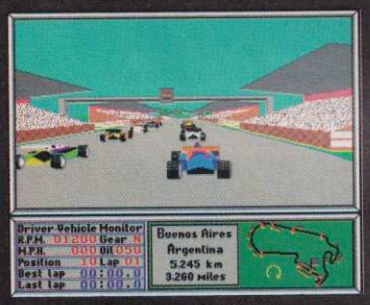
ARCtist £25.95

The Olympics £19.95

Inertia £19.95

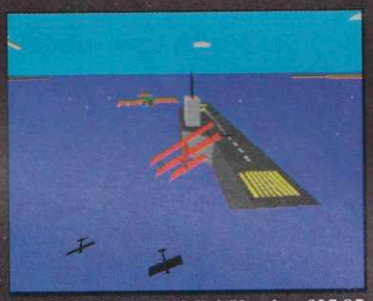
Choose ANY Four
Of These 19 Top Products
For ONLY £34.50!
Less Than £9 Each!!

Drop Ship £19.95



Powerband £25.95

GRIEVOUS BODILY 'ARM £25.95

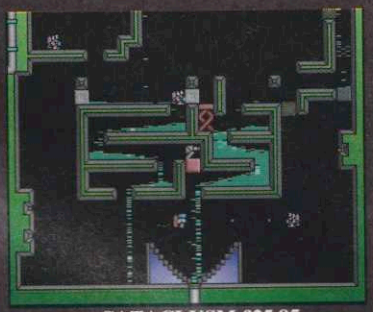


CHOCKS AWAY Mk2 Version £25.95

Man-At-Arms £19.95

White Magic 1 or 2 £19.95

X-FIRE £25.95



CATACLYSM £25.95

Holed Out £19.95

The Wimp Game £19.95

Exclusive Mail Order Offer For a Limited Period Only

Unbeatable Value

The Real McCoy compilations are terrific value for money. Unfortunately if you've already got 1 or 2 of the products you miss out. Now that's all changed. You can choose ANY 4 from these 19 great titles for yourself!! Each such "Custom McCoy" will be individually packaged in 1 attractive video-style box complete with ALL original discs and manuals.

HOW TO ORDER....

Simply send us a quick letter or give us a ring telling us the 4 products you would like, your name and address, and payment via cheque, postal order or ACCESS or VISA card details.

The Fourth Dimension, 1 Percy Street, Sheffield, S3 8AU.
Tel. (0742) 769950 or 700661.

FREE SAME DAY despatch by 1ST CLASS POST

Nevryon £19.95

Arcade Soccer £19.95

E-Type £19.95

Alderbaran

...planet hopping

● *In a Zarch-like environment, this is just a taxi ride – isn't it?*

SOMETIME in the 27th century the human race has moved to the 12 planets of the Aldebaran system and abandoned most of its weapons. Unfortunately, the nasties from the next solar system have sent over a deadly weapon, housed in an asteroid.

This is not designed to attack Aldebaran's planets but to eat the energy of the star itself. The only fighting ship in the system must set out to stop it.

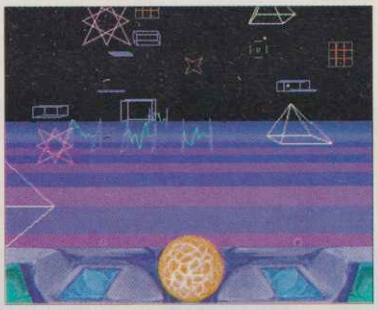
Aldebaran has plenty of action but it's not a traditional shoot-'em-up. What makes this game different is that the actual world saving is mostly done by the backroom boys. Teams of scientists labour to build a variety of secret weapons before the star goes supernova.

Your job as pilot is to set up projects and ferry around the scientists and resources needed to build them – and, incidentally, to get shot at a lot.

Each planet has a base, with repair facilities and a central computer that gives you information and controls the research. You operate this computer through an icon bar and various displays showing professors, projects and resources.

There is a wide range of possible projects, some of which are building blocks for others. Some are weapons and some are protections for the star.

Projects have names like the Energy Absorber and the Chronomolecular Ray that are splendidly reminiscent of the 1950s B-movies.



● *Keep a cool head*

● *Time is not on your side*

Protections are aimed at slowing down the star's collapse long enough for the weapons to be useful. It's a good idea to start with a defensive project and always to have at least one running – that way you gain valuable time.

Resources are found on the planet surfaces and it's here that the action comes in as your ship, the FlashLight, flies around harvesting resources and skirmishing with raiders.

Resources are limited on any world and though you can transport them, once used they're gone.

The action uses a cockpit display beneath some good 3-D graphics showing the ship in flight. Flying is a little different from most games. Propulsion is strictly reaction-drive and steering is highly responsive – sudden direction changes at low altitude are a good way to crash. I found the best way to manoeuvre on the planet surfaces was to stay grounded, nose-down, and skim along. Actual flying takes you a long way fast.

A nice touch is the areas of water. The Flashlight can run underwater, where it can't shoot or be shot at but it moves much slower. This is a handy defence and, from time to time, a useful braking system.

The planets go on about their orbits and the elapsing time is shown on one of the displays. This means that journey times change and some planets can be out of range of each other for a while.

The finale – if the solar system lasts that long – comes with an attack run on the alien asteroid, using the big weapons against its power stations.

It's a good idea to save your game often. You only have one ship and it starts out low on weapons. If destroyed everyone is stranded and there are no more resources. Meanwhile, if you're taking significant damage, running to orbit costs time but it does lose the enemy.

Aldebaran has a lot to recommend it. It can take many sessions to play, with a good mix of action and strategy as you juggle projects, gather resources and rescue scientists.

The different projects and variation in initial conditions means that there are many ways to reach the end. Very enjoyable.

Don Lesley

> What makes this game different is that the actual world saving is mostly done by the backroom boys

● *Pilot or hacker?*

● *Be careful out there*

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Price: £34.90
Supplier: ArcAngels/Evolution AG, Industriestrasse 12, 3178 Bösingen, Switzerland.
Tel: 010 41 31 747 6531
Distributed in the UK by Greyhound Marketing (0532 621111).

Actual Screenshots
DRAGONBALL: A fast paced arcade game you wont want to put down. Features high quality in all respects, and over 50 screens of frantic action.
...and the price.....
To Order, send cheque/p.o. to:
TBA Software, 24 Eastgate, Aberystwyth, Dyfed, SY23 2AR.
Telephone: (0970) 626785.
SOFTWARE

2067BC
2067 is cute... it doesn't rely on mass carnage except for the dragonflies! - AU Nov '92
This game is definately weird and wacky... excels with it's very smooth parallax scrolling... and represents good value for money. - AC Nov '92
Smooth and fun, if a bit silly, there's plenty to this game. - AW Oct '92
2067BC £16.95
Entropy £9.95
SPECIAL OFFER
Both for £22 (Save 20%)
Oregan
DEVELOPMENTS
Oregan Software Developments, 36 Grosvenor Avenue, Streetly, Sutton Coldfield, B74 3PE.
Tel: 021 353 6044.
Access
VISA
Entropy
Entropy is an Arcade Adventure with the emphasis on Adventure. The Realm in which the game is set is vast, with over 700 locations. You must fight and think your way through the game in order to rescue Xanziva. As with conventional adventure games you can save your position to disc, at any time.

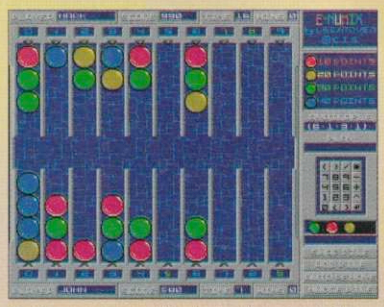
E-Numix

...mathematical challenge

E-NUMIX is a game for two players, both human or you can opt for a computerised opponent. Playing well requires some degree of strategy, plus the ability to do rapid mental arithmetic.

Basically, E-Numix provides a board game with two sides, each of which has 10 columns of four counters. The aim is to remove all your counters from the board and/or destroy your opponent's counters before he can remove them. If you remove all four digits from one of your columns a space invaders type missile effect destroys all your opponent's counters in the same column.

The 10 columns are numbered from 0 to 9. For each move the program gives you four random digits in the same range, for example 4 1 9 4. As a simple move this would allow you to remove two counters from column 4, one from column 1 and one from column 9.



● *Can your maths take the strain?*

If some of the digits you are given are the numbers of empty columns, then the mental arithmetic comes in. You can use the four digits, together with +-/*^ to make one to four new digits. For example, with 4 9 4 1 you could type in 4*9 4-1, which gives a result of 3 6 3 (36 and 3), which removes two counters from column 3 and one from column 6.

The game also allows for strategy in getting high scores – points are given for counters removed and particular combinations of counters – and in shuffling your columns out of the line of fire.

The normal time allowed for a move is 90 seconds which is enough to come up with a reasonable bit of arithmetic if you're mentally agile.

E-Numix is aimed at encouraging agility and quickness in mental arithmetic within a game format. On the negative side it is perhaps a little limited in the range of mathematics it uses and its graphics are fairly simple. Its effectiveness as a game probably depends on how challenging your opponent is.

Andrew Thomson

> E-Numix is aimed at encouraging agility and quickness in mental arithmetic

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Price: £19.95 (available for the BBC Master as Numix for £12.50)
Supplier: CIS, Suite 2a, Leroy Business Centre, 436 Essex Road, London N1 3QP.
Tel: 071-226 3340

Serpents

...it's a snake's life

DOG eat dog has nothing in it when it comes to the land of Serpentia. This adventure-cum-puzzle game has the feel of that now ancient game where you had to move your snake/worm around a screen and not eat your own tail. In this game every other snake in the world has you on the menu.

The principle is simple: Eat or be eaten. The scenario places you as the hero of snakedom whose destiny is to foil the dastardly villain Saddame – strange name for a snake! There are 40 levels split over eight exasperating zones.

As an imprisoned hero you start in a dungeon which contains various different coloured snakes whose globular bodies act in different ways. Some are cowardly, others suicidal while the most dangerous are the devious ones.

Snakes comes in a minimum of two segments and maximum of 10 and you must eliminate a certain number assigned to each level before you can continue – a bar lets you know just how many to expect with a maximum of four on screen at once.

● *Eat or be eaten*

Your first lesson in snake disposal is as follows: Size is everything. If you are bigger than an opponent you can eat him head first, if you are smaller nibble away at the tail. But to join in with vampire culture, a bite in the neck will get you and them every time.

The second lesson is that snakes breed anywhere and your opponents delight in hatching small fast versions of themselves – eat the eggs as soon as possible though eggs won't hatch until there are less than four snakes on screen.

As you eat others you get longer and there are blocks scattered around the screen which enhance or reduce your size. Trial and error here I'm afraid.

Good music and sound effects accompany you on your adventure and there are passwords to levels. With cries of *Leave my tail alone you* ... I'll just have another go at this addictive, fun and infuriatingly frustrating game.

Jo Giles

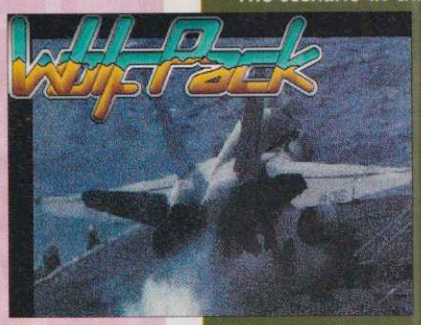
> There are 40 levels split over eight exasperating zones

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Price: £19.95
Supplier: CIS, Suite 2a, Leroy Business Centre, 436 Essex Road, London N1 3QP.
Tel: 071-226 3340

WolfPack ... in sheep's clothing?

THERE are quite a few flight simulators for the Acorn 32-bit machines and the latest to take-off is WolfPack, a 15 mission game for high fliers everywhere.



The scenario in this one is simple – World War III has begun, but thanks to an international treaty banning nuclear weapons, air combat is the only way to seek and destroy enemy targets and save the taxpayers who bought your plane.

The main aircraft itself is equipped with a *sophisticated* radar and various lights and screens on the front panel show your current status, altitude and the other vital statistics needed to guide your plane. There is also an alternative fighter for you to control, but this is only for the advanced pilot.

The planes, fortunately, have all the necessary hardware to help you take off and land – your own skill determines whether this actually happens. Different weapons can also be selected from your current armoury and targets can be locked before you fire at them. Another interesting feature in this game is the missile view – with a weapon's perspective of the target.

There are nine other viewpoints which you can select while in flight. These allow you to follow the progress of your plane from different vantage points along your course and watch as your craft gets blasted from the sky. This option also serves a more mundane purpose – it is extremely useful for making safe landings.

The Emergency Ejector Seat was one of the features I found most beneficial – particularly until I had mastered my plane. If you desert your plane before it is hit, you will return to the start of the level unharmed.

> The emergency ejector seat was a one of the features I found most beneficial

Once the game has loaded, a neat mouse-driven menu appears, along with a teletype-style display explaining the various features of the game and how to play. From here you can choose your own skill level – trainer, pilot or squadron leader – and your enemy's level of skill.

● *Keep a close eye on the instruments*

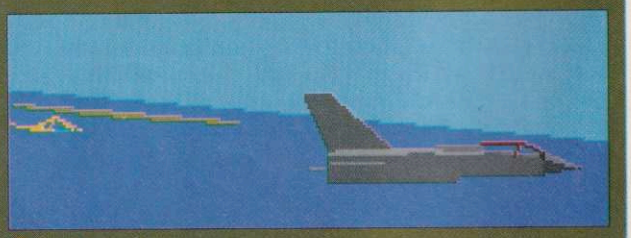
These levels range from fairly easy to damn near impossible and the level you choose determines how many weapons you or your opponent receive. There are also various flight times – day or night – and landscapes to choose from and you can select your type of plane from this menu as well.

The graphics in WolfPack are not spectacular, but they are 3-D and adequate enough not to detract a great deal from the gameplay. The colour combinations in some modes are less than aesthetically pleasing.

In night mode, for example, when the sky is black, a charcoal-coloured plane is very hard to see and the nine flight viewing angles are of very little use. More careful consideration of the colours used – or a pale outline of planes on night flights – would show a clearer picture of your nocturnal progress.

The title music for this game is a funky little tune which is quite catchy and suggests that the sound in the rest of the game will be equally good. This, unfortunately, is not the case and the bleeps and crashes of explosions and missile launches are not a fair reflection of 32-bit sound capabilities. More realistic audio effects, such as wind noise and passing missiles, would have enhanced the game and added a great deal to its realism.

The documentation comprised a thin pamphlet describing the game and showing the necessary key combinations to master. There was also a Good Luck sheet with some hints. Clearer explanations of the various options and illustrations of the cockpit and the other various displays would have helped me conquer the skies, but although there was an element of trial and error to start with, I soon became familiar with my plane and its specifications.



● *Easy goes it*

WolfPack is a reasonable flight simulator which caters for the skill levels of all pilots, from novice to Biggles. It's also one of the many flight simulators to have been created with the help of the Simis' Flight Simulator Toolkit.

Although there is a distinct sense of deja vu for anyone who plays Flight Simulators regularly, this has a number of challenges and manoeuvres which will involve many hours of concentration for all but the most experienced pilot.

WolfPack does have its weaknesses but the gameplay is quite good and the missions can be demanding. Worth a test flight.

Raj Sinha

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Price: £20
Supplier: Software 42, 109 Ferry Road, Hullbridge, Hockley, Essex. SS5 6EL.

New line! Quality Educational programs from Sherston Software

Badger Trails	9-11yrs	£41.13	
Splash	7-11yrs	£23.44	
Viewpoints	7-11yrs	£46.94	
Hilighter	7-16+yrs	£52.88	
Recall	8-13yrs	£46.94	
Graph-It	8-16+yrs	£23.44	
Crystal Rain F	10-12yrs	£46.94	
Split an Image		£19.91	
Food for Thought		£19.91	

AND MORE!
Full details available on request

Arcventure 1 - The Romans
Age range 10-12 yrs. An archaeological expedition into Roman Times - £35.19

Arcventure 2 - The Egyptians
Age range 10-12 yrs. An archaeological expedition into Egyptian Times - £35.19

Sherston Naughty Stories - 5-7 yrs Only £11.69ea

Billy the Bothersome Bully
Edwina's Energetic Elephant
Terry's Tricky Trainers
Theresa's Terrible Trumpet
Doris the Dotty Dog
Toby the Troublesome Tractor
Or buy all 6 - £58.46

Special Joystick Packs!

(Quickshot 3 Turbo/Python I)

Pack One Joystick Interface V2.4 and 1 x Quickshot 3 Turbo **£49.95**
Pack Two Joystick Interface V2.4 and 2 x Quickshot 3 Turbo **£59.95**

(Superpro Auto)

Pack Three Joystick Interface V2.4 & 1 x Superpro Auto Joystick **£51.95**
Pack Four Joystick Interface V2.4 and 2 x Superpro Auto **£61.95**

Now A5000 compatible!

Joystick Interface Extension Cable

Brings the Joystick from the rear of the machine to a more convenient position at the front or side for example
Approx 1m length – Only £9.95

Spend over £35

and you can have a stylish lockable disc storage box for only £5.00

£5.00!

This months SPECIAL OFFER

Amazing Educational Deal!

4 for the price of 1

Let's Spell at the Shops
Let's Spell at Home
Let's Spell Out & About
Spellbook (Supplied in 1 box)

These programs are designed to teach children the shape of letters and some of the most commonly used words in everyday situations. They are designed for use by children from 4 to 9 and operate at different levels accordingly. They also incorporate sampled speech to improve interaction and help with the learning of letter sounds. The intention is that young children will use the "games" to become familiar with computer use, mouse manipulation and letter recognition. *Previously £25.50 each!*

4 for £24.95!

Archimedes Software

	SRP	Our Price
Arcade Games		
2067BC	19.99	17.95
Aldebaran	34.90	32.50
Bobby Blockhead	19.95	16.95
Black Angel	34.95	32.50
Break 147 & Superpool	34.95	32.50
Chuck Rock	25.99	25.99
Cyborg	25.95	22.95
Dungeon	34.95	32.50
Elite	39.95	39.95
Fervour	25.99	21.95
Galactic Dan	25.95	24.50
GODS	25.99	25.99
Gribbly's Day Out	25.99	21.95
Grievous Bodily 'ARM	25.95	24.50
Guile	29.95	25.95
Hero Quest	29.99	29.99
Ixion	25.00	21.95
James Pond	25.99	25.99
Karma - The Flight Trainer	24.99	21.95
Lemmings	25.99	25.99
Loopz	24.99	17.50
Oh No! More Lemmings	19.95	19.95
Pesky Muskrats	25.99	21.95
Populous	29.99	29.99
Raw Power	25.00	21.95
Ego: Repton 4	24.95	21.95
Spheres of Chaos	24.99	21.95
S.W.I.V.	25.95	25.95
The Last Ninja	24.95	21.95
Top Banana (Now with T-Shirt!)	25.99	22.95
WolfPack	20.00	16.95
"Mind" Games		
Chess 3D	24.95	19.95
Cyber Chess	49.95	46.95
Omar Sharif's Bridge	29.99	29.99

	SRP	Our Price
Simulation Games		
Air Supremacy	24.95	21.95
Chocks Away Compendium	39.95	36.95
Chopper Force	29.95	26.95
Dreadnoughts	34.95	31.95
Flight Simulator Toolkit	44.95	41.95
Populous	29.99	29.99
Saloon Cars Deluxe	34.95	32.50
Saloon Cars Extra Courses	19.95	17.95
Lotus Turbo Challenge 2	25.99	25.99
Sim City	29.99	29.99
Waterloo	24.95	21.95
Adventure Games		
Enter the Realm	25.95	24.50
Pandora's Box	25.95	24.50
Sport Games		
MicroDrive 2	34.95	29.95
MicroDrive Designer	34.95	29.95
Quest for Gold	25.99	25.99

Many special offers on games new and old! Details in our FREE catalogue!

	SRP	Our Price
Compendiums		
Krisalis Collection	29.99	29.99
Play It Again Sam	24.95	21.95
Real McCoy 2 or 3 (each)	29.95	26.95
Leisure/Various		
Rhapsody 2	61.95	51.95
Rhythm Bed	49.95	44.95
Score Draw	61.95	54.95
Speech	19.95	15.95
Desktop Tracker	69.00	69.00
Touch Type (Typing tutor)	51.04	45.95
Utilities		
Desktop Assembler	175.08	149.95
Graph Box Professional	151.58	129.95
Illusionist	99.95	89.95

	SRP	Our Price
Investigator Rel 2	27.95	27.95
PC Emulator V1.8	116.33	116.33
Pipedream 4	230.30	199.95
Render Bender 2	99.95	89.95
Shape FX	11.75	11.75
Word Processors		
Easiwriter	176.25	159.95
Techwriter	293.75	249.95
Educational		
10 out of 10 Maths	25.95	24.95
10 out of 10 English	25.95	24.95
An Eye for Spelling	41.13	37.95
Ancient Greece	29.28	26.95
Best Four Maths Programs	52.88	44.95
Best Four Language Programs	52.88	44.95
Castle Life	82.19	74.95
Castle of Dreams	25.99	22.95
First Words & Pictures	25.85	22.95
Freddy Teddy's Adventure	19.95	17.95
Fun School 2 0-6/6-8/8+ yrs- each	20.99	15.95
Fun School 3 0-5/5-7/7-11yrs- each	24.99	21.95
Fun School 4 0-5/5-7/7-11yrs- each	24.99	21.95
House of Numbers (6-13yrs)	25.85	21.95
Landmarks Series (per title)	-	28.20
Linkword French	46.95	41.95
Linkword German	46.95	41.95
Linkword Spanish	46.95	41.95
Little Red Riding Hood	17.95	14.95
Let's Spell special bundle pack!	-	24.95
Letters & Pictures (6-8 yrs)	23.50	19.95
Mega Maths (A Level)	25.22	21.50
Micro English (8yrs - GCSE)	25.22	21.95
Micro French (8yrs - GCSE)	25.22	21.95
Micro German (8yrs - GCSE)	25.22	21.95
Micro Maths (11yrs - GCSE)	25.22	21.95
Primary Maths (3-12yrs)	25.22	21.95
Puncman 1&2 (7-13+)	23.50	19.95
Puncman 3&4 (8-14+)	23.50	19.95

	SRP	Our Price
Puncman 5, 6 & 7 (8-15+)	23.50	19.95
Reading Writing Course	25.22	21.95
Shylock Gnomes	21.74	18.50
Smudge the Spaniel	25.99	22.95
Spelling Week by Wk (6-14)	25.85	22.95
The Playground	35.19	32.95
The Puddle & the Wardrobe	35.19	29.95
TinyLogo/Tiny Draw (4-9yrs)	35.19	29.95
TV Fun & Games	22.95	18.95

We now stock the Sherton Educational Software range - please phone for details

Full range of Educational software available! Please ask for our FREE catalogue

Communications		
Arcterm 7	79.95	67.95
Hearsay 2	88.13	79.35
Desktop Publishing		
Good Impression (Tutorial)	31.67	28.50
First Impression (Tutorial)	35.19	31.95
Impression 2	198.57	145.95
Impression Junior	105.69	81.95
Ovation	116.33	91.95
Artworks	198.57	179.95
Peripherals & Hardware		
Joystick Intfce V2.4 (Leading Edge)	-	39.95
Clares Micro Mouse	32.00	27.50
Graphics Enhancer (300/400)	264.99	264.99
Sound Samp. & Midi Card	93.99	93.99
Instructional Videos		
Up & Running	14.95	13.95
Text Processing	14.95	13.95
Data Handling	14.95	13.95
Art/Graphics	14.95	13.95

All prices include VAT
Remember this when comparing prices!
Free carriage on a total order when you buy a Krisalis product

... and much more! Send for our FREE catalogue!

Printers

SP1900+	9pin dot matrix	£121.95
Star LC-20	9pin dot matrix	£144.95
Star LC-100	9pin Colour	£169.95
Star LC24-20	24pin dot matrix	£199.95
Star LC24-200	24pin Colour	£259.95
Seikosha SL-95	24pin Colour	£249.95

Prices include VAT, Carriage & cable*

BBC, Electron and Compact software!
All the Play It Again Sam compilations from £6.95 each; many other games, and educational software!
Send for our catalogue

Parents! Teachers! and Pupils!
BBC B Computers
Only £176.95 Inc
Or £229.95 with 40/80t drive
Also includes View & Speech ROMs!

CUT (AC33)

Please send me your FREE CATALOGUE!

Name _____
Address _____
_____
_____
_____
Post Code _____

☐ Archimedes A3000/A5000 ☐ BBC B/B+/ Master 128/Cpct ☐ Electron

Software Bargains & Mercury Games
Dept AC33, C/O Northwood House, North Street, LEEDS LS7 2AA
Tel: 0532 436300 Fax: 0532 423289

* Access/Visa Welcome
* Please add 95p P&P (Europe £2.50, Outside Europe £4.50)
* All prices include VAT @ 17.5%
* Goods despatched within 48 hrs (subject to availability)
* Free carriage applies to UK mainland only - excluding Scottish Highlands

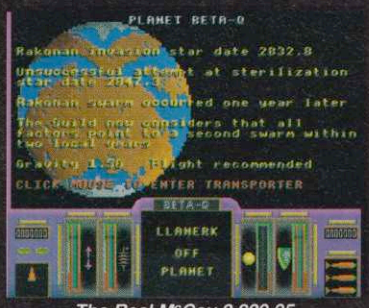
* Educational discount of 30% off SRP (not Sale price) available on most Archimedes software; Official Order No. or school headed notepaper required - minimum order value £30.00 for invoicing, otherwise cheque with order. Please call to confirm your order

(Prices are correct at the time of going to press, E&OE)

The Fourth Dimension

THE 32-bit Acorn Games SPECIALISTS

The following Acorn software is compatible with all A3000s, A3010s, A3020s, A4000s, A5000s and ALL Archimedes

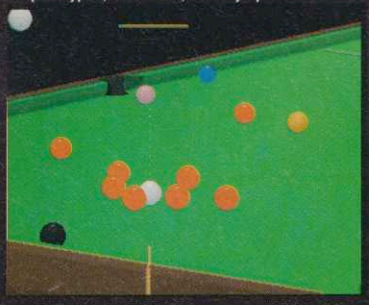


The Real McCoy 2 £29.95
Apocalypse, Holed Out, The Olympics & Inertia

Galactic Dan £25.95

Cyber Chess £49.95

Pandora's Box £25.95
RISC OS 3 computers require 2Mb



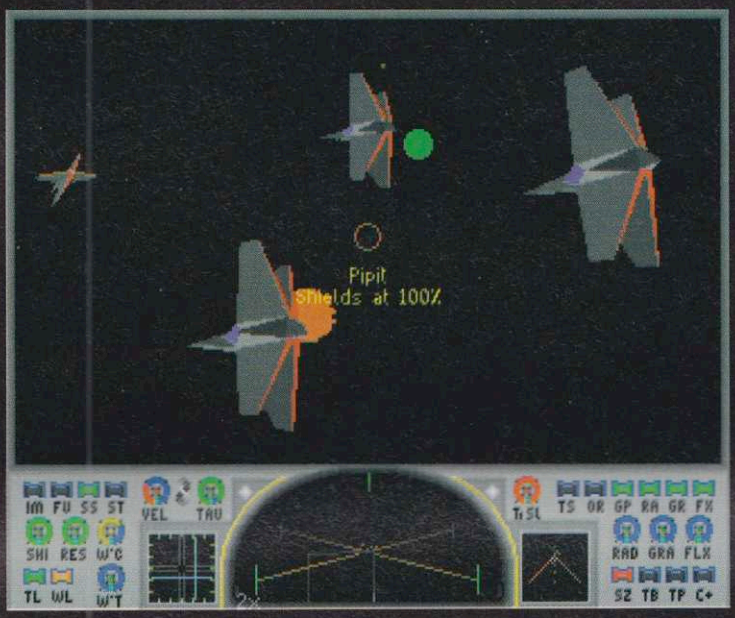
Break 147 & Superpool £34.95

For the Latest Full Details of All Our Software Please Ring (0742) 769950 / 700661

We'll send you FREE our large 16 page full colour catalogue PLUS our very latest product information immediately by 1st Class Post.

BLACK ANGEL

The Dungeon £34.95 (Hopefully March '93)
All computers require 2Mb



E-Type Compendium £25.95

Saloon Cars DELUXE £34.95

The Real McCoy 3 £29.95 RISC OS 3 computers require 2Mb - Powerband, Nevryon, Drop Ship, Wimp Game

Holed Out Compendium £25.95

Special Offer

If you buy 2 or more products directly from us you may deduct £10 from the total cost.

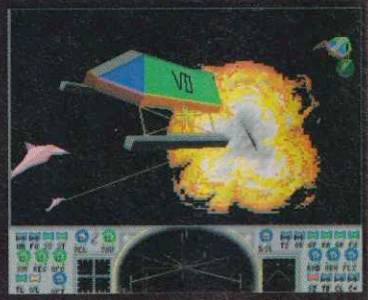
How to Order

Simply send us a quick letter or give us a ring telling us the software you would like, your name and address, and payment via cheque, postal order or ACCESS or VISA card details. Prices include VAT and postage & packing is free in the UK. (Overseas add £3 per product).

Chopper Force £29.95

SPECIALIST Acorn Software for all 32-bit RISC Machines

The Fourth Dimension, 1 Percy Street, Sheffield, S3 8AU.
Telephone: (0742) 769950 or 700661.

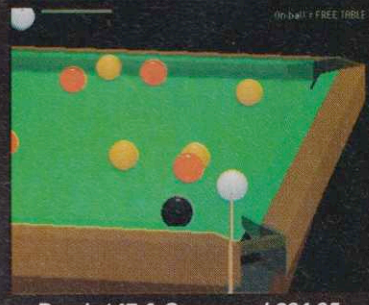


Black Angel £34.95

Enter The Realm £25.95
RISC OS 3 computers require 2Mb

Saloon Cars Extra Courses £19.95
Compatible only with DELUXE version

Chocks Away £25.95 *Extra Missions £19.95*
Compendium £39.95 - RISC OS 3 computers require 2Mb



Break 147 & Superpool £34.95

Dragon Ball

...another brick in the wall

TBA may be new to the games scene on the Acorn machines but DragonBall isn't, being another implementation of Breakout which has had clones here before in the form of Impact, Fireball and a number of PD programs. Basically you have a wall of bricks, a bat and a ball – the rest is pretty straightforward.

Because a game is not a new idea doesn't mean that it isn't any good and Dragon Ball has some nice extras despite a few curious programming quirks.

A Smaug-like dragon introduces the game and if you manage to complete several of the levels his cousins will appear in one of two guises – friendly and malevolent. If you are lucky the charmer will throw you coins, all you have to do is catch them.

However, his counterpart prefers to drop a mixture of balls and bombs. The knack here is to bounce the ball back into the dragon's mouth. It doesn't sound easy and it isn't, more a case of hope over experience.

● *Will the dragon you rouse be friendly?*

As you demolish the wall the bricks will pleasantly melt, helpfully providing you with a slower option, more balls, or even clear the whole screen. However, some bricks need more than one knock to get the hint while others will speed up the ball. You can have two effects working at once too if you manage to catch them both.

Each level provides a different arrangement of bricks, and good bat control is vital. You can just concentrate on catching the bonus points but you've only got three lives. The gameplay is quite tough, and though the graphics aren't the best you'll see on the Archimedes, the 100 levels will keep you busy for some time.

Pam Turnbull

> Each level provides a different arrangement of bricks, and good bat control is vital

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Price: £14.99
Supplier: TBA Software, 24 Eastgate Street, Aberystwyth, Dyfed, Wales SY23 2AR.
Tel: 0970 626785

CardMania

...a sharp entrance

CARDMANIA is a set of three card games in the same pack age, to whit Patience, Cribbage and Gin Rummy. The first is played solo, the others against the machine. Each has instructions and a sort of high scores table.

The game of Patience here is not the most familiar one. There are dozens of patience card games and this one goes by the name of two-pack clock patience. In this you have 104 cards to dispose of in 10 piles which build up in suit from a random base card.

The cards are dealt into 10 columns of three which can be built down in suit in 10 columns so long as they remain three or more cards long. This gives a degree of strategy as to when to put out into the finishing piles.

The version of Rummy is more familiar and plays quite fluidly. In Cribbage however, unlike the others, the program has a tendency to make facetious comments which can be a little annoying.

● *Gin Rummy – you versus the machine*

These range from claims of its own brilliance when scoring the needed total, to a certain cruelty when you score you own hand. If you come up with a total that is less than the best possible, the computer tells you but then says *But it is too late now HAH* and gives you only the points you thought you had.

All three games play quite well. However, the on-screen instructions, though thorough, could be more clearly written for the beginner. A bigger problem is a certain similarity between the symbols used for the different suits. It can at times be a little difficult to distinguish them (especially spades from clubs) when the pictures on the screen are small.

Keith Martin

> A bigger problem is a similarity between the symbols used for the different suits

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Price: £19.95
Supplier: CIS, Suite 2a, Leroy Business Centre, 436 Essex Road, London N1 3QP.
Tel: 071-226 3340

fabis computing

Acorn Dealer

Carriage Charges
(a) £10.00 (b) £7.00
(c) £4.00 (d) £2.00

IDE Hard Drives

A3000/10/20 84Mb Int	£299(b)
A5000 120Mb 2nd drive	£279(b)

FREE fitting at our showroom

Memory Upgrades

A3000 1 to 4Mb	£111(c)
A3000 1 to 2Mb	£34(c)
A3010 1 to 2Mb	£34(c)
A3020 2 to 4Mb	£68(c)
A5000 2 to 4Mb	£75(c)

Software

Impression II	£125(c)
Artworks	£150(c)
Impression Junior	£75(c)
Ovation	£89(c)
Pinpoint	£79(c)
Pipedream 4	£150(c)

Printers

Canon BJ10ex	£169(b)
Canon BJ200	£279(b)
Canon BJC800	£1375(a)
HP Deskjet 500	£290(b)
HP Deskjet 500C	£370(b)
HP Deskjet 550C	£460(b)
Citizen 120D+	£99(b)
Epson LX400	£99(b)
Epson LX100	£126(b)
Epson LQ100	£160(b)
Panasonic KX-P1170	£114(b)
Panasonic KX-P1123	£138(b)
Panasonic KX-P2123C	£195(b)
Seikosha SP1900+	£99(b)
Laser Direct Hi-Res 4	£900(a)

Wide range of games always in stock.

Please ring for best prices on all Acorn machines.

SHOWROOM NOW OPEN

0283 42824

38 High Street Burton on Trent Staffordshire DE14 1JS

Mon,Tues,Sat 10am - 5.30pm Thurs, Fri 10am - 7pm

Please add carriage & VAT to all prices

SSERCSOFT 93

Software for Serious Science & Technology

SSERC GRAPHICS LIBRARIES

FOR DRAW, DTP, VECTOR, ARTWORKS, MAGPIE, GENESIS etc

Only £10.50 + vat per disc. Version 8.01 = 8 discs

Version 8.01 - Chemistry, Interfacing, Technology, Electronics, Physics, Utilities, Circuit Boards (E&L and Alpha)

June '92 update discs - Update 1 & Cell Biology

Buy 5 or more discs - free SITE LICENCES on all

November '92 update discs - MOLECULES_1, MOLECULES_2, TECHNO_2, TECHNO_3, BODYBITS.

All at £10.50 + vat . Send for FULL DETAILS of all discs before deciding upon the graphics you want.

THESE GRAPHICS ARE USED IN HUNDREDS OF SCHOOLS, COLLEGES & UNIVERSITIES THROUGHOUT THE COUNTRY. ARE YOU STILL RE-INVENTING THE GRAPHICS WHEEL? CUT OUT THE HASSLE NOW! GIVE US A RING TODAY TO SEE HOW WE CAN HELP

SSERC !DRAW PRACTICAL GUIDES - £12.60 + vat

100 pages, A4, loose leaf. Get the most out of DRAW for minimal cost. Includes 2 discs of exercises

SSERC CHEMICAL MODELLER (V. 3.0) - £52.50 + vat

This substantial piece of software needs 2 Mb min. & includes Teacher & Pupil Guides. GET INFO NOW!

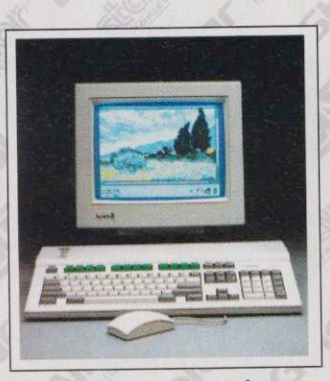
Please make all cheques payable to SSERC

SSERC, 24 Bernard Terrace, Edinburgh EH8 9NX
Tel. 031 668 4421 for more information
or send a stamped (£1 please) self-addressed envelope

smart computers

ARE IN SHEFFIELD

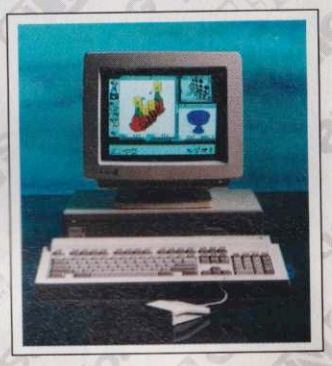
253 Broomhall Street Sheffield S3 7SP



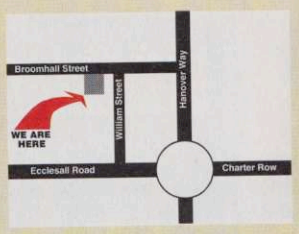
A3010 Family Pack or Learning Curve available

A3020

A4000 Home Office



A5000



Also available Acorn A4 notebook and special access packs

Smart Computers are an independent computer dealer selling the full range of Acorn Computers and peripherals. We also sell a wide range of IBM compatible computers, printers and software with many machines on demonstration at all times

Access VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

Can for a demonstration - now!

PHONE (0742) 766655
FAX (0742) 762232

Authorised Acorn Dealer

Exiled once more

HacMan 2 performs an exploratory on the Beeb's biggest arcade game

GREETINGS, games fiends. I am very pleased to announce a complete solution for the Beeb game, Exile. This mammoth solution, written and sent in by Daniel Doran – with help from Peter Tillotson and Kevin Rooney – is very big, very detailed and very accurate.

In fact, this must be the best, most complete solution I have ever seen. It is so good, that it's being serialised over several issues. So all you frustrated Exile players – watch this space. Heartfelt thanks to Nathan, Peter and Kevin.

As stated in the manual, your Destinator was been stolen by Triax when you achieved geostationary orbit around the planet Phoebus. So, in addition to your existing mission, you now need to retrieve your Destinator.

You begin in your ship, the Perseus. A green figure briefly appears and steals your Destinator – this is the last of Triax that you will see for a long time. Press the button to the right to unlock the doors of the spaceship. Now, when you walk on the doors, they will open.

Go out of the spaceship and head west. You will find a grenade behind a bush, well into the windy area. Take it, go to the Pericles and stand beneath the undercarriage where you will see a *burger* which will shoot at you.

Descend the shaft below the burger and drop the grenade on the door making sure that you dodge the burger's shots. Quickly move to the left and lie down on the ledge. The grenade will blow open the door.

As you descend you will come across an inverted plant in a pot. From this comes some round things called Lightning Balls. Move left to ➤

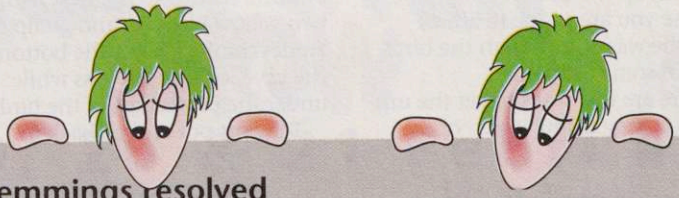
Rock aggression

Tom Hodkinson from Powys in Wales has written in with several cheats for two 32-bit games. Thanks Tom, and we'll include a few now and more next time...

On Aggressor when you are asked to enter your name, enter CLASSIFIED. On the scoreboard your name will appear as *Wrong.....!* The next game start will equip you with 15 lives and all the power-ups from the beginning.

In Chuck Rock, on the title screen when the band is playing, type in PINKYANDPERKY. When you then start the game, press F and you will be able to fly.

Tom also found three extra Nevryon passwords: SHIRE, GONDOR and RIVENDELL. Apart from being areas of Middle Earth, does anyone know what they do?



Lemmings resolved

Vintage HacMan 2 contributor, Nathan Atkinson from Stockton-on-Tees, has been extremely quick off the mark and has written in with a complete set of Oh no ... More Lemmings passwords. I have included the first three groups here, and will be featuring the Wicked and Havoc levels next issue. Thanks Nathan, and keep up the good work.

	Tame	Crazy	Wild
1	*none*	onewheelon	inwhatever
2	donetheone	craziernow	ithinkofok
3	blindmouse	fiddledede	neighbours
4	quodropods	knockknock	cellblockh
5	goldenring	whosethere	crossroads
6	middleyear	itsannhere	femmerdale
7	deadlysins	annannewho	homeanaway
8	spiderlegs	anotherlev	eastenders
9	numbernine	moretocome	jxjdxxfxsd
10	downingstr	greenbotts	therewasan
11	nineandtwo	gotyouthen	examplelem
12	sixplussix	itshardyou	passwordst
13	bakeadozen	seetothink	ohhidolike
14	twiceseven	ofpassword	tobebeside
15	fivethrees	afterpassw	theseaside
16	oneandasix	ordforthis	ohthebrass
17	sevenanten	levelsdisk	bandplayin
18	youcanvote	andiamabit	tiddlyumum
19	nnnineteen	lazynowand	wotsmyline
20	tenplusten	iamputting	hurtyhurty

➤ Hamlet Cave and you will find a grenade stuck to a wall, and a wasp's nest. You can make the bird from the planet surface follow you in order to eat some wasps while you collect the grenade.

Proceed to Waters Tunnels. Go out of the door with the robot with the energy pod behind it. Gently touch the door and prepare for the emergence of the pod. This is a bit tricky, because the robot fires heat seeking projectiles and sometimes they don't hit the pod which should come out to you. As soon as you have stored it in your suit, it is time to run away.

Go down to the monkeys below Orotund Cave. Carry on down to Drey Tunnel until you come across a bird's nest with two yellow birds outside. Wake the birds and jet up to the cave in which there is a wasp's nest and an urn. Just before entering the cave, remember your position outside.

Go in – the birds will follow you – and pick up the urn. Be careful now because you are prone to attack from the wasps, although the birds may eat some of them.

There are two ways to get the urn out: You may throw it out, or quickly fly it out. If the urn is still in the cave when the door closes, teleport out and go to the yellow plant pot near the monkeys and fly through it. A nearby door will open and you will be able to go back and try again.

When you manage to extract the urn, head off to the west. You will find a deep pool of water at the bottom of the Nemesis tunnel from which you should fill the urn. Be careful not to spill the water in later movements.

Now place the urn on the far right of the tile door in a cave beneath Orotund, which has a fire in it. Remember all your positions here. Now go back to the trigger plant pot near the monkeys. Once the door has opened and the fire has been extinguished by the water, teleport back and pick up the object in the pot. This is the RCD.

Pick up the urn and go out. Retrace your steps to the place where you first saw the lightning balls and throw the urn down to the bottom. Return to the nest with the two yellow birds in, and go up the Honeycomb cave. At the bottom of the cave, collect the pass while under the protection of the birds.

Teleport out and go back to Orotund cave. Use the RCD to open the door. The robot will come out shouting and guns ablaze. You can either run away – returning when you have lost it or try a grenade by priming it and pushing it against the robot. Once the robot has been despatched, you may enter the cave and collect the pistol. The button inside the cave will activate the transporter nearby.

You must enter the transporter, which will transport you to Rune cavern where you will be attacked by a very harmful flock of white birds. To escape these terrors, enter the transporter from Orotund and quickly go upwards, remembering your positions on the way.

As you fly out of the top of the cave, some birds may follow and be buffeted by the winds, but they will always be back at their nest if you have not killed them. They will not attack if you cannot see them.

Teleport back to Rune cavern and gently fly upwards and out of the top of the cave again ensuring that you either pick up the pass or knock it from its resting place. If you don't succeed, try again without forgetting to remember your position again.

After getting the second pass, fly to Honeycomb or Hamlet cave and pick up three wasps. Obviously you must be careful with these. Drop down to the monkeys beneath Orotund cave and feed one of them with a wasp. Get that same monkey to go back to its plant pot, and when it reaches its nest it will throw an energy pod out. There are four to collect in this special pack of blue monkeys.

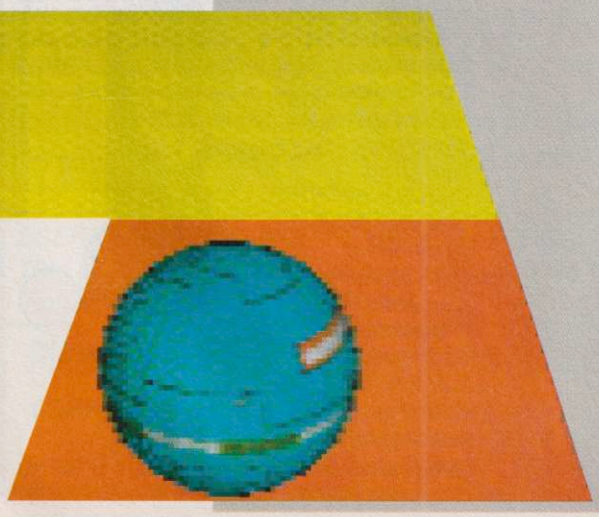
● *Continued next time*

> All you frustrated Exile players – watch this space

Fervour fever

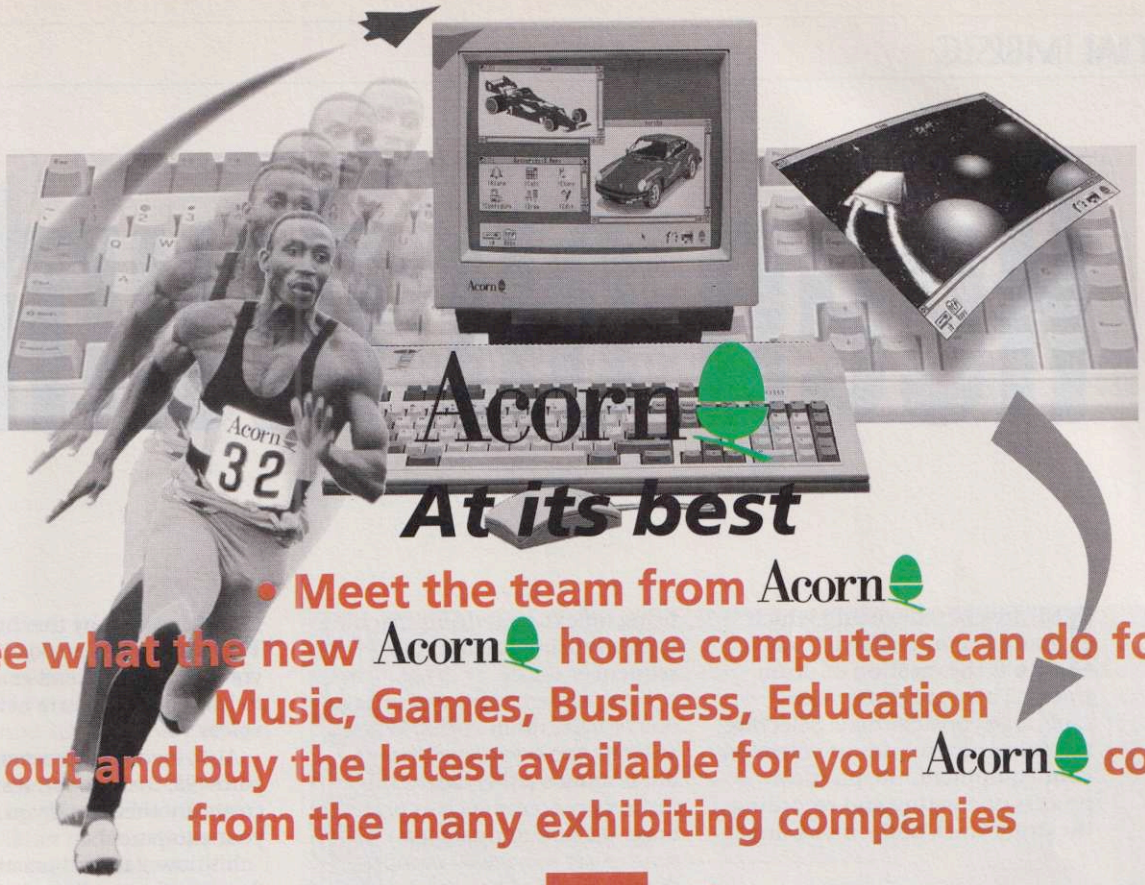
I have come across some more Fervour passwords for you, this time from the !General group of levels. If anyone has passwords for other groups, write in and let me know.

	Level Password	Editor Password
1	Polder	Lawyer
2	Scrawl	Prevent
3	Garfield	Magical
4	Source	Ketchup
5	Zigger	Zagger
6	Paradise	Flying
7	Corrupted	Information
8	Directrix	Tangent
9	Draughts	Reprimand
10	Shower	
11	Roister	Hauter
12	Embrasure	Prevaricate
13	Pragmatic	Dangle
14	Release	October
15	LowFriction	Cider
16	Password	Friendly
17	Station	Clement
18	Snowman	JingleBells
19	Flamingo	WildFlower
20	Shakespear	Desktop
21	Omega	Morbit
22	RandomDots	BlkTriangle
23	Project	Reserve
24	Smattering	Geodesic
25	Adrenalize	Hysteria



Coming soon

We'll have part 2 of the Exile solution, more (oh no) Lemmings passwords and a solution to Ricochet from Daniel Doran. Thanks to all for the – substantially increased – contributions.



- Meet the team from Acorn
- See what the new Acorn home computers can do for you. Music, Games, Business, Education
- Try out and buy the latest available for your Acorn computer from the many exhibiting companies

THE 7th International COMPUTER SHOW

WEMBLEY
VENUE OF LEGENDS

Sponsored by: Acorn COMPUTING

19, 20 & 21 February 1993

Wembley Conference and Exhibition Centre, Hall 1
Nearest Tube station - Wembley Park (Metropolitan and Jubilee Lines)
3000 car parking spaces

Major feature areas including Virtual Reality, Electronic Music and The Home Office, Competitions, Advice centres and terrific bargains. Also on show - products for PC, Atari, Commodore machines and games consoles

Westminster EXHIBITIONS

Pre-Purchase your fast lane tickets by 12th February to save money and avoid the queues.

Ticket prices on the door: £6

Under 10's, Students, OAPs and unemployed: £4 (identification required)

In advance: £5 and Under 10's: £3

Ticket hotline: 0726 68020

To: International Computer Show, PO Box 68, St. Austell PL25 4YB

Please send me _____ Fast Lane Tickets @ £5.
_____ Under 10's Fast Lane Tickets @ £3

I enclose a cheque / P.O. / Credit card details for £ _____ made payable to International Computer Show

Name _____

Address _____

_____ Postcode _____

Credit Card No. _____ Expiry date _____

OR phone 0726 68020 to book with credit card

VISA Access DINERS CLUB INTERNATIONAL AMERICAN EXPRESS

Westminster Exhibitions Limited, Surrey House, 34 Eden St., Kingston, Surrey KT1 1ER

All trademarks and tradenames are the property of the respective manufacturers

Keep on drumm

ONE area of sequencing which many beginners have trouble with is the creation of drum tracks. There are three main aspects to consider here: Selecting suitable drum sounds or voices on your equipment, the physical process of creating and recording the drum track and – if you are using an external drum machine – synchronising it with your sequencer.

Most modern synthesisers have one or more drum voices. When selected, the keys play different drum sounds rather than a single instrument sound such as piano or brass. It's not unusual for a synthesiser to have 60 or more drum sounds, although some have rather less.

You can play these drum sounds over Midi simply by selecting the drum voice and sending the Midi note number which corresponds to the drum sound you want to play. The assignment of the drum sounds to the Midi note numbers is known as the drum map.

Playing a drum track created with one particular drum map on an instrument with a different map produces rather different results. Trying to discover which notes are supposed to represent which instruments and then transposing them to the required pitches has been known to drive some Midi file users to take up the banjo.

The solution is simple, although it does require you to know the drum map used by the drum track you want to play: Create a new drum voice on your synth, mapped to the one used by the drum track. This is fairly easy to do although you may have to read your manual to learn how to create new drum voices.

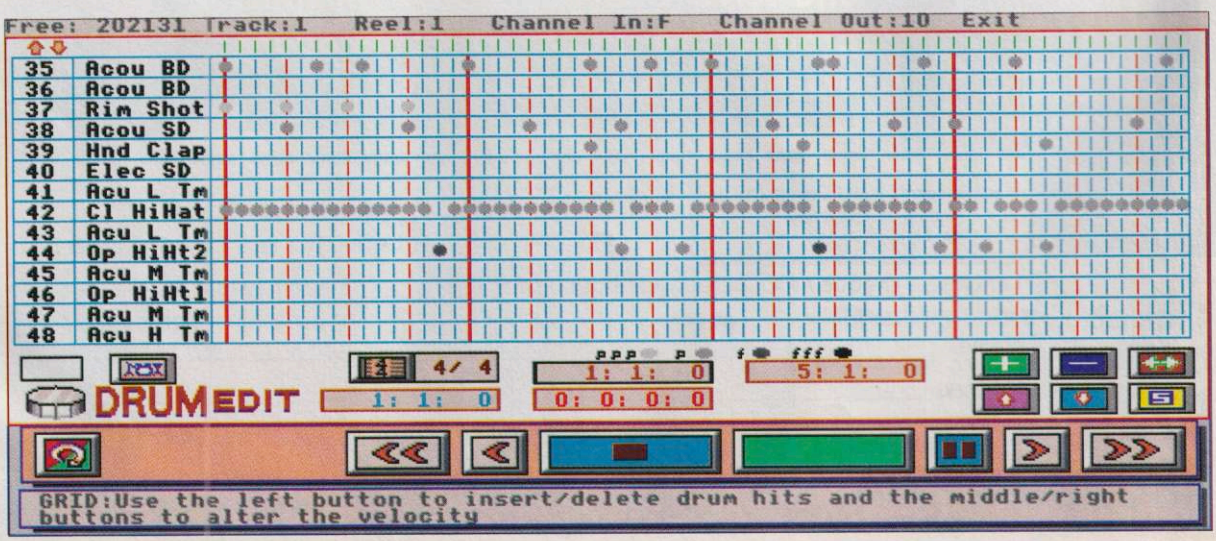
Also, if you create a map for a particular instrument, it's easy to create another one if you change your equipment.

It's now standard practice for drum tracks to follow the GM standard – see last month's article – and many modern instruments have a GM drum map even though they may not have GM voice setups.

By convention GM drum tracks are assigned to Midi channel 10. This follows Roland's normal practice and, in fact, the GM drum map is not far removed from that used by other Roland equipment. Yamaha uses a totally different drum map and normally assigns the drums to channel 16.

Recording drum tracks

To create a drum track on your sequencer, play the keyboard as a set of drum pads. Some sequencers have a Loop Mode which loops around a certain number of bars. You can build up the track by adding another drum each time through the loop. However, I prefer



● *The Drum Editor in EMR's Studio 24 Plus*

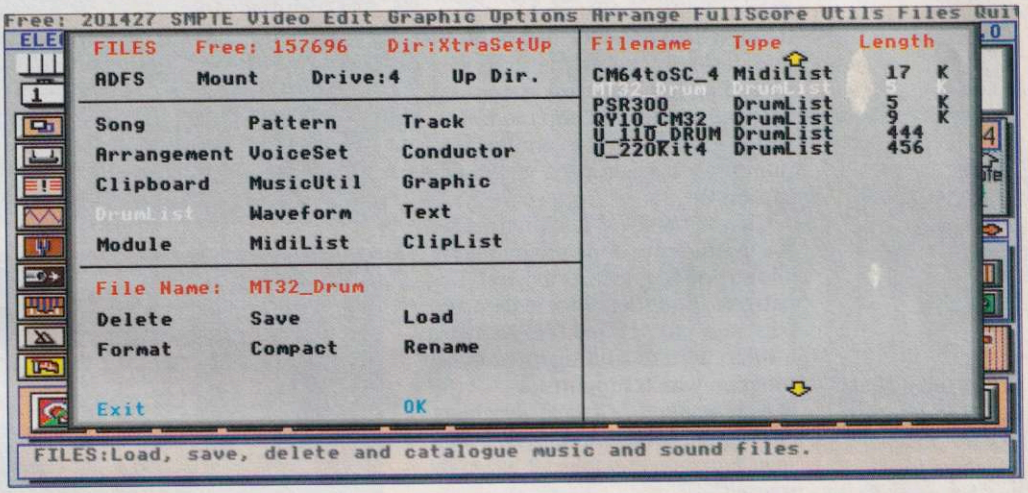
in'

Ian Waugh puts a little rhythm into his series on making music

to use a different track for each drum – it makes editing much easier – and then merge them when I'm happy with the result.

A sequencer has many advantages over a drum machine. You will probably have more control over note velocity, plus the benefits of editing facilities making it easy to alter the notes and add extra drum hits. It's also easier to run the drum track alongside the music and edit them together.

Most people seem to start with the foundation of the rhythm which is generally the bass and snare drums then add hi hat, toms and any additional percussion over the top.

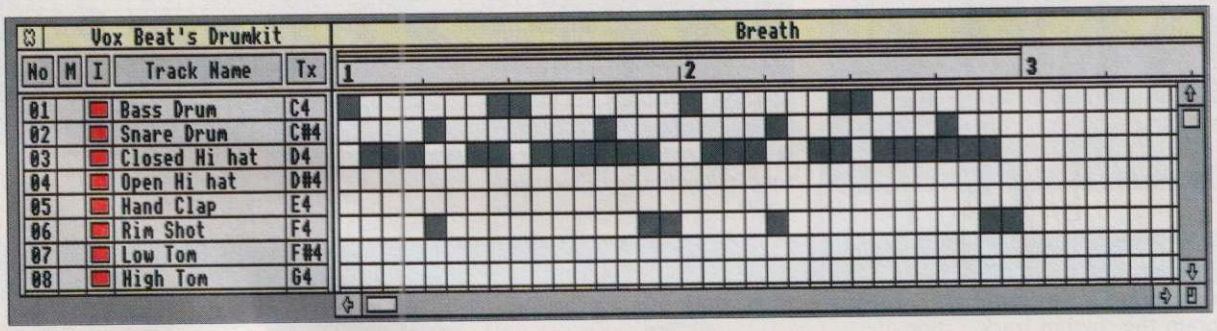


● *Some of the Drum Lists supplied with Studio 24 Plus*

Drum grids

By their nature drum tracks are repetitive, so many musicians find it easiest to construct half a dozen one or two-bar patterns and link them to form the final track. This was the approach used by early drum machines and it is now part of the drum machine and drum programming ethos.

Lacking notation facilities, most drum machines use a grid format for entering drum hits on. This idea ➤



● *Clares' Rhythm Bed*

A little help from your friends

IF rhythm programming is not your forte, a few aids are available to help you. For instance, there are several books containing drum patterns which you can enter into your sequencer.

They include *40 Patterns for Roland Drum Machines* and *40 patterns for Yamaha, Casio, Korg and Alesis Drum Machines* – essentially the same book but with different representations of the patterns. These are distributed by Music Sales (071-434 0066). There is also *260 Drum Machine Patterns Books 1 and 2* distributed by IMP (081-551 6131).

If you want to know how the real drummers do it, there's *Jazz Drums 1 and 2* from IMP which contains transcriptions of famous drum solos. Many books on drumming can be adapted for rhythm programming and there are doubtless other books of programmable patterns.

I would also recommend a unique series running in Keyboard Player magazine called *The Digital Drummer* which aims to help you to create new rhythm patterns of your own rather than simply giving you a single preset to program.

If you're not even up to recording your own patterns, you can buy off-the-shelf patterns from several purveyors of Midi files. I would recommend the Dr. Beat series from Heavenly Music (0255 434217) which includes a wide range of styles – disks are £13.95 each.

Although there is no specific Archimedes format, you should be able to convert and load the files into your machine using the techniques discussed last month.

Finally, if you are using a portable keyboard – one of those all-singin', all-dancin' machines with built-in auto accompaniments – you may be able to create a song around the built-in rhythms. Some of these instruments transmit the patterns via Midi which makes them very easy to edit. However, quite a few don't.

worked well, especially for musicians who weren't so hot with the dots and some sequencers have a Drum Grid Edit Page. It's an excellent idea and allows you to edit the pattern quite easily and see what effect the hits are having.

The grid also ensures that the hits are exactly on the beat – or wherever you want them – without the need for quantisation.

EMR's (0702 335747) Studio 24 Plus has a built-in Drum Editor. You can load different Drum Maps into it and it's easy to click hits on to the grid. It doesn't allow you to create several patterns and link them, although there is a Loop mode which loops around a certain number of bars allowing you to edit hits on the fly.

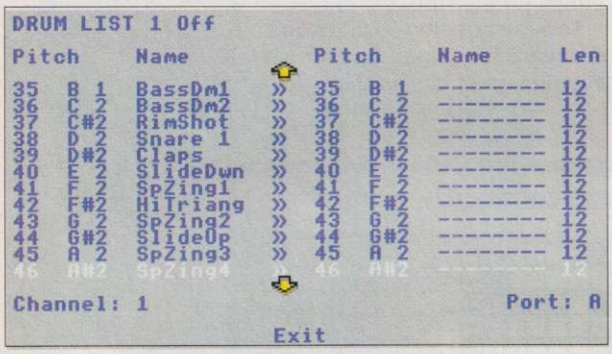
Clares' (0606 48511) Rhythm Bed is a useful standalone program as it allows you to create individual patterns, link them in a Sequencer page and save the result in standard Midi format for loading into any program which supports.

● *Next month: We'll have some hints and tips on rhythm programming plus some hands-on examples for you to try yourself.*

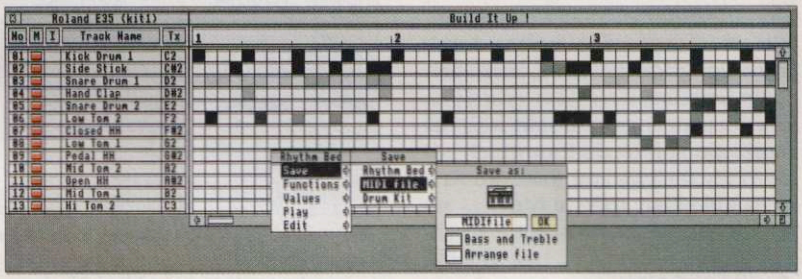
GM Drum Map

The numbers are the Midi note numbers assigned to the drum sounds. Middle C is 60. Just to confuse matters, some manufacturers label this C3 while others label it C4. However, whatever it's called, it's still note number 60.

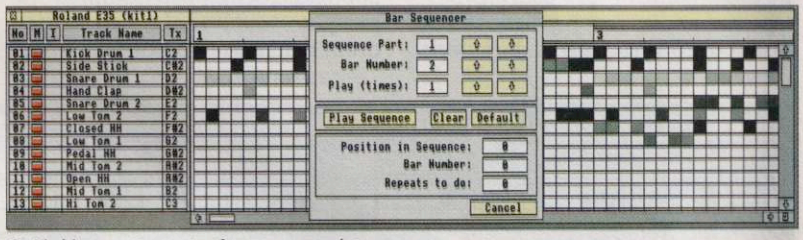
35 Acoustic Bass Drum	51 Ride Cymbal 1	67 High Agogo
36 Bass Drum 1	52 Chinese Cymbal	68 Low Agogo
37 Side Stick	53 Ride Bell	69 Cabasa
38 Snare Drum	54 Tambourine	70 Maracas
39 Hand Clap	55 Splash Cymbal	71 Short Whistle
40 Electric Snare	56 Cowbell	72 Long Whistle
41 Low Floor Tom	57 Crash Cymbal 2	73 Short Guiro
42 Closed Hi Hat	58 Vibraslap	74 Long Guiro
43 High Floor Tom	59 Ride Cymbal 2	75 Claves
44 Hi Hat	60 High Bongo	76 High Wood Block
45 Low Tom	61 Low Bongo	77 Low Wood Block
46 Open Hi Hat	62 Mute High Conga	78 Mute Cuica
47 Low Mid Tom	63 Open High Conga	79 Open Cuica
48 High Mid Tom	64 Low Conga	80 Mute Triangle
49 Crash Cymbal 1	65 High Timbale	81 Open Triangle
50 High Tom	66 Low Timbale	



● *The Drum List in EMR's Studio 24 Plus lets you map one drum to another*



● *Rhythm Bed lets you save drums in standard Midi file format*



● *Linking patterns to form a complete song in Rhythm Bed's Sequencer*

That syncing feeling

IN the early days of sequencing it was common practice to program the rhythm track on a drum machine and sync it to the sequencer on playback.

Nowadays it's more common to record the drum track in the sequencer itself. Most people find it a more convenient and flexible way of working.

Of course, one of the advantages of modern synths is that they have built-in drum sounds and you don't have to use a separate drum machine. However, some people still prefer to work with a drum machine and if your sequencer isn't very flexible in the rhythm programming department you may find it easier to use one, too.

So having programmed some patterns into a drum machine and linked them to form a complete song, you have to get the machine and the sequencer to play together in time – a process known as syncing or synchronisation.

You must decide which one – sequencer or drum machine – will be the master or controlling instrument. It's probably easiest to make it the sequencer. You then set the sequencer's Sync to Internal or Transmit and the drum machine's Sync to External. All instruments' Sync setting will default to Internal so you should only have to alter the drum machine's setting. If in doubt, consult the manual.

Before Midi you could only play two units in sync if playback started at the beginning of the piece. Midi includes a code called Song Pointer Position which allows units to start playing in the middle of a song. However, not all sequencers or drum machines support this.

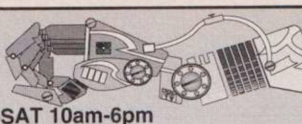
You can also sync to audio tape on a multi-track recorder or to video. This is a little more complex and requires a separate synchronisation unit. It involves recording a timing code on the tape and using this to control the sequencer.

Syncing to tape can be useful if you only have one instrument and want to record more sounds than it can play at once. Syncing to video allows you to add music to a video recording – score your home movies.

There are several methods of synchronisation and all require additional hardware. The professional standard – and also the most expensive to set up – is known as SMPTE and was developed by the Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers. EMR produces an SMPTE unit costing around £130.

Many users never need to use sync facilities, particularly if they record all the parts of a song in the sequencer.

ARM TECH (UK) LTD



Opening Hours

MON-TUE 10am-6pm WED 10am-1pm THU-FRI-SAT 10am-6pm

86 Meadowbank, Moor Lane, Holway
HOLYWELL, CLWYD. CH8 7EF

Tel/Fax :- 0352 715840

Authorised Acorn Dealer

Access VISA

Hard Discs IDE SCSI

	IDE	SCSI
Syquest 44meg Removable Cased		£399
Syquest 84meg Removable Cased		£499
Syquest Cartridge 44/84meg		£69/£99
80 Mb Int	[illegible]	[illegible]
120 Mb Int	[illegible]	[illegible]
160 Mb Int	[illegible]	[illegible]
200 Mb Int	[illegible]	[illegible]
450 Mb Int	[illegible]	[illegible]
520 Mb Int	[illegible]	[illegible]

For external units please add £89

IDE controller (Int. [illegible])	[illegible]
IDE controller (Ext)	[illegible]
A3000 IDE controller (Ext)	[illegible]
Morley 16bit Scsi Interface	[illegible]
A3000 (Morley) Scsi Interface	[illegible]
V-Twist Scsi [illegible]	[illegible]
V-Twist A3000 [illegible]	[illegible]
External Hard Drive case including fan & power supply	[illegible]

MONITORS

Acorn Colour	[illegible]
EIZO 9060S (Flexscan)	[illegible]
Philips CM8833 II	[illegible]
Taxan 795 [illegible]	[illegible]

CC LASER DIRECT

Laser Direct HiRes4 (LBP-4)	[illegible]
Laser Direct HiRes8 (LBP-8)	[illegible]
Canon LBP Toner Cartridge	[illegible]
Canon LBP Toner Cartridge	£79

HARDWARE UPGRADES

5.25" Ext. floppy disc I/F A400	[illegible]
5.25" Ext. floppy disc I/F A3000	[illegible]
ARM 3 Upgrade	[illegible]
Canon BJ10ex Turbo Driver (CC)	£49
Dongle Dangle	[illegible]
Dust cover (Keybd + Monitor)	[illegible]
Econet Module	£4[illegible]
FaxPack (CC)	[illegible]
Graphics Enhancer	£199
Hawk V9 Video Digitiser	£199
I/O Expansion Card	£79
Joystick I/F (New Fits A5000)	£34
Keyboard Extension cable	£8
Midi Upgrade to I/O Exp. Card	£27
Midi Expansion Card	£65
A3000 Monitor Stand	£24
Mouse Extender	£8
Mouse (New style)	£40
Micro Mouse (Clares)	£31
Scanlight (A4) (CC)	£299
Scanlight Junior 256 (CC)	£199
Speed King Joystick	£11
Quickjoy Joystick	£9
VIDC Enhancer	£29
Vision Digitizer Mono/Colour	£49/79
Risc-OS 3.10 ROMS	£42
Risc-OS 3 Carrier Board 300/400	£24
Serial Upgrade A3000	£19
User & Midi Podule A3000	£46

BOOKS

Acorn Education Directory	£4.95
Archi Assembly Language	£14.95
Archi First Steps	£9.95
Archi Operating System	£14.95
C: A Dabhand Guide	£14.95

Above books have accompanying discs add £7

Acorn DTP Adv User Guide	£14.95
Basic V: A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
BBC Basic Guide (NEW 3.10)	£19.95
Budget DTP	£12.95
Guide /Wimp Programming	£14.95
RISC-OS 3 PRM's	CALL
RISCOS Style Guide	£10
Acorn DTP Manual (Acorn)	£10
AASM Manual (Acorn)	£25
ANSI C v4 Manual (Acorn)	£25
A540/A5000 Tech Ref Manual	£65
A3000 Technical Ref Manual	£30
First Impressions	£31
Good Impressions	£33

PRINTERS

Citizen Swift 240 Colour	£259
Canon BJ-10ex / Turbo	£199/£248
Canon BJ-10 Ink Cartridge	£18
SheetFeeder for BJ-10	£57
Canon BJ-300 Bubble Jet	£339
Canon BJ-300 Ink Cartridge	£14
SheetFeeder For BJ-300	£99
Canon BJ-330 Bubble Jet	£399
HP DeskJet 500BW/550C	£309/£459
Refills for BJ10e/10ex (2 per Kit)	£16
Tractor Fed Labels 79mm by 49mm For 3½ Discs. Per 1000	£11

RAM UPGRADES

A3000 IFEL up to 2meg, this board can be upgraded to 4meg.	£59
A3010 1meg (Up To 2meg)	£45
A3010 4meg	£129
A3020 2 To 4meg	£90
A5000 2meg To 4meg RAM.	£95
A540 4Mb RAM.	£399

APPLICATIONS

Amadeus (Clares)	£59
ArtWorks (CC)	£169
[illegible] (Dabs)	£23
[illegible] (Logotron)	£59
[illegible]	£41
[illegible] Port)	£59
[illegible]	£69
[illegible]	£39
[illegible]	£199
[illegible]	£14
Desktop Thesaurus (RISC)	£19
[illegible]	£159
[illegible]	£40
[illegible]	£55
Eureka (Longman)	£99
[illegible]	£87
[illegible]	£10
[illegible]	£22
[illegible]	£119
[illegible]	£74
Image Outliner (Iota)	£79
[illegible]	£149
[illegible]	£79
[illegible]	£40
[illegible]	£22
[illegible]	£89
Labeller (Arm. Tech)	£10
[illegible]	£59
[illegible]	£16
Notate (Logotron)	£55
Ovation (Risc)	£109
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
Pinpoint (Logotron)	£95
[illegible]	£59
[illegible]	£79
[illegible]	£39
[illegible]	£75
[illegible]	£76
[illegible]	£105
[illegible]	£49
REVELATION v2 (Logotron)	£109
[illegible]	£98
[illegible] (Data Store)	£9
ShowPage (CC)	£119
SmArt	£55
Snippet (4Mation)	£26
[illegible] (Ace)	£25
Studio [illegible]	£149
Tiler (Desktop [illegible])	£10
Tween (Ace)	£25
TypeStudio (Risc)	[illegible]
Vector (4Mation)	£79
Worra Cad (Oak)	£84

GAMES

Air Supremacy (Superior)	£18
Aggressor (Atomic)	£19
Alderbarran (Evolution)	£29
Arcade Soccer (4D)	£15
Ballarena (Eterna)	£16
Bambuzle (Arxe)	£19
Blitz (Arxe)	£18
Black Angel (4D) (NEW)	£29
BlowPipe (QD-VT)	£15
Break 147 & Superpool (4D)	£28
Bubble Fair (Eterna)	£17
Cataclysm (4D)	£22
Chess 3D (Micro Power)	£17
Chocks Away 2 (4D)	£22
Chocks Away Extra Miss(4D)	£16
Chocks 2 Compendium (4D)	£32
Chopper Force (4D)	£25
Chuck Rock (Krisalis)	£20
Cyber Chess (4D)	£42
Cyborg (Alpine) (NEW)	£22
Dreadnaughts	£28
Elite (Hybrid)	£34
Enter the Realm (4D)	£22
E-Type Compendium (4D)	£23
Fervour (Clares)	£21
Fun School 4 Under 5s/ 5-7 / 7+	£21
GODS (Krisalis)	£22
Gribbly's Day Out (C/A) (NEW)	£22
Grievous Bodily Arm (4D)	£20
Guile (Dream)	£25
Hero Quest (Krisalis) (NEW)	£29
HoledOut Compendium	£22
Hostages Superior Software	£16
Iron Lord (Cygnus)	£18
Ixion (Software 42)	£21
James Pond	£21
J. Khan Squash (Krisalis)	£22
Karma The Flight Trainer	£24
Krisalis Collection (NEW)	£25
Kerbang! (Eterna)	£16
Last Ninja (Superior)	£19
Lemmings (Krisalis)	£22
Lemmings EXTRA Levels NEW	£18
Legend Of The Lost Temple	£21
Mad Prof Mariarty (Krisalis)	£17
Manchester Utd Europe (Krs)	£21
MIG 29 Super F/crum (Dom)	£33
NEBULAS (Krisalis)	£21
Nevryon (4D)	£20
Paradroid 2000 (C/Age) (NEW)	£22
Pandora's Box (4D)	£22
Pesky Muskrats (Coin Age)	£20
Populous (Krisalis) (NEW)	£25
Provocator	£16
QUEST FOR GOLD (Krisalis)	£22
Real McCoy 1/2/3 each (4D)	£24
Saloon Cars Deluxe (4D)	£29
Starch (Dabs Press)	£13
Spheres of Chaio	£22
Scorpius (Arxe)	CALL
Sim City (Krisalis)	£29
SWIV (Krisalis)	£22
Thing of Darkness	£24
Turbo Challange 2 (NEW)	£22
Twin World (Cygnus)	£16
Waterloo (Turcon)	£20
Wolf Pack (Software 42)	£17
X-FIRE (4D)	£20
Zelanites (Micro Power)	£21

IF THE TITLE YOU REQUIRE IS NOT LISTED ABOVE, PLEASE GIVE US A CALL

NEW ACORN RANGE

A5000/HD80 MultiScan Monitor, 2 Meg RAM 80mb HD	£1399
A5000-LC Learning Curve System with MultiScan Monitor. Acorn DTP, Ist Word+, Genesis+, PC Emulator, 80mb HD. + Game, etc.	£1445
A50004MHD120 120meg HD 4meg RAM Plus MultiScan.	£1599
A4000/80 (Home Office System) with ARM 250 Processor, Acorn Colour Monitor, 80meg HD. Software Pack Which Includes EasiWriter 2, Desktop Database. etc.	£999
A4000/80 (Home Office System) With MultiScan Monitor.	£1049
A4000HD80 System With Acorn Colour Monitor.	£949
A4000/HD80 MultiScan.	£999
A4 4meg Ram 60meg HD	£1699
A4 2meg Floppy System	£1399

The original Arthur operating system came with a diary application; unfortunately Risc-OS lost that very useful little utility. Diary+ offers you all that the original program had and more: you can browse and search through your diary, customise it to remember family anniversaries, and create diaries and print out planners for next year long before they are available in the shops. You can also print out your appointments for any month or year. You can use any Font, mark dates set alarms to remind you that you have an appointment. Diary+ has now been extended even further, you can now save Calendars or A3 planners out as Draw files and from there input any data that you require. Upgrades to existing Diary users is £5 + vat

NEW ACORN RANGE
FAMILY SOLUTION

A3010FS With ARM250 1Mb RAM 1.6 Floppy 2 Joystick Ports EasiWord Will Connect To TV.	£424
A3010LC With ARM250, 2Mb RAM 1.6 Floppy Joystick Ports EasiWord, Genesis Collection, PC Emulator. Acorn Colour Monitor.	£680
A3020 Floppy System With Acorn Colour Monitor, ARM250 2Mb RAM, 1.6 Floppy. etc.	£749
A3020HD60 With 60Mb HD Acorn Colour Monitor 2meg Ram.	£899

If Acorn MultiScan Monitor Required Please Add £50 To The Above Prices (Except For Family Solution)

ACORN POCKET BOOK £212
With Word Processor & S/Sheet.

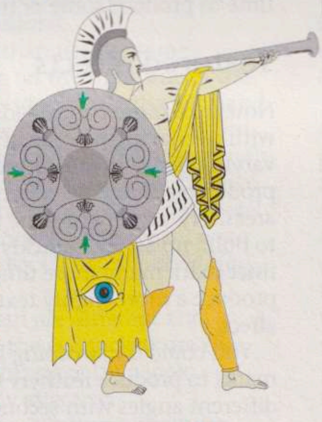
If Acorn JP150 InkjetPrinter Required Please Add £215 To All Prices

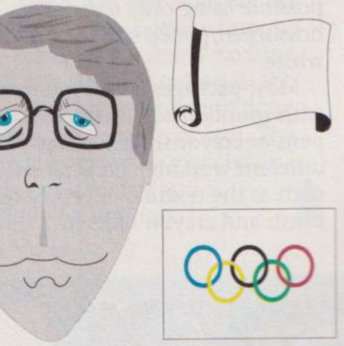
My World Utilities Discs

These discs are top quality multi-layer drawings for use with the My World program. Ideal for Schools. MWOO1 & MW003 are a useful tool for help within the National Curriculum (KS 1/2)

Disc MW001 ANCIENT EGYPT	£12.95
Disc MW002 CHRISTMAS	£9.99
Disc MW003 ANCIENT GREECE	£14.95

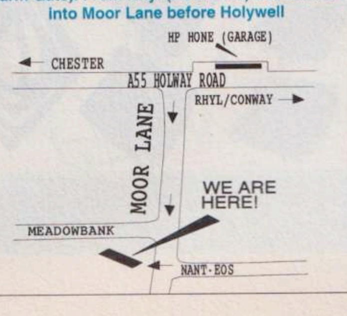
A Site Licence is Available for the above (Call For Details)





Where to find us

From Chester follow old A55 past Holywell until you see Moor Lane on your right, turn down Moor Lane, we are at the bottom (Big White Farm Gate). From Rhyl (As Above) but turn left into Moor Lane before Holywell



Studio Graphics

Top quality scalable Clip-Art. We have 8 sets available on various subjects.
Discs are £8 each plus vat. (EXCEPT SG002 & SG007) (Ideal For Schools)
Disc SG001 Egypt 100+ files on this disc (Colour)
Disc SG002 Flags of the world 270 files (Colour 2 Discs £15 + vat)
Disc SG003 General 100+ files (Colour & B/W)
Disc SG004 Christmas 100+ files (Colour & BW)
Disc SG005 General 100+ files (Colour & BW)
Disc SG006 Borders & Cartoons (Colour & B/W)
Disc SG007 Borders For Use Within Poster 100 Files £10 + vat
Disc SG008 Borders for use within Draw or any DTP Package

ARCHIMEDES 440

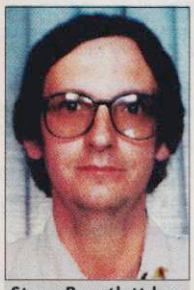
Second Hand Unit In Original Box And As New. Consisting Of A440 With 4meg Ram 25meg Hard Drive Also Fitted With Atomwide VIDC Enhancer Control Software. A Three Month RTB Guarantee Will Be Given With This Unit. (NO MONITOR)

£625 +vat o.v.n.o

TERMS

UK residents add 17.5% VAT to all prices except books. Prices and manufacturers specifications subject to change without notification. Carriage is free (except for books and paper items) these will be shipped at cost. Goods offered subject to being unsold and/or available. Goods not offered on trial basis. If you require Next day delivery please add £12. Otherwise All goods despatched within 48 hours subject to availability. Restocking fee on non-defective returns.

Painting by numbers



Steve Bruntlett has taught art, 3D design, graphics and photography for 14 years at secondary school level. With an MA in Art and Design Education he has developed a primer for Artisan and held master classes in CAD.

He is now senior lecturer at De Montfort University, Leicester, on PGCE and MA Art and Design courses.

THIS month we'll tackle freehand painting techniques plus a commentary on the production of a computer painting using basic tool variables such as brush shape, size and type to produce a worked single image in stages.

The painting is of a sheep's skull which I found half way up a Welsh mountain several years ago. You might like to try something which you can put either at the side of your computer or on top of the monitor – objects without a regular geometric shape or straight edges are the most interesting to draw if you don't happen to have a sheep's skull handy.

We'll take a Fine Art approach to try and get away from all those quick slick effects such as dithered graduated spherical fills and so on, that so many people concentrate on when painting for the first time.

Before we get started, I'd like to look at some experimental work (below) produced by a student-teacher I worked with who came from a Fine Art background.

The point of the exercise is to come up with as many effects and qualities of mark and line as possible using only a variable brush/pen/pencil size in black or white.

Most packages allow you to work with round or square brushes and pens or crayons. These often have different working characteristics such as the textural effects of the brush and crayon tools in Revelation ImagePro which are achieved by varying the density of the tools. But let's stick to basics.

It is important to make sure you are comfortable, that the screen is not too bright and that you are able to work easily with the mouse to produce lines and marks at any angle. To loosen up try drawing lines and marks of varying thicknesses and shapes in one colour at different angles.

Then try straight and curved lines in different directions, vertical, horizontal, clockwise and anti-clockwise. You may have to change your drawing position from time to time to produce some of them.

Textured effects

Now try a more controlled exercise with overlaying patches of marks of varying densities and degrees producing different types of shaded areas. Try varying the line thickness to build up an area quickly or use a finer mark many more times to produce a more highly textured effect.

You could try sweeping lines and marks to produce feathery effects at different angles with secondary curved hatching or shading. Try building up some feather shapes using a variety of different marks with a contrast between the heavy broad shading of thick strokes with the more textural effect of finer drawn straight or curved lines.

The last example is a complex textural drawing using all the previous techniques including negative drawing. There is much to be gained in what seems to be just doodling both in terms of discovering unusual or new visual effects as well as becoming more comfortable with the computer.

Six steps to success

The drawing of a sheep's skull was produced with Artisan and what I tried to do was to use a variety of techniques to produce a the qualities you'd associate with a 'proper' drawing.

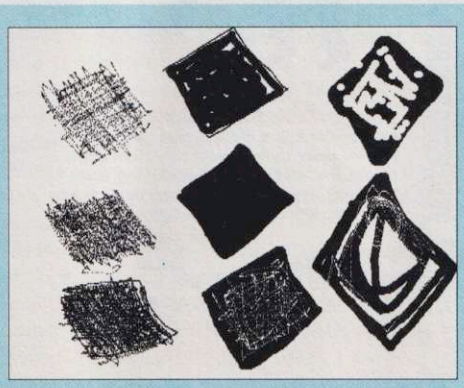
It started with a rough outline of the skull, drawn quickly with the smallest black round brush. Working with a mouse rather than a pencil was slightly more difficult, but a fairly sensitive line can be drawn.

What cannot be drawn is a pressure sensitive line – one that gets thicker the harder you press on the paper. It doesn't imitate a pencil line and has to be used on its own terms – it breaks up if the mouse is moved too quickly – but this can be used to good effect.

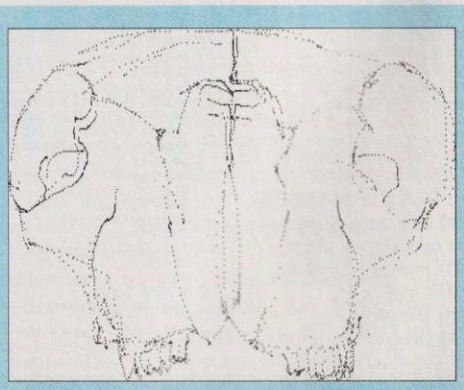
The second stage was to paint the different areas of the skull with shades of grey to try and represent the form. This was only done on the left hand side in case there was enough similarity between the two halves to enable one half to be reversed and copied.

Insufficient shades of grey were available to give enough smooth shading on the surface so three more were mixed to give a wider

● *Sweeps produce a variety of feathery effects with secondary curved hatching*



● *This exercise simulates a scraperboard and lets you practice a variety of effects*



● *Basis of the skull is a rough outline which is drawn using the smallest black round brush*

Continuing his series, Steve Bruntlett takes you through the stages in creating a freehand masterpiece

tonal range. This was possible as I was using Mode 12 – a 16 colour mode chosen from 4,096 shades, rather than Mode 15 with a fixed palette of 256 shades.

The areas were roughly filled in with varying sizes of brushes and the edges blended, dot by dot, by enlarging sections of the skull with the zoom option and working on them at a pixel level putting intermediate shades of grey between dark and light shades to give the blending effect.

You could use a blending or wash tool but I preferred to have complete control over the image.

The third stage was the completion of the colouring and shading of the missing nose section. I used a range of greys through to black, though shades of brown could be introduced. Again I used Mode 12 – though Modes 21 or 27 are appropriate for those with high resolution monitors.

Click on the palette icon on the iconbar and adjust the red, green and blue sliders to change a selected colour. The set of greys can then be modified to a series of brown or sepia shades for instance.

If you do modify the palette – and many superb effects can be achieved by this – make sure you save your palette on to the same disk as the picture and load it back in when you want to view or print your picture. The manual will cover this and I'll be talking more about this aspect next month.

We now move on to the detailed work around the teeth, eye sockets and central nose cavity. Gruesome isn't it. Several sections were zoomed in on to enable more detailed work to be carried out including correcting lines and reshading areas where the outlines had disappeared.

The shaded areas were produced using different thicknesses of brush strokes. Although you might be tempted to use some of the excellent airbrush facilities available in most packages.

Try sticking to the brush, pen or crayon facilities and see how far you can push them in terms of creating effects rather than relying on ready-made solutions.

Rather than use the same procedure on the right side of the skull, I decided to use the left hand side of the previous stage but two, cut, pasted and flipped horizontally on to the right hand side. The two sides of the skull are not completely identical but the differences were painted over identical underlying areas.

The teeth are different and although the eye sockets are the same at this stage they look reasonably effective.

If you're painting something symmetrical you have to decide when in the process you're going to flip and copy one side to the other so as to save yourself as much work as possible while ensuring that each side looks different enough when finished.

The sixth stage was to finalise detail on the right hand side of the skull. The finished drawing is a reasonable representation of the original, though more detail and more subtle shading would help. The few discrepancies in style could be overcome by further editing of the final image.

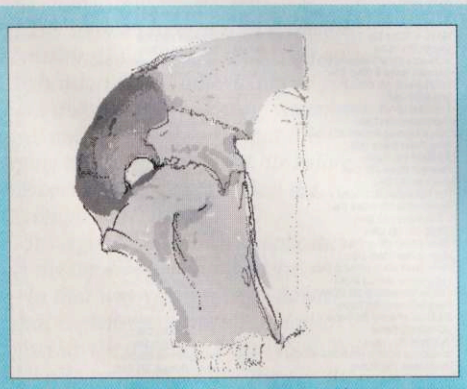
The main problem seems to be that of overworking: Some of the details seem rather black and heavy. It would have been better to have copied the left hand side at an earlier stage rather than going into so much detail before copying and flipping

The end product seemed to be more of a designed image than an intuitive drawing as so much was edited using the zoom option to try and get the details right.

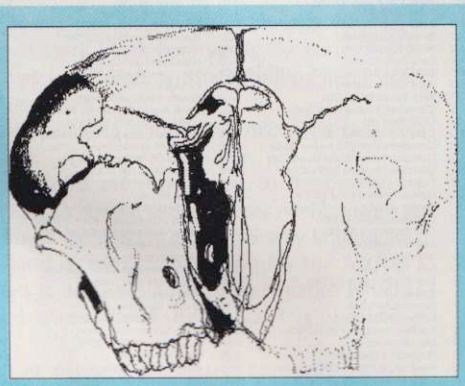
In retrospect I shouldn't have used the zoom at all but relied on drawing the skull at full size doing any modifications by repainting. So maybe you'd like to use a bit of self discipline when you start your drawing and ban the use of zoom in the same way as you should avoid using airbrush tools or wash effects at this stage.

There are similarities and frustrations between computer and more traditional painting. But the attraction for me is that computer aided painting has many exciting possibilities that far outweigh the feeling that you're trying to draw fine detail with lump of coal. The differences make the exercise an exciting one for me and hopefully for you too.

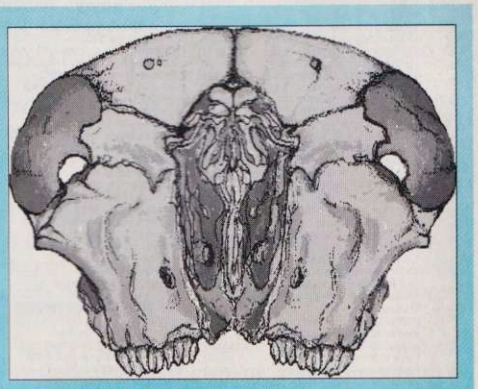
Insufficient shades of grey were available so three more were mixed



● *Different shades of grey are used to represent the form of the skull*



● *It's up to you to decide at which point you cut and paste, flip and rotate*



● *The finished sheep's skull is a pretty fair representation of the original*

News Flash

Norwich Computer Services

NCS 96a Vauxhall Street, Norwich NR2 2SD 0603-766592 Fax 0603-764011

Archive Magazine was first to publish full technical details of

the A5000, the A4, the A3010, the A3020, the A4000 and the Pocket Book...

Please send me details about Archive Magazine and new Acorn products

Name.....

Address.....

Postcode.....

AC

If you want to be among the first to know about Acorn's latest releases contact... Norwich Computer Services... FIRST!!!

COMPUTECK Ltd

VISA - MASTER - SWITCH - LOMBARD CARDS

This advert contains just a few of the items we have. Please telephone or send a SAE for our FULL price list.

A3010 Family Solution £395.00
A3010 Learning Curve Colour £632.40
A3010 FD System Colour £632.40
A3020 FD System Colour £696.57
A3020 HD 60 System Colour £858.07
A4000 Home Office System Colour £929.07
A4000 HD 80 System Colour £882.57
A5000 2meg HD 80 System Colour £1301.07
A5000 2meg HD 80 LiCurve Colour £1344.74
A5000 4meg HD 120 System Colour £1487.07
A4 Floppy Drive Laptop Computer £1259.10
A4 HD 60 4meg Laptop Computer £1529.10
Master 128 8 bit Basic Computer £359.10
MONITORS, PRINTERS, DISC DRIVES, PLOTTERS - YOU NAME IT WE SELL IT
We operate to ACORN Assist Scheme for Teachers and Students
In fact there's not much we don't do - DTP Service in Full Colour - Colour Photo Copying T Shirt printing - your designs in colour £7.99 inc. T Shirt We even sell Nintendo and Sega Consoles and games!

PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE V.A.T

We specialise in "Trading in" and buying used hardware and software

DELIVERY
£1.00 for small, £2.45 for medium
Expensive products £9.00 for courier

Dinting Lane Industrial Estate, Glossop, Derbyshire, SK13 9NU TEL: 0457 865953 FAX: 0457 869917

USED STOCK SELECTION

COMPUTERS & HARDWARE

A3000 Archimedes Basic	300.00
BBC B 1770 DFS Series 3	75.00
BBC B 1770 DFS Series 4	75.00
BBC B 8271 DFS Series 3	75.00
BBC B 8271 DFS Series 4	75.00
BBC B 8271 DFS Series 7	95.00
Master 512 Board	149.00
Master Compact Entry System	135.00
Z80 Second Processor	90.00
Medium Res Colour Monitor	149.00
BJ 130e Bubble Jet Portable	149.00
Brother HR40 Daisy Wide Carr.	346.96
LX800 9 pin Dot Matrix	89.00
20meg Int H/drive A3000	99.00
D/D 5.25 40/80T with PSU	150.00
Dual Drive 80T no PSU	120.87
Plotmate A4 Plotter (B)	198.00
Second Drive A3000 3.5	95.00
128k ROM /RAM Card Bat Back	59.00
8K SRAM Module	12.00
Archi-BBC Serial Link	10.00
Avanced Rom adaptor MK II	8.00
Beeb Video Digitiser	60.00
Care dual 2 x 16K cartridge	8.00
Cartridge System for BBC B	13.00
Cartridge System Master 128	10.00
Delta 14B/1 Interface/Voltmace	6.00
Disc Buffer Board A3000	15.00
GIS Teletext Adaptor	60.00
Grafpad	60.00
I/O Podule Archimedes	49.00
Master ROM Cartridge	8.00
Music 500 Package	40.00
Pace Nightingale Modem	60.00
Prestel Adaptor (BM)	40.00
Printer Sharer 6 Comps to 1 Pr	160.00
Prism Modem 2000 in Software	60.00
Quad Cartridge 4 x 16k	10.00
Quest Mouse	20.00
Replay 1770 BBC B	27.00
Sidewise ROM/RAM Board BBC	27.00
Teletext Adapter with ATS	60.00
Touch Pad	15.00
Twin Joysticks	8.00
User Port Splitter Care Elet	12.00
Write Protect Switch (M)	4.00

BOOKS

35 Educatioan progs for BBC	4.00
60 Progs for the BBC	4.00
6502 Progamming R Zaks	6.00
Adv'd Progamming by J McGregor	4.00
Advanced User Guide BBC	10.00
Advnd Graphics BBC/I O Angell	6.00
Assembly Lang Prog I Birnbaum	4.00
BBC Micro in Education	4.00
BBC Revealed by J Ruston	3.00
Beginners Guide to View	3.00
Beyond Basic / R Freeman	4.00
Creative Graphics John Cownie	4.00
Forth on the BBC Micro	5.00
Graphics on the BBC	4.00
Graphs & Charts BBC	3.00
Master OS Dabhand Guide	8.00
The Computer Book/BBC Publics	3.00
Toolbox BBC Publics	5.00
View Ref Manual	6.00
View Sheet Guide	6.00
View Store Manual	6.00
Writing Adventure Games	3.00

SERIOUS SOFTWARE

1st Word Plus Rel 2 (A) Disc	30.00
Adv'd Disc Toolkit (BM) Rom	20.00
Advnd Control Panel (BM) ROM	15.00
AMX Art (BM) ROM & Disc	10.00
AMX Super Art (M) Disc	25.00
AMX Super Art ROM (B)	25.00
ArcComm (A) Disc	20.00
Archway (A) Disc	60.00
Arcscan III (A) Disc	12.00
ARCtticalate (A) Disc	12.00
Artroom (C) Disc	15.00
Artroom (M) Disc	12.00
Artroom (M) Disc	15.00
ATS & Support ROM	8.00
Basic Compiler (B) ACK Data	15.00
Basic Editor (BMC) ROM	15.00
BCPL ROM (B)	31.31
Beeb Calc (B) ROM	12.00
BeebDOS (BM) Disc	25.00
Beebmon (B) ROM	20.00
Beta Base (B) Disc	14.35
Beta Base (M) Disc ADFS	15.00
Beta Base + Utils (B) Disc	18.00
Beta Base Utils (B) Disc	6.00
CaresDisc Squirrel (BM) Disc	9.00
Chauffeur (B)	8.00
Colour Art (B) Disc	6.00
Complete Cocktail Maker (B) DI	6.00
Computer Awareness Course (B)	10.00
Creation Discs (A) EMR 6xDiscs	26.04
Database (B) Disc	7.00
Destax Teletext Emul (B) Disc	10.00
Design (B) Disc	10.00
Desktop Office (A) Disc	49.00
Disc Database (B) Disc	10.00
Disc Doctor (B) ROM	15.00
Dumpout 3	12.00
Easy Type Tutor	12.00
EMR Rhythymbox (A) Disc	23.00
Equasor (A)	25.00
Exmon II (B) ROM	15.00
Farmcash (A) Disc	135.00
Fax File+A4 system (BM) Discs	20.00
Filer (BM) Disc	6.00
Fingerprint (BM) Disc	6.00
Fleet Street Editor (B) Disc	25.00
Fontald (B) ROM & Disc CJE	15.00
Fun School 3 Under 5 (A) Disc	12.00
Gemini Combo Pack (B) Disc	12.00
Grafik (BM) Disc	4.00
Graphic Adv Creator (B) Tape	10.00
Graphics (BM) ROM	15.00
Graphics Library (A) Micro Std	12.00
Graphics Pack (B) Tape Salaman	3.00
Gremlin (B) ROM	15.00
GXR Rom (B) ROM/Tape	16.00
Hershey Chars (B) Disc	6.00
HI - View (B) Disc	22.00
Hyperdriver (C) Disc	12.00
Icon Art Master (BM) Disc	12.00
Illustrator Paintbox (C) Disc	10.00
Impression II (A)	85.00
Inter-Sheet (BMC) ROM	30.00
Inter/View Link (C) Disc	10.00
Invoicing (B) Disc	10.00
Kansas Personal Finance (B) DI	6.00
Life & Buss Organiser (B) Disc	6.00
Linkword Spanish (BM) Tape	10.00
Machine Code Tutor (BM) Tape	10.00
Mall Shot Application (C) Disc	10.00
Master OS Program Disc (M)	3.50
Master ROM (M) ROM	20.00
Masterfile II (B) Disc	12.00
Maze (B) Disc	5.00
McVid Graphics (BE) Disc	6.00
Merlin Database/Scribe (B) ROM	17.34
Micro Viewdata Prestel (B)	12.00
Micronet Terminal (B) ROM	8.00
Micros In Business (B) Disc	15.00
Midge Message Compr (B) Disc	6.00
Mini Office II (M) Disc	10.00
Multistore v2 (A) Disc	95.00
Murom (B) ROM	15.00
Music Collection (B) Disc	8.00
Music System (BM) Discs	19.00
NLQ Designer (BM) ROM	12.00
One Shot (B) Disc	5.00
PC Emulator (A) Discs	60.00
Pixel Perfect DTP (BM) Discs	25.00
Pixel Perfect Maths Pack (B)	10.00
Pixel Perfect Print Pack (BM)	10.00
Prestenter II (A) Disc	20.00
Print Utility (B) Disc	5.00
Printer Driver Gen. (BM) Disc	6.00
Printwise (BM) Disc	15.00
Pro Punter (BM) Discs	30.00
Psychic Powers PSI-Q (B) Disc	6.00
Quest Paint (BM) ROM	20.00
Quickcalc (B) Disc	8.00
ROM Spell (B) ROM	12.00
Share Anal -Synergy (B) Disc	26.04
Shareware Coll Vol 2 (M) Disc	12.00
Slave + ROM (B)	20.00
Sleuth (B) ROM	18.00
Software Devl Toolbox (A) Disc	45.00
Spanish level B (BM) Disc	10.00
Spellcheck (B) Disc	12.00
Spy (B) ROM	12.00
STARdataBASE (B) Disc	10.00
Startrader (A) Disc	10.00
Stock Management (C) Disc	26.04
Stop Press Discs (M)	25.00
Teletext (B) Tape	3.50
Teletext Pack (B) Disc	7.00
The Key (B) Disc	5.00
The Publisher (C) ROM + fonts	29.95
The Scythe (B) ROM Disc	10.00
U Connect (A) Disc	15.00
Ultracalc (B) Disc	15.00
View Chart (BM) Disc	6.00
View Index (BM) Disc	6.00
View Spell (BM) ROM & Disc	20.00
View Store (BMC) ROM	30.00
Visifax-Viewdata (B) ROM	20.00
Vocab Tester (B) Tape	8.00
Vu-Calc (Psion) (B) Tape	8.00
VU-File (B) Tape	10.00
VU-Type (B) Tape	6.00
Welcome FORTH (B) ROM HCCS	18.00
Wordease (B) ROMs	12.00
Wordwise Plus (BM) ROM	25.00
ZOOM Mach. Code Monitor (B)	10.00

GAMES

Apocalypse (A) Disc	10.00
Barbarian II (BM) Disc	6.00
Boxing Manager (A) Disc	12.00
Conqueror (A) Disc	14.00
Corruption (A) Disc	15.00
Dominate (A) Disc	10.00
Dronga (B) Disc	5.00
E Type (A) Disc	8.00
Enter the Realm (A) Disc	12.00
Fine Racer (A) Disc	12.00
Firebug (B) Disc	5.00
Fish (A) Disc	15.00
Gilder Pilot (B) Disc	6.00
Hoverbod (A) Disc	8.00
Indoor Sports (B) Disc	6.00
Interdictor (A) Disc	13.00
Interdictor 2 (A) Disc	20.00
Iron Lord (A) Disc	8.00
Manchester United (A) Disc	12.00
Minotaur (A) Disc	8.00
Planetoid (B) Disc	5.00
Populous (A)	15.00
Powerband (A) Disc	12.00
Quazar (A) Disc	6.00
Reali McCoy (A) Disc	18.00
Reali McCoy 2 (A) Disc	15.00
Ricochet (BM) Disc	6.00
Saloon Cars (A) Disc	12.00
Sam 4 (C) Disc	7.00
Spheres of Chaos (A)	15.00
Spycat (BM) Disc	6.00
Terramex (A) Disc	12.00
The Sentinel (B) Disc	6.00
Trivial Pursuit (B) Disc	6.00
U.I.M. (A) Disc	13.00

BBC B & MASTER 128 USERS WE HAVE NOT FORGOTTEN YOU !

New start with Risc OS 3

Mike Cook answers another section of your technical questions

Q I OWN an A410/1 with 4Mb memory and a 40 Mb hard disk. Recently, a relative with an A5000 upgraded to Risc OS 3.10 and offered to upgrade my machine. This he has done and it works quite well, with a few minor compatibility hiccoughs which were to be expected.

A minor irritant is that Shift+Break returns to Supervisor and not the Desktop as before. Also, after power up, on selecting the hard disk I get the error message *No run action specified for this file type* which is deleted by clicking Select on the Cancel box. Only the backup application disks will work. – **A.T. Jenkin, Truro.**

A *Risc OS 3 handles the startup language differently from the previous operating system. If you do a list of the modules – with *Modules – you will find a number by the side of each one. Use that number in the *Configure Language command and press Return then Control+Break.*

You will then start up with that module unless it is not an appropriate one to start up in when you will get into the Supervisor mode. The problem arises because there are many different modules in Risc OS 3 and the position of modules such as Basic and Desktop has changed.

The second problem is that there is something in a !BOOT file inside an application on the top window of your hard disk that the operating system does not like. It might be that it is trying to run a compressed file before the operating system has seen the decompressor.

It's a good idea to move applications off the top window into folders:

In that way you can track down what is giving you trouble and also speed up the opening of your disk. You will also get more free memory as the system does not have to read in any application icons. Perhaps the only exceptions to this I would recommend are the !System and !Fonts folders.

Video with no title

Q I HAVE an A3000 upgraded to 2Mb and Risc OS 3.10 and also a Sony TR60 camcorder. I have written a program to display titles of my own choice and incorporated a selection of various fades. The program enables me to determine the background colour, any combination of text colours and the fade colour.

It was my intention to capture the screens from my monitor/TV with the video camera, but having tried all colour and contrast combinations I am unable to obtain satisfactory results.

I read every article I could lay my hands on and discovered that what I really require is a genlock which will let me overlay these titles on to my camcorder output when editing to a VHS video tape. As I am at the stage where I am about to attempt audio mixing/dubbing and being on a tight budget, I cannot afford the expense of a genlock.

All I really need at present is some means of converting the RGB output of my computer to composite video or UHF so that I can insert my titles and fades in between sections of camcorder output. Is there anyone who can supply such a device at a reasonable price? – **A.J. Borrill, Scunthorpe, South Humberside.**

A *As you say, in order to superimpose computer output on to a video source you need a genlock board. However if you just want to add titles, what you need is to convert the RGB output of your computer into a PAL format and then* ➤

AGENDA

- Risc OS 3 boot fault
- A3010 to Philips monitor
- Compact without a dump
- Video titling
- User Port on A3000
- Losing money

Screen with a slant

Q COULD you please advise me where I might purchase the correct cable to link my A3010 computer to a Phillips CM8833 II monitor? I've had a cable made up by an engineer at my local computer shop which followed the wiring diagram in my computer's manual.

The result was a slanted double picture with a couple of thick black bars vertically slanted. The cable was used with another Phillips 8833 with the same result.

On telephoning and faxing Acorn he received little help.

As a second attempt I sent to Beebug for a cable. The first one sent was an Archimedes to 8833 which did not fit as the 15-way D plug was female and it needs a male plug for the A3010. I returned it and was sent a Scart cable which I also returned. Both firms have given me a refund.

I am at present using the computer with a portable television via the aerial socket. I have a normal picture but, of course, I don't like the low resolution. I am at a bit of a loss as to where to go. ➤

Surely my computer and monitor are not incompatible? –D. Atkinson, Saxilby, Lincoln.

A *This is a problem, like so many I get, where I would love to get my hands on the equipment, because while everything seems to be set up correctly you still have a fault. For a start you can fit the Phillips monitor to the A3010.*

From the description of the fault it sounds like the monitor is not receiving the correct sync pulses. I am surprised that your computer engineer did not look at the sync pulses with an oscilloscope to see what was wrong.

It could be that the polarity of the sync pulses is wrong or that you are feeding composite syncs into a single sync input or single syncs where it is expecting a composite one.

Therefore what you need is to sit down with an oscilloscope and both manuals and make sure that you are understanding the labelling correctly. Then making up a lead should be a piece of cake.

➤ *UHF modulate this. This can be done using a Chroma 150 system from Wild Vision (091 519 1455), costing £185 plus VAT and carriage.*

However the new range of Acorn computers (A3010) contain a UHF-modulated output but, as it is not a full implementation of the PAL standard, the colour quality can vary with different manufacturers' TV sets.

Another option is to use one of the new home video editing suites. This takes two video sources, performs a time-base correction to them and then mixes them together, thus avoiding the need for a genlock. You do still, however, need to feed them with PAL video signals.

You can write to Mike Cook c/o Acorn Computing, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

He will answer any questions about difficulties you are having with your machines, mainly those to do with hardware. If you want a personal reply ensure that you enclose an SAE with your letter.

Port for A3000 users

Q I HAVE an A3000 and would be very grateful if you would answer the following questions:

If I bought a User Port would I be able to use it for projects which are designed for the BBC User Port? I am interested in interfacing a model railway to our computer, but all the books I have found are for the old BBC Micro. Would I be able to use it for the Body Building projects?

Do you know of any books which are helpful for people attempting to learn assembler? Is there a command in Basic to switch the Caps Lock key on/off (maybe an FX command?). – **R. Moffatt, Sheffield.**

A *Fitting a User Port to an A3000 is a good idea. You would then be able to perform most interfacing projects designed for the older computer including Body Build ones.*

You would have to change the software to use the appropriate SYS calls instead of the technique of writing directly to memory using the question mark indirection operator.

To read the User Port into a variable A% on an 8-bit machine you would use:

```
A%=?&FE60
```

but on a 32-bit machine you would have to use:

```
SYS "OS_Byte",150,&60 TO ,,A%
```

Note that the two commas after the TO are essential. This line should be read as: Make a system call (SYS) to the operating system routine OS_Byte, number 150. *This means read a memory location in a page that was called Shiela (address &FExx) on the old BBC Micros. This is the name of the block of memory where the User Port is to be found.*

Read the 60th memory location (equivalent to &FE60) in that page and pass the answer back to (TO) the variable A%. The two commas indicate: "Do nothing with the other values the call returns", namely the original numbers 150 and &60.

Writing to the User Port is accomplished by using a 151 SYS call. In the above example, if 151 were used in place of 150, the contents of the variable A% would be placed in the data register of the User Port.

A good book on ARM Assembler is the Dabs Press one Archimedes Assembly Language *by Mike Ginns.*

*The Caps Lock can be turned on by a *FX202,0 and off by *FX202,16. The LED is updated on the next key down event. Therefore, if you are in a program and want to flush the Caps Lock, follow this call with a *FX118.*

Dump with a Compact

Q I OWN a BBC Master Compact and have recently purchased an Epson FX80 printer. I have a lot of pictures I want to print out but can't seem to get a printer dump working for it. Please could you tell me how to print out any picture I want? – **L. Baragwanath, Sutton, Surrey.**

A *Try Dump Out 3 from Watford Electronics. It has a variety of methods for producing a screen dump on your printer.*

More value for money

Q **SOME time ago I bought an Archimedes 420/1 with monitor and 42Mb hard disk for around £1,600. Just recently I decided to upgrade, so I phoned a couple of dealers to find what sort of trade-in I could get.**

I was told, to my dismay, that my present computer was worth less than £600. Now I can just about live with £1,000 going to nowhere but I do not want to make the same mistake again.

Is the ARM250 (all chips in one) a one off, or is an ARM350 going to come out with cached ram? If the ARM350 comes out, will it include the VIDC20? How long will it be before VIDC20 becomes available in either single chip format or ARM350? If the ARM350 does come out, when will this be and will an upgrade from ARM250 be possible?

Is the ARM3/ARM2 four chip set going to end or will many faster processors such as the clock-less processor come along? Will ARM250 type clock-less processors come out or is this just not possible due to having to redesign VIDC, MEMC and so on?

If you could answer the questions it would help me to decide which to upgrade to, the A4000 or A5000. – Barron, Hull.

A ***There is a simple solution to avoiding losing money on computers: Don't buy any. This is a rapidly moving field and almost by definition if something is available then it's obsolete.***

Given that you might actually want to have a computer, what strategy should you adopt? Well, the best way of losing money is to trade in and purchase new equipment every time something new comes out. A strategy I adopt is only to purchase new equipment when it gives you a significant and needed increase in performance.

For example, I will be the first in the queue when the new video chip giving a proper colour system is available but I am still running an ARM2 chip. This is because, although the ARM3 offers you much more power at the moment, I don't need it that much.

Computers will tend to become more powerful but not cheaper. That is, you will get more power for your money but will always have to spend about the same.

Prices on individual models usually only fall when they are near the end of their lives due to newer models.

Some of your specific questions can't be answered as the appropriate decisions have not been made by Acorn or ARM Ltd yet. However, in the search for more power it makes sense to integrate as much circuitry as possible onto one piece of silicon, so in the future I would expect to see a trend towards reducing the number of chips in a family.

At the moment the A5000 represents Acorn's top of the range machine. I suspect this will not be the case for very much longer as it has held the top spot for so long now, at least in computer terms. So if you want to catch the fastest bus I would wait until the next one comes along. However, as always, it will cost you.

Your RISCOS Compliant Acorn Dealer!

TopicArt

A new form of clip art comprising of single discs containing approximately 50 hand drawn high quality draw format clip art images, each on a single subject. Site and area licences are available, please ring for details.

£8 + VAT per disc

TopicArt9 - Dinosaurs

Subjects available
1 - General
2 - Transport
3 - Costumes
4 - Entertainment
5 - Bugs 2 Slugs
6 - Road Signs
7 - Sports Equip
8 - Sports Figures
9 - Dinosaurs
10 - Symbols
11 - Tools

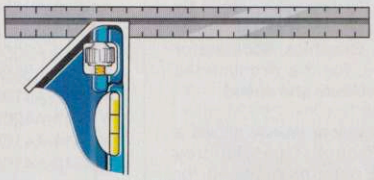
TopicArt7 - Sports Equipment

TopicArt4 Entertainment

11 TopicArt subjects are available now. Please specify when ordering.

TopicArt8 Sports Figures

Buy 4 TopicArt discs get one free



TopicArt11 - Tools

RISCOS 3.1 A300(Complt.)£63.83
RISCOS 3.1 A3000-A540£42.70
RISCOS 3.1 A5000 £16.17

Cumana CD-ROM MultiMedia-Pack

CD-ROM Drive, SCSI Card, stereo speakers, 6-RISCOS CD-ROMS The Hutchinson Encyclopedia, Dictionary of the Living World, Revelation2, The Illustrated Holy Bible, The Illustrated Works of Shakespeare, Sherlock Homes on a Disc, !CDPlayer, 3 CD Caddies, etc.

£699

Come and visit our Showroom all Acorn systems on demonstration.
Opening Hours
Mon-Sat 10.00 - 18.00 hours

QuickShow £25+VAT

!QuickShow *Video Titling* & **Slide Show Presentation** **Has never been easier!** New

QuickShow is an easy to use slide show presentation and video titling package. It allows you to create a sequence of frames containing text of any colour with drop shadows, outline shadows and rubout boxes using outline fonts. Sprites can also be included in frames and positioned and resized as necessary. Once several screens have been created they can be linked together with the sequencer which allows you to fade each screen out and in with the many fades provided with the package. Completed sequences can be converted to a stand alone application which when run, automatically 'Shows' the sequence without using !QuickShow.

QuickTile £25+VAT

Up until now it has only been possible to print posters from Draw and Sprite files. Now with QuickTile you can create posters from ANY RISCOS application. The user simply enters the size of the source document, selects the required poster size and then selects PRINT directly from the RISCOS application! QuickTile does the rest, printing each tile with crop marks and references.

QuickSnd£10+VAT

QuickS(ou)nd allows you to load, play, convert & resave existing samples. Armadeus, Tracker, raw data formats are supported. Samples can also be converted into modules for use with the sound system, Maestro, Rhapsody etc or converted into stand alone Utility sample modules which when called, via a star command, loads the utility, plays the sample and then removes itself completely from memory. Special effects which can be applied to samples include Reverse, Echo, Max Vol, alter replay rate and resample at other frequencies. QuickSound is perfect companion to the Oak Sound Recorder.

New

Hardware, Software & Books (All prices exclude VAT)

New Pocket Book

Acorn Pocket Book	£212

New A3000 Series

A3010 Family Solution	£424
With 2 Free Joysticks	
A3010 Lrng Curve Sys	£680
With Free SWIV & 2 Joysticks	
A3020 Floppy System	£749
As above less Lng Crv & joystick prts	
A3020 60MHD System	£899
As above with 60Mb Hard disc	
Add £50 for MultiScan Monitor	

New A4000 Series

With Free PC Emulator

A4000 Home Off. Sys	£999
2Mb RAM, Floppy Drive, 80Mb hard disc, std mon, EasiWriter2, database.	
A4000 80MHD System	£949
Add £50 for MultiScan Monitor	

New A5000 Series

Limited Special Offer£1399
A5000 4Mb RAM 120Mb HD & Microvitec CubScan1440

A5000 Lrng Curv. Sys	£1445
With Free Canon BJ-10ex	
A5000 2M80MHD Sys	£1399

New Acorn A4 Series

Free TrackBall & SpareBatt

A4 4MHD Portable	£1699

Finance 14.7% APR

Product	Deposit	24payts	Total
A3010LC	79.00	34.50	907.00
A4000HO S	117.83	50.60	1332.23
A4000HO M	123.58	53.14	1398.94
A5000LC	169.00	73.31	1928.44
A4HD60	199.23	86.11	2265.97

Finance is available to anybody over the age of 18, subject to status. Special offers do not apply to finance or the Teachers Acorn Assist scheme.

Monitors

Acorn Standard Colour	£199
Acorn MultiScan Colour	£275
Microvitec Cub Scan 1440 New	£399
Taxan 795A	£439

Hardware Upgrades

ARM3	£185
Canon BJ TurboDrivers (CC)	£42
Joystick & Interface (all m/c's)	£42
JoyMaster (A3010 only)	£24
Midi Expansion Card	£65
Scanlight 256	£199
ScanLight Professional New	£595
Vision Digitiser Mono Int	£49/Ext £62
Vision Digitiser Colour Int	£79/Ext £92

RAM Upgrades

A3000 Up to 2/4Mb RAM	£45/£129
A3010 Up to 2Mb RAM	£39
A3020 Up to 4Mb RAM	£79
A5000 Up to 4Mb RAM	£79
A400 RAM	£35 per Mb
A540 4/8/12Mb RAM	£245/£485/£710

Hard Discs/Flopticals

The following are complete systems.

IDE Archimedes Internal	
40Mb 17ms	£199
120Mb 16ms Cache	£299
200Mb 13ms Cache	£399
520Mb 12ms Cache	£899
IDE A5000 Internal Exchange	
120Mb 16ms Cache	£200
200Mb 13ms Cache	£300
IDE A3000 External	
40Mb 17ms	£279
120Mb 16ms Cache	£379
200Mb 13ms Cache	£479
IDE A3000 Internal Hard Cards	
30Mb	£249
SCSI Archimedes Internal	
105Mb 18ms Cache	£429
180Mb 18ms Cache	£599
520Mb 12ms Cache	£999
SCSI A3000 External (with int card)	
105Mb 18ms Cache	£509
180Mb 18ms Cache	£699
SCSI Removable Hard Discs	
44Mb 20ms (incl 1 cartridge)	£499
88Mb 20ms (incl 1 cartridge)	£599
SCSI 20Mb Flopticals	
20Mb External Floptical Drive	£499
A5000 Internal Floptical kit	£359
20Mb Floptical diskettes	£20

Printer Consumables

BJ-10 Ink Cartridge	£16
BJ-300 Ink Cartridge	£11
DeskJet500 Mono/Col Cartr.	£21/ £22
Swift24 Mono/Col Ribbon ea.	£5/£15

Printers (Inc Cable/Driver)

Canon BJ-10ex / Turbo	£189
Canon BJ-10ex Turbo	£219
Canon BJ-10 ASF	£49
Canon BJ-200	£299
Canon BJ-300	£339
Canon BJ-300 ASF	£99
Canon BJ-330	£399
Citizen Swift 240 Colour	£259
Citizen Swift ASF	£79
HP DeskJet 500 / 500Col	£299 / £379
Laser Direct HiRes4 / 8	£949 / £1319
Laser Direct HiRes4 Board	£349

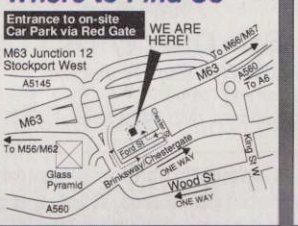
Books (No VAT)

A3000 Technical Guide	£29.95
A540/A5000 Tech Guide (ea)	£65.00
Acorn BBC Basic Guide	£19.95
Acorn RISCOS2 PRM's	£79.00
Acorn RISCOS Style Guide	£9.95
Acorn 1st Word+ Manual	£10.00
Acorn DTP Manual	£10.00
Acorn AASM Manual	£25.00
Acorn ANSI C v4 Manual	£25.00
Archi Game Maker's Manual	£14.95
Begin's Guide to WIMP Prog	£14.95
Dabs Archi Assembly Lang	£14.95
Dabs Archi First Steps	£9.95
Dabs Archi Operating System	£14.95
Dabs Mastering 1st Word+	£13.95
Dabs Basic V Guide	£9.95
DTP on the Archimedes	£12.95
First Impressions (inc discs)	£32.00
Good Impressions (inc discs)	£30.00

Terms

Add 17.5% VAT to all prices except books. Carriage free in UK(except books, RISCOS3.1), elsewhere at cost. Prices and spec's subject to change without notification. Goods subject to availability. Goods not offered on trial basis. Restocking fee on non-faulty returns. Official orders welcome, chq with order < £25.

Where to Find Us



Application Software

3D Construction Kit (Domark)	£38
Arc DFS (Dabs)	£22
ArcTerm 7 (Serial Port)	£62
Arctist (4D)	£20
Armadeus (Clares)	£59
Art Works (CC) (Now in stock)	£135
CADet (Minerva)	£139
Chameleon 2 (4mation)	£35
Compression (CC)	£35
Desktop C v4 (Acorn)	£185
Desktop Thesaurus (RISC Dev)	£19
Draw Print-Plot (Oak)	£39
EasiWord 2 (Minerva)	£55
Equasor (CC)	£38
Eureka (Longman)	£99
Font FX (DataStore)	£9
Graphbox Pro (Minerva)	£109
Home Accounts (Minerva)	£34
Illusionist (Clares)	£76
Impression II (CC)	£125
Impression Junior (CC)	£75
Impression Bus Supp (CC)	£39
Investigator v2 (Serial Port)	£22
Magpie (Longman)	£49
Midnight Express (Mid Graph)	£39
Notate (Longman)	£54
PenDown Plus (Longman)	£68
Pin Point (Longman)	£79
Pin Point Junior (Longman)	£23
PipeDream 4 (Colton)	£179
Poster (4Mation)	£75
Render Bender v2 (Clares)	£99
Revelation II (Longman)	£110
Rhapsody v2 (Clares)	£45
Rythmn Bed (Clares)	£40
Schema (Clares)	£96
ShapeFX (Data Store)	£9
SmArt/SmArt Filer (4Mation)	£50/£32
Snippet (4Mation)	£26
Squirrel Database (Dig Ser)	£120
Superior Speech!	£15
Titler (Clares)	£120
Tracker (Serial Port)	£37
TypeStudio (Beebug)	£43
Vector (4Mation)	£75
Vox Box (Clares)	£47
Worra CAD (Oak)	£83

Games Software

Aggressor (Atomic)	£18
Air Supremacy (Superior)	£17
Alderbaran (Evolution)	£27
Bambuzle (Arxe)	£19
Black Angel (4D)	£26
Blaston (Eterna)	£15
Blitz (Arxe)	£17
Boogie Buggy (4D)	£20

Games Software (Contd)

Break 147 & Superpool (4D)	£26
Cataclysm (4D)	£20
Chess 3D (Micro Power)	£14
Chocks Away Extra Miss(4D)	£15
Chocks 2 Compendium (4D)	£30
Chopper Force (4D)	£23
Chuck Rock (Krisalis)	£19
Cyber Chess (4D)	£39
Cyborg (Alpine)	£20
Dreadnoughts (Turcan)	£26
Dungeon (4D)	£26
Elite (Hybrid)	£32
Enter the Realm (4D)	£20
E-Type Compendium (4D)	£20
Fervour (Clares)	£19
Fun School 2/3/4 ea. (5, 5-7, >7)	£18
Galactic Dan (4D)	£20
GODS (Krisalis)	£19
Gribbly's Day Out (Coinage)	£19
Grievous Bodily 'ARM (4D)	£20
Guile (Dream)	£22
Hero Quest (Krisalis)	£22
Holed Out Compendium (4D)	£20
James Pond (Krisalis)	£19
Krisalis Collection	£22
Last Ninja (Superior)	£19
Legend of the Lost Temple	£19
Lemmings (Krisalis)	£19
Lotus Turbo Chall 2 (Krisalis)	£19
Mad Prof Mariarty (Krisalis)	£15
Magnetic Scrolls Collection 1	£26
Mah-Jong Patience (CIS)	£15
Mah-Jong The Game (CIS)	£18
Manchester Utd Europe (Krisalis)	£19
MicroDrive 2	£25
MIG 29 Super Fulcrum (Domark)	£32
Nebulus (Krisalis)	£19
Nevryon (4D)	£15
Oh No More Lemmings (Kris)	£16
Omar Sharif's Bridge (Krisalis)	£22
Pandora's Box (4D)	£20
Pesky Muskrats (Coin-Age)	£19
Play It Again Sam 1 (Superior)	£20
Populous (Krisalis)	£22
Powerband (4D)	£20
Quest for Gold (Krisalis)	£19
Real McCoy 1/2/3 each (4D)	£24
Saloon Cars Deluxe (4D)	£26
Sal. Cars Del. Extra Cses (4D)	£15
Scorpius (Arxe)	£Call
Sim City (Krisalis)	£Call
Spheres of Chaos (Matt Black)	£19
SWIV (Krisalis)	£19
Twin World (Cygnus)	£14
Waterloo (Turcan)	£19
X-Fire (4D)	£20
Zelanites (Micro Power)	£15

Desktop Projects Ltd

Tel: 061-474 0778

Authorised Acorn Dealer (Fax No. 061 474 0781)
Unit 2A, Heapriding Business Park, Ford St, Stockport, Cheshire. SK3 0BT

Access VISA SWITCH

Registered Squirrel Dealer

FEB 93

Watford Electronics Ltd

Established 1972

Mail Order & Showroom: Jessa House, Finway, off Dallow Road, Luton, LU1 1TR, England
Tel: 0582 48 77 77 Tlx: 8956095 WATFRD Fax: 0582 488 588

Showroom Only: Jessa House, 250 Lower High Street, Watford WD1 2AN, England
Tel: 0923 237774 Fax: 0923 233642

The sign of Quality

Shop Hours: 9am to 6pm (Mon.-Sat.) Thursday 9am to 8pm. FREE customer car park.
All prices exclusive of VAT; subject to change without notice & available on request.

Acorn

The choice of Experience

Archimedes micro

System	Basic	Colour	Multiscan
A3010-1Mb Family	£424	£584	£749
A3010-2Mb L/C	–	£680	–
A3020-2Mb FD	–	£749	£799
A3020-2Mb HD60	–	£899	£949
A4000-2Mb HD80	–	£949	£999
A4000-Home Office	–	£999	£1049
A5000-2Mb HD80	–	£–	£1399
A5000-L/C 2Mb HD80	–	–	£1445
A5000-4Mb HD120	–	–	£1599
A5000-2Mb ES	–	–	£1299
A5000-2Mb NS	–	–	£1399
Pocket Book	£212	–	–
Pocket Book Class	£2127	–	–

On-Site Maintenance now available on all Archimedes Micros. Please telephone for details.

Archi A4 Notebooks

A4 Notebook with 2Mb RAM	£1399
A4 Notebook 4M RAM/60M HD	£1699

FREE OFFER

When you purchase any of the above Archimedes Micros, we will give 10% of the value of the machine in Hardware or Software of your choice

Archi Accessories

- 3.5" 800K 2nd Floppy Drive (305/310) £118
- 5.25" 800K external Floppy Drive £80
- Acorn I/O Podule (Analogue/User/1MHz bus) £79
- I/O Podule (Analogue/User) £49
- MEMC 1A Upgrade £29
- MIDI add-on to Acorn I/O Podule £27
- MIDI Expansion Card £65
- Econet Network Board £38
- Archi replacement mouse – New design £29
- PC Emulator v1.9 £95
- Software Developers Toolbox £149
- Floating Point Unit £455
- Keyboard Extension Lead £6
- 2 Podule Backplane £20
- 4 Podule Backplane £25
- Fan for above backplanes £10
- Risc Os Extras Software Disc £5
- Ethernet Card £149
- SCSI Card 8 bit £129
- SCSI Card 16 bit £149
- SID Utilities Discs – Set of 4 £19
- ST506 Hard Disc Controller Card £99
- A5000 Dust Cover £9pr
- A5000 Technical Reference Manual £65
- A4 Spare Batteries £49

RISC OS 3 Upgrades

- A 5000 Software Upgrade Kit £16
- Software Upgrade Kit for the rest £40
- Hardware Upgrade Kit 300/440 £25

A3000 Accessories

- 3.5" External Drive £95
- Monitor Stand £15
- Technical Manual £39
- Serial Upgrade £19
- A3000 Dust Cover £5
- Micro+monitor cover £9
- Acorn Carrying Case for A3000 £10
- A3000 User Port/Midi Upgrade Card £44
- A3000 User/Analogue/IIC I/O Card £38
- A3000 External Podule Case £15

Graphics Accelerator Cards

The ultimate G8 range of Graphics Accelerator Cards from State Machine, for the Archimedes micro give more resolution, colours and speed.
Features:

- Fully programmable 24 bit colour palette allows a choice of 16.7 million colours. True 256 grey scale, primary and VGA palettes supplied for enhanced dithering with RISC OS applications.
- DTP now easier with fully legible one or two A4 page screen display in 2, 4, 16 or 256 colours.
- At least 25 frames per second local VRAM update allows applications to run without flicker or tearing of the graphics.
- Provides 50 frames per second update mode 12, 15, 20, 21, etc., on 30KHz+ line rate monitors.
- Extends the high resolution mode 23 from 2 colours to 16 at the same resolution allowing A3000 and A5000 computers to use high resolution in up to 16 colours.
- 4 layer single width podule – no soldering required
- Full documentation and operating software supplied.
- Requires RISC OS 3.10.

P.S. Not compatible with A3010/20, A4000 & A4

G8 Pro additional features:

- Desktop compatible 768 x 576 CCIR PAL interlace in 256 colours
- 1Mb on-board VRAM
- External genlock facility
- G8 Plus £239
- G8 Professional £345

A3010 DTP Family Pack

Supplied with 3.5" Floppy Disc Drive and a mouse, Colour Monitor and lead, TV modulator, 20Mb fast IDE Hard Disk Drive, 'Compression' utility to increase the Hard Drive capacity to typically 40Mb, the highly acclaimed Computer Concept's Impression Junior DTP package, EasiWord wordprocessor, Quest for Gold game, applications suite of software packages and comprehensive audio training tape.

RRP: £1095

Sale Offer Price: £729

- A3010 DTP Family Pack with Learning Curve £829
- Additional 1Mb RAM fitted £29

Special Education discounts available on micros, RAM upgrades, ARM 3 Turbo Card, etc. Please write in or telephone:

0582 48 77 77

Archimedes RAM Upgrade

All our memory upgrades are simple to fit. No soldering required. Fitting instructions supplied.

- **R300**-4 Layer RAM upgrade board (Bare). £25
- **R302**-A3000 – to 2MB RAM Upgrade £29
- **R303**-A3000 – to 2MB RAM Upgrade (expandable to 4MB) £49
- **R304**-A3000 – to 4MB RAM Upgrade £99
- **R305**-A3010 – to 2MB RAM Upgrade £29
- **R306**-A3020 – to 4MB RAM Upgrade £50
- **R311**-A305 – to 1MB RAM Upgrade £30
- **R312**-A305/310 – to 2MB RAM Upgrade £115
- **R314**-A305/310 – to 4MB RAM Upgrade £229
- **R412**-A410/1 – to 2MB RAM Upgrade £25
- **R413**-A420/1 – to 4MB RAM Upgrade £50
- **R414**-A410/1 – to 4MB RAM Upgrade £75
- **R810**-A410/1 – to 8MB RAM Upgrade £579
- **R820**-A420/1 – to 8MB RAM Upgrade £549
- **R840**-A440/1 – to 8MB RAM Upgrade £479
- **A5000** – to 2MB additional RAM Upgrade £82

Desk Top Publishers

Acorn's Archi DTP Package	£69
• Equasor £39; • Expression-PS	£19
Impression 2 DTP Pack	£123
Impression Junior	£65
Impression Business Supplement	£39
Impression II Borders Disc	£19
Ovation DTP	£85

Archi Wordprocessors

Pendown Archi	£48	Pipedream Spell Checker	£40
Pendown Plus	£68	Graphic Writer	£20
Pendown Outline Fonts	£18	Easiwriter	£115
1st Word Plus – 2	£63	EasiWord	£58
		Prime Word	£52

Databases

Flexifile	£79	Multistore v2.01	£174
Knowledge Organiser	£42	Pinpoint	£65
Magpie	£40	Pinpoint Junior	£23

Spreadsheets

Eureka	£99	Schema	£89

Business Graphics

GammaPlot	£39	Sigmaplot	£39

Integrated Packages

- Pipedream 3 £116
- Pipedream 4 £146
- Desktop Office – Database, Graphs & Charts, Wordprocessor Spreadsheet, Communications £98
- Desktop Folio – Wordprocessor, Desktop & Interactive Publishing. Ideal for school £75

VISA

CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR Ansaphone Hot Lines (0923) 250234 or 233383

Hi-Speed, Low Cost Archi Hard Disc Drive

Watford's advanced interface allows IDE drives to work on any Archimedes machine, speeds in excess of SCSI devices can be obtained at a fraction of the cost of a SCSI drive.

Up to four drives are supported by the IDE filing system IDEFS, up to two drives can be attached to each expansion card, up to four cards can be installed in a machine. An optional 20Mb or 40Mb hard disc can be supplied on the podule expansion card itself, with its fast transfer rate and power saving modes the drive is ideal for storing commonly used software such as the !Fonts application.

A powerful security feature has been provided with the two unique commands *IDELock and *IDEUnlock, ideal for educational establishments where hacking or tempering may be prevalent that may lead to loss of data. Once locked, the configuration can not be changed until a secret password is used. The !IDEForm Write Protect option is particularly useful in conjunction with *IDELock as it will prevent any unauthorised deletion of data.

By an innovative use of on-board memory, the card will remember its configuration, even if moved to another slot or even a different machine, this also includes the unique security features.

Hardware

- Single width EuroCard
- Supports proposed ANSI ATA (IDE) specification
- Fast 16 bit MEMC interface interrupt driven to support background disc operations
- 5 Mbytes per second peak transfer rate
- Optional on-card 20Mb or 40Mb hard disc
- Up to two drives (master and slave) per card
- Multiple cards per machine (up to four)

Software

- Conforms fully to the Acorn IDE Specification
- All software supplied in ROM
- Filing system 'IDEFS'
- Desktop filer with drive ready detection and disc name under icon
- !IDEForm, WIMP based configuration and formatting software
- Drives can be individually write protected
- Up to four drives over multiple cards
- Power saving standby modes supported with configurable timeout
- Drives can be used without translation in native mode for minimum overhead
- !IDEFSDisk, creates PC emulator hard discs

Prices

Part No.	Capacity	Access Speed	Price
ADA 0520	44Mb	28mS	£195
ADA 0530	100Mb	16mS	£295
ADA 0570	200Mb	15mS	£449
ADA 0580	330Mb	15mS	£799

All the above 3.5" hard drives are supplied complete with Controller Card, cable & Software on ROM. (Internal fitting). For use with A300/A400/A500 series machines.

AAA 0300 External Case & PSU for A3000 **£85**
AEA 1060 Archi IDE Hard Disc Podule only **£89**

Internal Hard Disc Drives for A3000

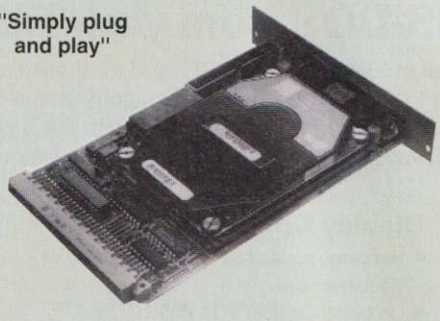
State of the art, 4 layer internal IDE Hard Cards for the A3000. Software supplied in, On-board ROM.

ADA 0150	20Mb	19mS	£149
ADA 0770	30Mb	19mS	£185
ADA 0710	40Mb	19mS	£279
ADA 0750	60MB	18MS	£329
ADA 0720	80Mb	18mS	£399
ADA 0730	120Mb	16mS	£POA

Supplied ready assembled. No soldering required. Simply plug into the allotted space.

Archi IDE Hard Cards

"Simply plug and play"



Watford's easy to instal, low cost, high performance, revolutionary IDE Hard Cards for the A300 & A400 series Archimedes.

ADA 0650	20Mb	19mS	£159
ADA 0800	30Mb	19mS	£185
ADA 0660	40Mb	28mS	£289
ADA 0810	60Mb	18mS	£339
ADA 0670	80Mb	18mS	£409

Also available 120Mb and 180Mb Cards. Please telephone for prices.
(All above Hard Cards can be used as Removable Hard Drives)

Archimedes A300/A400 SCSI Hard Disc Offer
(while stocks last)

100MB Hard Disc Upgrade complete with Controller card, Cables, Formatter and Manuals

RRP: £799

Offer Price: £325

Also available with 16-bit controller **£359**

Low Cost Finance now available on Archimedes. Please telephone for details.

Archi to BBC Serial Link Mk 2

Using this simple data link, it is possible to solve all your BBC to Archimedes data transfer problems. The kit is supplied with a disk, and the necessary cable to connect the two computers.
New RISC OS Version also available (please specify)

- For A3000 **£15** • For A5000 **£16**

For A3000 Serial Upgrade **(£19)** required

A3000 I/O Card (User, Analogue & IIC)

This NEW versatile I/O Card from Watford, fits inside the A3000 and includes an Analog to Digital Converter, a User Port, and an InterIC (IIC) connector.

The card allows many of the peripherals developed for the BBC to be used with the Archimedes A3000. The ADC and User Port have the same pin out and connectors as the BBC computers.

Extensive RISC OS software is supplied to provide BBC OSBYTE calls for support of the ADC and User Ports, including the BASIC keyword ADVAL. The software provides extended RISC OS support for separate interrupts from both the ADC and User Ports, permitting easy interrupt driven operation.

The card is provided with all the software in ROM and is automatically loaded when the machine is turned on.

Peripherals connected to the ports can obtain up to 500mA of power at +5V. A fuse is fitted to the card to protect the A3000 from damage arising from accidental short circuit of the power output.

Features

- An 8 bit User Port with a standard 20 way IDC connector, compatible with the User Port on the BBC computers and the Archimedes I/O Podule.
- A 10 bit Analog to Digital Converter with a standard 15 way D type connector, compatible with the ADC on the BBC range of computers and the Archimedes I/O podule.
- An InterIC (IIC) Port with a 5 pin DIN socket to connect the A3000 to external IIC devices.

£38

Archimedes External Disc Drive Interface

With this interface it is possible to connect almost any 5.25"/3.5" disc drive with its own power supply to the Archimedes. Upto 4 disc drives can be connected. Fully Buffered Board. NO SOLDERING is involved. Supplied complete with necessary lead.

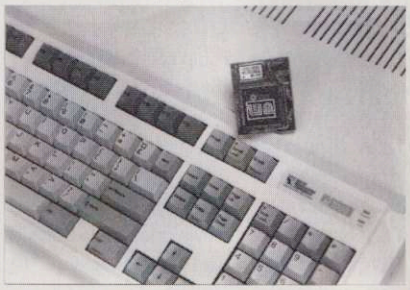
Price £21

Back Plate Extension

- A300/400 **£15;** • A3000 **£14**

ARM 3 Turbo Card MkII

Simply The Best



Here it is at last – the all new Mark 2 version of Watford's highly acclaimed ARM 3 processor board for the Archimedes and now also the A3000 series computers. Using the latest surface mount technology on a high quality four layer circuit board we have reduced the overall size to a mere 53mm x 45mm, and the cost to only £169. Mk II upgrade will increase the speed of your micro by a factor of 3 to 6.

Any competent A300 or A400/1 series micro owner can fit the upgrade himself, as we provide full fitting instructions and a special ARM chip extraction tool. However for A3000 micros and those not wishing to perform the upgrade themselves, we will collect, upgrade and return your micro by courier service, at an additional cost of £24.

(A300 and old A440 series owners please note – you will need to upgrade to MEMC1A for ARM3 to work.)

RRP £249

Special Offer £145

Acorn have satisfactorily evaluated Watford's ARM 3 upgrade and the A3000 upgrades are fitted by Acorn approved surface mount technology centre, therefore its fitment will not invalidate Acorn's warranty on the micro.

BBC MASTER

MASTER 128K Micro incl. Acorn's View, Viewsheet, ADFS, BASIC Editor & TERMINAL plus FREE OFFER (see below) **£329**

Add-Ons & Accessories

Econet Module for the Master		£42
Twin ROM Cartridge for Master		£9
Quad ROM Cartridge for Master		£14
Master Reference Manual I	(No VAT)	£14
Master Reference Manual II	(No VAT)	£14
Master Advance Ref Manual	(No VAT)	£14
64K Upgrade Kit for B+		£32
ECONET Upgrade Kit for BBC B		£42
ALL ECONET UPGRADES Available		
ARIES' IEEE Interface for BBC B & Master		£238

Leasing finance at very attractive rates now available to Businesses (subject to status), Schools, Colleges, Universities, Government Depts. and Local Councils. Minimum order £1,000. Please telephone for details.

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

Watford Electronics Aries PC Card

Access the world of MS-DOS from your RISC OS based computer

Watford Electronics brings you a full specification IBM compatible PC card for the Archimedes. You no longer require the Archimedes PC Emulator, all PC software is run locally on the expansion card with custom written software to interface the PC card into the RISC OS environment. The expansion card is a full hardware implementation, with the ability to be turned into an ISA Bus, fully fledged 386 PC just by the addition of a power supply, keyboard, storage device and a monitor!

Processor

386SXL 33MHz low power processor. Socket for optional 387SX 33MHz numeric co-processor.

On Board Peripherals

- Uses 82C107 single chip solution.
- 128 bytes of battery backed CMOS RAM.
- AT compatible Keyboard Controller.
- Uses standard Archimedes keyboard and mouse. Full standard ISA 16 bit expansion bus available.
- Optional expander allows one or two half size PC cards to be installed in the adjacent Archimedes expansion slots.

Memory

- Uses 82C311 memory controller 2Mb zero wait state DRAM as standard, upgradable to 4Mb DRAM just by adding 4 more chips.
- Bank interleaving and page mode memory operation for maximum performance.
- On-board BIOS ROM.

Display Controller

- Hardware support for VGA with 512Kb of video memory.
- On board Quadtel VGA BIOS ROM.
- Multitasking screen display on RISC OS.
- Desktop can be achieved in software.
- Separate VGA monitor can be connected for simultaneous RISC OS and PC display or your Archimedes VGA compatible monitor can be used with optional video switch.
- Much faster and improved video speed compared to PC Emulator.

Hard & Floppy Disc

- Full background disk access, the Archimedes is not adversely affected.
- Any existing Acorn PC Emulator hard disk partition can be used, with the ability to create new PC hard disk partitions on any RISC OS hard disk.
- Optional IDE hard disk and floppy drive option for direct connection of a dedicated hard disk and floppy to PC card.
- Access to the Archimedes floppy disc drive for reading and writing of PC disc formats from PC.

Bundled Software

- MS DOS 5.0, Lotus Works and PC Organiser

Sound

- Uses the Archimedes internal speaker by connecting to the Auxiliary sound connector.

Enhancements

Optional expansion card will be available either hardware parallel and serial ports or the ability to connect an external AT style keyboard and mouse.

The PC card can also be plugged into a stand alone backplane to form the heart of a fully expandable, industry compatible 386SX computer, with no reliance upon the Archimedes.

Specifications may be subject to change. E&OE.

Why not visit the Acorn Village in our Computer Boutique at our Luton HQ for a demonstration

---

Scan256 – The only sensible scanner purchase

Scan256 – the innovative 256 grey-level hand scanner for the Archimedes range of micro computers. It offers up to 256 grey levels at a maximum of 400 dpi, and comes complete with the most advanced and sophisticated 256 grey scale scanner software currently available for the Archimedes.

- Multiple copies of the image in memory at once.
- Allows multiple consecutive operations without having to save the original image to disk.
- Instant re-draw of all 4 image buffers.
- No re-calculations needed unlike other packages that use on the fly screen-dithering.
- Highly advanced dithering and image size reduction.
- Available via industry standard Change FSI package for maximum image quality. An invaluable aid to reduce the size of the image whilst maintaining maximum image quality.
- Advanced in-built image processing options.
- Convolution digital filtering fully implemented with over 100 filters covering edge detection, image enhancement and image smoothing. Enables high quality images to be obtained from poor quality scans.
- A unique L.E.D. indicator on the scanner.
- Shows you when the scanner is being moved at close to the maximum scanning speed, not just when it is too late and a scan line has been missed by moving the scanner too fast.
- Fully adjustable scale and size of image preview when scanning
- Hand held scanner image preview window can even be behind other windows and preview is shown in real-time with maximum number of grey-scales available.
- Support for The Serial Port Graphics Enhancer.
- Forthcoming support for the State Machine G8 Graphics Card.
- Allows up to 256 simultaneous grey scales on screen at once.
- True brightness, contrast and gamma correction.
- All can be specified by a value to exactly match monitor/printer. No guessing with shapes of curves and correction is mathematically correct.
- RISC OS 3 features.
- Include rotation and shearing. Scans normally are scanned at a slant rather than being rotated, shearing enables the scan to be corrected better than rotation.
- Fast RISC OS printing.
- Multiple options such as scale to page, centre, sideways selected area, and any scale.
- Scanner scans at an amazing 3ms per line.
- A post card at 400dpi takes only 7.3 seconds to scan, creating over 3Mb of data.
- Selectable scanning modes.
- 256 grey-scale, 256 grey-scale half width, 16 grey-scale and monochrome scanning modes. Half width mode enables longer 256 grey-scale scans to be achieved.
- Save image foreign formats.
- Save as industry standard TIFF for exporting to other systems, AIM for further processing, or RISC OS Sprite format.
- Single width, high quality podule using surface mount technology

The only sensible scanning and image processing solution for the Acorn Archimedes. Just compare the features, there can only be one choice...

Scan256 Scanner, Interface Card, Software and Manual Only £185

Please specify Archimedes type.
Not compatible with A3010, A3020, A4000

Call now for details about our new Scan256 Flatbed Professional Scanner

BBC Education Software

A vous la France	French programs for beginners	£29
Au restaurant/Accident de route	French games for 12 years +	£26
Bolougne and oh les	French program for beginners	£26
Computer control	Program simulating computer control	£26
Computers at work	Primary education program	£17
Espana Viva	Spanish educational programs	£20
Folks Tales	Listening and reading for ages 7+	£22
Geordie Racer	Look and read for ages 7+	£22
Hall of Mirrors	Practice word & number skills	£22
Help your child learn basic mapwork 2		£18
Inside Science	Four common science subjects	£22
Letters and pictures	Educational programs for 6-8 years	£15
Make a wildlife garden	Explore wildlife/weather/garden growth	£22
Maths with a story 1	Primary level maths programs	£20
Maths with a story 2	4 further maths programs	£20
Note invaders	Learn sheet music for 7-Adults	£15
Numbers & Pictures	Early number learning (4-6 years)	£15
Picture craft	Geometrical design & Colouring	£17
Puncman 1 & 2	Learning Punctuation (7-13 years)	£15
Puncman 3 & 4	Learning Punctuation (8-14 years)	£15
Puncman 5, 6 & 7	Learning Punctuation (8-15 years)	£15
Ramayana Tales	Simple Desktop Publisher using pictures & characters from the Ramayana	£22
Skyhunter	Look and read educational adventure	£22
Technology and design	Problem solving programs	£22
Through the dragons eye	Adventure game and Map reading	£22
Fun School 3 (Under 5)	Varied range of Education subjects	£17
Fun School 3 (5-7)	Varied range of Education subjects	£17
Fun School 3 (Over 7)	Varied range of Education subjects	£17

Archi Educational Software

- Animated Alphabet (3-6 yrs) £21
- Arcventure (8-12 yrs) £29
- Bookbinder £43
- Bumper Disc £14
- Bumper Disc 2 £14
- Craftshop 1 £26
- Craftshop 2 £26
- Converta-Key £16
- Data Word £16
- Desktop Stories £35
- DigiSim £35
- Dream Time (5-7 yrs) £23
- Farm (5-7 yrs) £19
- Fleet Street Phantom (9-13 yrs) £25
- Fun School 3 Red (up to 6 years) £17
- Fun School 3 Green (6-8 years) £17
- Fun School 3 Blue (8 years +) £17
- Gate Array Teaching System £68
- Glimpse Clip Art Utility (7-16 yrs) £8
- Highlighter (6-16 yrs) £42
- Jigsaw £28
- Mapventure (9-13 yrs) £24
- Microbugs £24
- Money Matters £16
- Nature Park Adventure (7-9 yrs) £27
- Numerator £60
- Picture Book £16
- Recall (6-13 yrs) £39
- Sellardore Tales £24
- Snippet £26
- Space Mission Mada (9-13 yrs) –
- Sting of the Dump (9-13 yrs) £22
- Target Maths £16
- Viewpoints (9-12 yrs) £33
- Wizard's Revenge (7-10 yrs) £17
- Worst Witch (7-10 yrs) £25

Archimedes Software

GRAPHICS

3D Construction Kit	£39
Arc Light	£46
ARCtist	£19
ARCticulate	£19
Art Works	£139
Atelier	£60
Artisan II	£45
Artisan Gallery	£16
Autosketch II	£65
CADet (CAD)	£140
Clip Art Set 1	£28
Clip Art Set 2	£28
Concept Designer	£23
Craftshop 1 & 2	£28
Euclid 2	£50
Graph Box	£59
Graphbox Professional	£107
HotLink Presenter	£40
Illusionist	£69
Kermit	£46
Mogul	£17
PCAD Educ.	£395
Poster	£79
Pro Artisan	£70
ProCAD	£475
Prime Art	£46
Render Bender 2	£79
Revelation 2	£80
Snippet-New	£32
Titler	£119
Tween	£29

GAMES

Air Supremacy	£17
Apocalypse	£14
Arcade 3 Compilation	£12
Battletank	£10
Black Angel	£27
Boogie Buggy	£14
Break 147 + Supa Pool	£19
Bughunter in Space	£12
Bughunter/Moondash	£10
CADet	£135
Casino	£10
Cataclysm	£19
Caverns	£10
Chess 3D	£16
Chocks Away	£27
Compendium	£32
Chocks Away Extra	£14
Chuck Rock	£18
Conqueror	£15
Corruption	£18
Cyber Chess	£38
Ego Repton 4	£–
Elite	£33
Enter the Realm	£19
E-Type Compendium	£20
E-Type Designer	£13
Family Favourites	£13
Galactic Dan	£19
Gods	£24
Grievous Bodily Arm	£19
Holed Out Designer	£13
Holed Out Golf Comp	£20
Hostages	£14
Inter Dictor 2	£26
Iron Lord	£15
Jahangir Khan Squash	£19
Jigsaw	£27
Lemmings	£20
Oh no more Lemmings	£15
Lost Temple	POA
Lotus Turbo Challenge	£19
Mad Prof Mariarti	£17
Masterbreak	£16
Man at Arms	£14
MahJong Patience	£15
Manchester United II	£19
Mig 29	£24
Nebullus	£21
Nevryon II	£20
Omar Sharif's Bridge	£23
Pandoras Box	£18
Pipe Mania	£17
Play It Again Sam	£–
Populous	£23
Puncman 1 & 2	£16
Puncman 3 & 4	£16
Pysanki	£14
Quazer	£10
Real McCoy 2	£23
Real McCoy 3	£22
Redshift	£14
Return to Doom	£16
Repton 3	£14
Saloon Cars Deluxe	£27
Sim City	£19
Spitfire Fury	£22
Splice	£25
Sporting Triangles	£24
Superior Golf	£14
Superpool + Break 147	£22
Swiv	£19
Talisman	£12
Timewatch	£24
Trivial Pursuit	£22
Twin World	£15
U.I.M.	£23
White Magic 2	£15
Worldscape	£16
XFire	£19
Zelanites	£23

Miscellaneous

Ancestry	£59
Arccomm 2	£38
Arcterm 7	£64
Armadeus Sound	£60
Avante Garde Fonts	£23
BBC DFS Reader	£6
Broadcaster Loader	£65
Chameleon	£34
Chatter	£34
Compression (CC)	£38
Craftshop 1	£27
Craftshop 2	£27
Equasor	£38
FlexiFile	£97
Genesis Plus	£68
Genesis 2	£99
Investigator 2	£22
Magpie 2	£42
Notate	£42
Numerator	£66
Pin Point	£65
Presenter 2	£29
Presenter Story	£145
Prophet Accounts	£132
Prophet Demo Disc	£10
Rainforest	£17
Revelation 2	£95
Rhapsody in Blue 2	£45
Score Draw	£46
Show Page	£127
Speech!	£15
The Victorian	£17
Time Tabler	£549
Toolkit (Clares)	£35
Touchtype	£40
Tracker	£39
Turbo Driver BJ10E	£42
Vox Box	£46
WorldScape	£17

LANGUAGES

Desktop C	£199
Macro Assembler	£40
Robo Logo	£69
BASIC Compiler	£77
Logotron Logo	£45
Risc BASIC	£120
Risc FORTH	£110
Cambridge Pascal	£95

Minerva's Archimedes Software

EasyWord	£18	Time Tabler	£549
Home Accounts	£35	System Delta	£59
System Delta Program Reference Manual			£29

Stand alone Business Accounts Packages
Sales; Purchase; Order Processing and Invoicing; Nominal; Stock management
£79 per module
or Complete Business Package **£325**

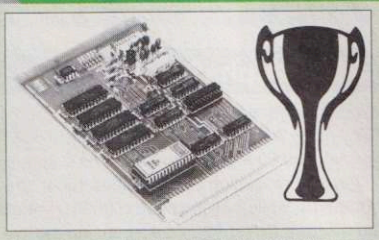
Cortian CKAI Interface

Eliminates the need to have a User port in A3000, A5000 and any other Archimedes without User Port. Fits to the Econet socket. **£29**

Concept Keyboards

- A4 Standard Pack £95
- A4 Primary Pack £100
- A4 Designer Pack £110
- A3 Standard Pack £99
- A3 Primary Pack £105
- A3 Designer Pack £110
- Universal 2010 Keyboard A3 £115
- Universal 2010 Keyboard A4 £110

Archi Real-Time Digitiser



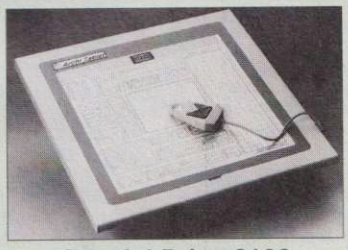
Now supplied with NEW RISC OS Version Software

Watfords' Archimedes Video Digitiser is the most sophisticated digitiser ever designed for a micro. It provides a fast and flexible means of capturing images from a video camera or recorder for display and manipulation on the Archimedes range of Micros. Off-air televison signals may also be digitised via a video recorder or TV tuner. Please write for further details.

Price £99

A Set of Colour Filters for colour image grabbing using a video camera **£16**

Archi Graphic Tablet



Special Price £199
(Price includes Tablet, Leads, Software & Puck)
Stylus Optional Extra **£20**

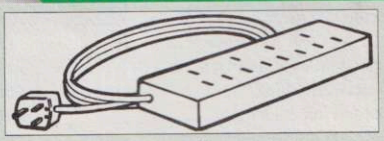
Archi Graphic Tablet Junior. Working area 9" x 6". Price includes Stylus **£105**

Surge Protector Plug

Fitted in place of your normal mains plug, this device protects your equipment (and data from corruption), against mains high voltage translent spikes/surges caused by lightning or thermostats switching.

Protection for only **£8.50**

4 Way Mains Distribution Socket



4 way top quality mains trailing sockets.
Supplied wired up with mains plug ready for use.
Can be screwed to floor or wall if required.
Very useful for tidying up all the mains leads from your peripherals.

£9.50

Aries Spike Cleaner Unit

A 4 way mains distribution unit as above with a built-in Surge Arrester, providing protection for your complete Computer/Hi-Fi System

£16

Microvitec Monitors

- **1431** – Standard Resolution Monitor #£169
- **1451** – Medium Resolution Monitor #£209
- **Cub3000** Medium Res for A3000 #£189
- Dust Cover for Microvitecs £5.50
- **Touchtec 501 Touch Screen** £239
- **Touchtec 3000** £–

Includes 3 years parts & labour warranty

Multiscan Colour

• Eizo F550i	£726	• Taxan 787	£225
• Eizo T560iT	£1319	• Taxan 787LR	£245
• Eizo T660i-T 20"	£1615	• Taxan 795PC	£415
• NEC 3FG	£345	• Taxan 875	£715
• NEC 4FG	£442	• Taxan 875+	£745
• NEC 5FG	£827	• Taxan 970	£1195
• NEC 6FG	£1485	• VIDC Enhancer	£25

Aries AlphaScan Monitor

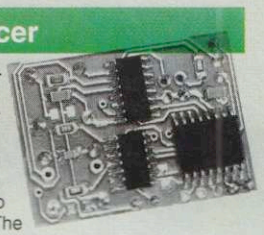
Its multiscan circuitry provides automatic adjustment for frequencies between 30 and 60KHz horizontal, and 50 and 90Hz vertical. Its 0.28mm dot pitch high resolution tube provides super sharp text graphics, while a high speed (70/72Hz) refresh rate provides a flicker-free display easing the eye strain. The VIDC Adaptor supplied with the monitor allows high resolution operation in all screen modes. £325

- Aries Alphascan 17" Plus £545

Philips Monitors

- **BM7502** 12" Hi-res Green Monitor £82
- **CM8833** 14" Med. Res Colour Monitor £185
- Dust Cover for Philips Monitors £6
- Spare Monitor Leads (various) £7

VIDC Enhancer



This unique VIDC add-on board for the Archimedes, caters for all types of Multiscan and VGA monitor and mode requirements. There are 2 versions to suit all requirements. The multimode software supplied, provides all the new modes for the selected monitor type, including the now standard Computer Concepts modes. With VGA monitor, you are no longer restricted to a few modes. A Desk Top application supplied on disc, allows new modes to be designed and existing modes to be modified for particular monitors.

Super VGA VIDC Card: Its unique design allows the horizontal and vertical sync to be buffered and have the polarity changed under software control £45

MultiVideo VIDC Card: As above but for MultiScan monitors only. £25

Integrex Ink Jet Printers

- Colour Jet 132 Printer £425
- Paper Roll £6.50
- BBC Screen Dump Software £10
- Colour Cartridge £21 • Black Cartridge £12.40
- 100 A4 OHP transparencies £55
- 8K Serial Interface Optional £123
- Colour Jet 2000 £529
- Betajet Ink Jet Printer £185
- Betajet Cut Sheet Feeder £43
- Integrex Colourjet Series 2 £335

Printer Leads

- BBC Centronics 4' £5; 6' £6
- Archi Parallel 2m £5; 5m £9 10m £13
- PC Parallel 2m £5; 5m £9; 10m £13
- 25 pin D Male/Male 2m £5; 5m £10
- Centronics Double Ended 4' £5
- Centronics Double Ended 6' £6
- RS232 Leads Various £POA

Star Printers

LC15	£168	LC200 Colour	£143
LC20	£98	SJ48 Inkjet	£160
LC100 Colour	£126	XB24-200 Colour	*£288
LC24-15	£233	XB24-250 Colour	*£350
LC24-20	£148	XB24 Colour kit	£29
LC24-100	£142	ZA200 Colour	*£230
LC24-200	£162	ZA250	*£295
LC24-200 Colour	£203		

- Star/Archimedes Colour Printer Driver £15

* Includes 12 months On-site warranty

Cut Sheet Feeder

LC10/200/24-10	£49	LC15/LC24-15	£119
XB24-10	£80	XB24-15	£139
XB24-200	£99	XB24-250	£149

Serial Interfaces

8K Ser LC-200; LC24-200; FR10; FR15; XB24-10; XB24-15 £52

Buffers

32K Ram Card for LC/XB24-10; 15; LC200 £55
32K Ram Cartridge for LC24 £54

Star Printer Ribbons

LC10; LC10-II; LC15	Black £4;	Colour £6
LC-200; LC24-200	Black £5;	Colour £12
XB24-10; XB24-15	Black £5;	Colour £12

- Dust Covers for Star Printers £6

NEC Pinwriter Printers

• P20#	£169	• P70	£396
• P30	£235	• P90	£589
• P62	£POA		

- P60/70 Colour Option Kit £59
- Ribbons Black for P20; P30 £6
- Ribbons for P60/70/90 Black £8 Colour £13.50

Includes 12 months on-site warranty

Cut Sheet Feeders

P20 £59; P30 £85; P60/62 £89; P70/90 £80

Panasonic Printers

KX-P1123	£126	KX-P2624	*£268
KX-P1170	£98	KX-P2123M	£165
KX-P1624	£250	KX-P2123C	£195
KX-P1654	*£330	KX-P2180M	£127
KX-P1695	£267	KX-P2180C	£145
KX-P2124	£215		

*** Price includes 12 months On-site warranty**

Cut Sheet Feeders

P36 – 1124/24i £69 **P37** – 1123/70/80 £59
P38 – P1624/95; P2624 £126

Buffers

P12 4K Buffer Board for KX-P1081 £55
P14 32K Buffer P1123/24/70/80 P1540/92/95; P1624/54/95 £16

Serial Interfaces

P13 for all above printers £46

Original Panasonic Ribbons

Guaranteed to last 3 million characters

- for P1081, 1180, 1123, 1124, 1170 £6
- for P1624, 1695, 2123/24, 2180, 2624 £8
- Colour Ribbons for KX-P1081, 1592 & 1595 Brown, Blue or Red £9 each
- **P150C** Colour for P2123/2180 £15
- Dust Covers for all 80 column Panasonic Printers £5

Citizen Printers

• 120D+	£98	• Swift 200	£178
• Swift 9	£145	• Swift 240	£200
• Swift 9X	£185	• Swift 240C	£212
• PN-48	£189	• Swift 24X	£299

- AH29804 Manual Cut Sheet Feeder for Swift 9/24/124. Holds 50 Sheets £29
- Cut Sheet Feeder for 80 col. printers £75

+ FREE 2 years Parts and Labour warranty on all Citizen Printers

- Swift 9 Colour Option £19
- Swift 24 Colour Option £29
- Swift 24 Ribbons Black £4 Colour £13
- Swift 24X Ribbons Black £8 Colour £16
- Citizen/Archimedes Colour Printer Driver £15

Laser Printers

All Laser Printers include 12 months On-site maintenance

Brother HL4-VE	4ppm	£549
Brother HL4-PS Postscript	4ppm	£970
Brother HL8-V	8ppm	£894
Brother HL-10V	10ppm	£1045
Brother HL10PS	10ppm	£1329
Brother HL10DV	10ppm	£1149
Brother HL10DPS	10ppm	£1449
Canon LBP4 LITE	4ppm	£479
Canon LBP4+ 1.5M RAM	4ppm	£632
Canon LBP-8III Plus	8ppm	£945
Canon LBP-8 plus IIIR	8ppm	£1435
Epson EPL4300	6ppm	£566
Epson EPL4000	6ppm	£475
Epson EPL5200	6ppm	£599
Epson EPL7500	6ppm	£1139
Epson EPL8100	10ppm	£920
Fujitsu VM800 (Best Buy)	8ppm	£685
HP Laserjet IIP+	4ppm	£530
HP Laserjet IIID	8ppm	£1482
HP Laserjet IIIP	4ppm	£597
HP Laserjet IIISi PS	16ppm	£2419
HP Laserjet IV (600 dpi)	8ppm	£989
HP Laserjet 4M PS	8ppm	£1369
NEC Silentwriter S62P P/script	6ppm	£994
NEC Silentwriter 266	8ppm	£669
NEC Silentwriter 290P P/script	8ppm	£1369
NEC Silentwriter S102	8ppm	£989
OKI OL400	4ppm	£440
Panasonic KX-P4410	5ppm*	£449
Panasonic KX-P4420	8ppm*	£615
Panasonic KX-P4430 Satin Print*	5ppm*	£575
Panasonic KX-P4451	11ppm*	£895
Panasonic KX-P4455 Postscript	11ppm*	£1249
Star LP-8 III 2	8ppm	£1249
Star LP-8 III	8ppm	£890
Star LP-8 Star(post)script	8ppm	£1130
Star LS-5 (RISC Based)	5ppm	£489
Star LS-5 EX	5ppm	£599
Star LS-5 TT True Type + Mac	5ppm	£799

* Now with 2 years On-site warranty

Laser Toners

Canon 2, 3 & 4	£46	Laserjet HP IIP & IIIP	£42
Epson GQ	£13	Laserjet II/D, III/D	£48
EPL4/41/4300	£55	Laserjet 4 & 4M	£75
EPL7100/7500/ 8100	£117	NEC SWriter	£78
		Star LP4/LP8	£42
KX-P4420/50/55	£20	Qume Crystal (3)	£58

Laser RAM Upgrades

IIP; III/P 1Mb	£49	Canon LBP8 2M	£125
IIP; III/P 2Mb	£80	EPL7100 256K	£39
IIP; III/P 4Mb	£132	GQ5000 512K	£42
II & IID 1Mb	£60	KX4420/50i 1M	£75
II & IID 2Mb	£96	KX4420/50i 2M	£115
II & IID 4Mb	£142	KX4420/50i 4M	£195
HP4 2Mb £73; 4M	£115	Star LP8 1M	£139
Canon LBP4 1M	£105	Star LP8 2M	£275

Laser Drum & Developer

- Epson Drum GQ5000 £93 EPL7100 £129
- Panasonic 4420 Drum £60 Developer £80
- Panasonic 4450 Drum £93

Jetpage Postscript Cartridge

- HP IIP/III £225 IID & IIID £227

Various Add-Ons

- HP Adobe costscript + Cartridge £359
- HP Premier Font Collection £28
- Laserjet various Font cartridges from £45
- Canon LBP-4 Lower Cassette Tray £75
- HPIIP/IIP Lower Cassette Tray £96
- Laserjet 4 Powered envelope feeder £199
- LP4 500 Sheet paper cassette 3rd Bin £205

Laser Direct

P.S. We have now discontinued Laser Direct as the Hewlett Packard Laserjet 4 printer offers better facilities at a lower price. See above.

Hewlett-Packard Printers

DeskJet 500	#£255	DJ500 colour	#£325
DJ550 colour	#£415	Paint Jet	+£495
Paint Jet XL	+£1045	PaintJet XL300	+£1529
QuietJet	+£293	PJet XL300 PS	+£2475

+ Includes 12 months on-site warranty
# Includes 3 years extended parts & labour warranty
• For additional £49, we will convert above 3 years warranty, to 3 years on-site maintenance warranty
• Paintjet Cartridges Black **£13;** Colour **£22**

Desk Jet 500 Accessories

- 256K RAM Cartridge £69
- HP Epson FX Emulation Cartridge £45
- DeskJet 500 Cart. Black **£12;** Colour £20
- High Capacity Black Ink Cartridge £17
- DJ500 Colour Archimedes Printer Driver £15
- Dust Cover £6
- DJ500 does not require Archimedes Driver
- 636G 50 x Transparencies A4 £32
- 636J 50 x Glossy Paper A4 (also XL) £25
- 630Z 50 x Cut Sheet Paper A4 £12
- 630P Paintjet 200 Z-Fold paper 8.5 x 11 £15
- 630Q Paintjet/XL 50 Transparencies 8.5 x 11 £32
- 630S Paintjet/XL 50 Transparencies A4 £32
- 630Y Paintjet/XL 200 Cut Sheets 8.5 x 11 £14
- 631Y Paintjet/XL 200 Cut Sheets A4 £POA

Plug In Font Cartridges for DJ 500

- 22706B – Prestige, Elite, Line Draw fonts £55
- 22706C Letter Gothic & HP Line Draw fonts £56
- 22707P – Proprint Emulation Cartridge £57
- Desk Jet Unlimited (Book No VAT) £19.75

Canon Bubblejet Printers

	Printer	CSF	2nd Bin	Ink Cart
BJ10EX	£160	£43	–	£16
BJ200	£275	–	–	£16
BJ300*	£335	£88	£65	£12
BJ330*	£373	£110	£79	£12
BJC800C	£1355	–	–	£16

* Includes 12 months On-site warranty

- Spare Battery pack for BJ10E £33
- BJ10EX – Archi Turbo Driver £42

Special Offer:
Canon BJ10EX Printer + CC's Turbo Driver £199

Epson Printers

FX870	£253	LQ1170	£432
FX1070	£327	LQ2550+	£673
FX1170	£327	LX100	£117
LQ100	£146	LX400	£93
LQ570	£197	LX850+	£134
LQ870	£357	LX1050	£203
LQ1060 Colour	£547	SQ870	£409
LQ1070	£308	SQ1170	£560

• Original Ribbon for LQ100 £6

Cut Sheet Feeders for

LQ570, LQ870			£47
LX400/850/LQ200/400/450/500/550 LQ1010/1070/1170			£72
LX1050	**£115**	FX850/LQ860	£128
FX1050/LQ1060/SQ850			£155
LQ2550	**£299**	SQ2550	£210

Tractor Feed for
LQ100 **£29;** LQ800 **£44;** LQ850/FX850 £69; LQ1050/FX1050 **£85;** LQ2500 **£90;** LQ2550 **£90.**

Accessories

- EX800/1000 Colour Option £45
- EX800/1000 Colour Ribbon £14
- LQ2500 Colour Option £65
- Multifont Card for LQ550/850/1050 £95

Epson Printer Interfaces

RS232 **£28** RS232 + 2K Buffer £52

Roland Plotters

- DXY1100 **£469** • DXY1200 **£607**
- DXY1300 **£823** • DXY2500 **£2345**
- Sketchmate A3 **£499** • Sketchmate A4 **£308**
- Roland plotter Pens, Fibre tip **£7.50**

Fujitsu Printers

Special Introductory Offer

- B-100 InkJet – HP Deskjet compatible 300dpi, whisper-quiet & 6 resident fonts #£159
- B-200 InkJet – HP Desk Jet compatible 300dpi. Built in Cut Sheet Feeder. Optional 2nd Bin/Tractor available #£249
- DL-1150 Dot Matrix – 24 pin, 110 column Colour optional £199
- DL-1150C Dot Matrix – 24 pin, 110 column With colour option £235

FREE 1 Year On-site maintenance.

- B-100 Cut Sheet Feeder £59
- B-200 2nd Bin Sheet Feeder £89
- B-200 Tractor Unit £59
- B-100/200 Ink Cartridges £14
- DL-1100 Colour Upgrade £39
- DL-1100 Black Ribbon £5
- DL-1100 Colour Ribbon £11
- VM 800 Toner Cartridge (8000 pgs) £99
- DL1200 **£309** • DL3600 **£439**
- DL4600C **£799** • DL5600C **£1049**
- DL5800 **£1048**

Full range of Fujitsu Printers available at very competitive prices. Please telephone for details

Listing Paper (Perforated)

- 1,000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" Fanfold Paper £7
- 2,000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" Fanfold Paper £11
- 1,000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" NCR 2 Part Fanfold £21
- 1,000 Sheets 15" x 11" Fanfold Paper £9
- 2,000 Sheets 15" x 11" Fanfold Paper £16
- 1,000 Sheets true A4 Fanfold Paper 70gms £11
- 2,000 Sheets true A4 Fanfold Paper 70gms £21

(All our Fanfold paper is Micro perforated leaving a smooth clean edge when the tractor feed strips are detached).
Carriage 1K Sheets £2.50, 2K Sheets £3.00

Printer Labels

(On continuous fanfold backing sheet)

1,000 off, 90 x 36mm (Single Row)	£6.00
1,000 off, 90 x 36mm (Twin Row)	£6.25
1,000 off, 90 x 49mm (Twin Row)	£7.50
1,000 off, 102 x 36mm (Twin Row)	£6.75

Laser Printer Labels on A4 Sheets

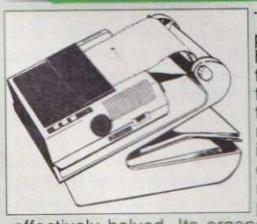
3750 off, 70 x 29mm (3 Rows x 10)	£15.50
2400 off, 70 x 37mm (3 Rows x 8)	£15.25

Printer Ribbons & Various Dust Covers

Type	Ribbons	Dust Covers
BBC B/BBC Master	–	£4.00
Archimedes Micro pair	–	£9.00
Citizen 120D	£3.25	£5.00
DMP2000/4000	£3.75	£4.95
EX800/1000	£3.50	£5.00
RX/FX80/85/800/MX80	£2.95	–
FX/MX/RX100/1000	£3.95	–
Kaga/Taxan KP810/815	£3.25	£5.00
LQ400/500/550/800/850	£3.25	£6.00
LQ1050/LQ2500	£12.00	–
LX400/800/850	£3.50	£5.00
M1009/GLP	£2.95	£3.75
NEC P2200	£4.50	£5.00

Dust covers for most 80 column printers available at £5 each

Professional Printer Stand



The professional printer stand takes hardly more space than your printer. Due to the positioning of the paper feed and re-fold compartments ie. one above the other, the desk space required for your printer functions is effectively halved. Its ergonomic design ensures smooth paper flow and automatic refolding.

80 Column version £24 (carr. £3)
132 Column version £29(carr. £4)

Universal Printer Sharers/Changer

Connect up to 5 Micros to 1 printer or 5 printers to 1 Micro with our combined, Sharer/Changer switch boxes.

Standard Low Cost Type

Connects	Serial	Parallel
• 2 to 1	£10	£10
• 3 to 1	£14	£15
• 4 to 1	£19	£20

Professional Type

Connects	Serial	Parallel
• 2 to 1	£15	£16
• 3 to 1	£20	£23
• 4 to 1	£30	£34

Cables extra at £5 each

Cross Over Manual Switch

2 In/2 Out Parallel	£29
2 In/2 Out Serial	£28
3 In/2 Out Serial	£36

Auto Printer Sharer

Connects	Serial	Parallel
2 to 1	£34	£36
4 to 1	£52	£53
8 to 1	–	£85

256k Multi Spooler

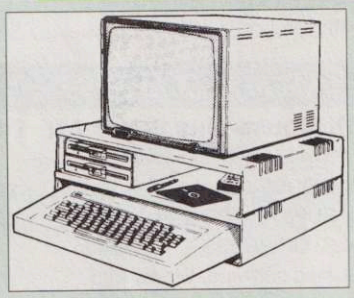
These Auto Parallel Printer Sharers have built-in 256K of Printer Buffers. They can be used as Auto Sharers, Printer Buffers or both.

- 2 In/2 out **£125** • 4 In/2 out **£139**
- 8 In/1 out **£185**

Compact Converter Units

Serial to Parallel **£32** Parallel to Serial **£32**

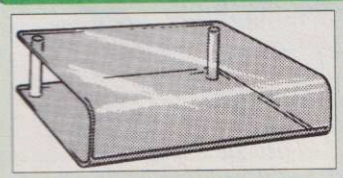
Plinths for the BBC B, BBC Master & A3000



- Single BBC Plinth 420 x 310 x 105mm £13
- Double BBC Plinth 420 x 310 x 210mm £24
- Single Master Plinth 490 x 310 x 105mm £14
- Double Master Plinth 490 x 310 x 210mm £26
- A3000 Single Plinth (very sturdy & precision made), has a slot on the left for the switch & cut out on the right for 3.5" Disc Drive £15

CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR
Ansaphone Hot Lines
(0923) 250234 or 233383

Perspex Printer Stand



Give your Computer System a touch of Class with our elegant, smoke finished Perspex Printer stand.

80 Column version **£16** (carr £3)
136 Column version **£20** (carr £4)

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

QUEST MOUSE Mk III

- Quest Mouse III & Quest Paint £49
- Quest Mouse III, Quest Paint, AMX Stop Press & Pagefont £69
- Quest Mouse III only £25
- Quest Paint Software only £28
- Quest Font Disc (22 Text Fonts) £15
- Quest Mouse Mat (Red or Blue or Green please specify) £3
- Conquest (Quest Paint Extension) ROM £24
- Quest Colour Dump Disc – This new software allows you to print direct from Quest Paint to your Integrex Colour Printer £18

(P.S. Quest Paint is not compatible with BBC Compact)

Quest Paint is the winner of the BBC Acorn User 1990 Award for the Best Art/Graphics software

Mouse Cleaning Kit

To obtain trouble free operation and prolong the life of your mouse, the high tech rodent requires regular cleaning. Our deluxe mouse cleaning kit is ideal for the purpose £3

Archi Mouse Port Splitter

Our handy little splitter unit eliminates the risk of damaging your micro due to constant plugging and unplugging of the mouse by allowing you to connect both, a joystick and a mouse simultaneously to your Archimedes. £15

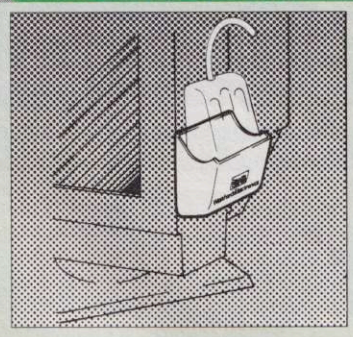
Mk III AMX MOUSE

- **AMX Mouse plus Super Art £49**

(Please specify for BBC, Master or Compact)

- AMX MOUSE ONLY £25
- AMX SUPERART Package £26
- AMX STOP PRESS – A Desktop publishing software. Works with Keyboard, Joystick or a mouse £25
- PAGE-FONTS – Over 20 Fonts for use with AMX Pagemaker £13
- AMX DESIGN (ROM) £29
- AMX EXTRA EXTRA £16
- MOUSE MAT £3

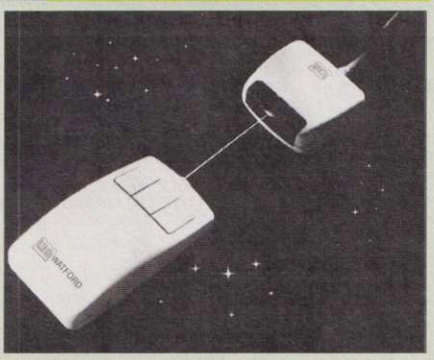
WE Mouse House



Treat your mouse to a cosy Mouse House. This handy little gadget solves the problem of where to store your mouse when it is having a rest. Made of sturdy plastic, the WE Mouse House attaches to the side of your computer, monitor, disc drive etc.

Only £3

Archi Cordless Mouse



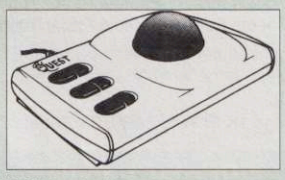
Features

- Infra Red Signal Transmission
- High Resolution 200 DPI
- High Tracking Speed of 600mm/s up
- Anti-static Silicon Rubber Coated Ball
- Low Friction Teflon Footpads
- Power - by two AAA size batteries (not included)
- Automatic Standby Mode after 5 seconds inactive
- Auto Power Shut-Down after 20 seconds inactive

Price £32

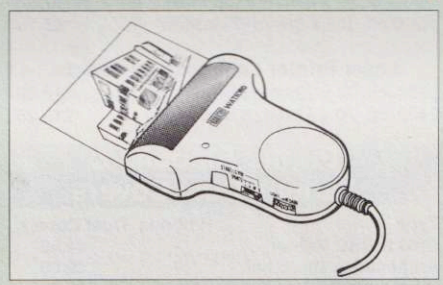
Quest – Tracer ball

An attractively finished, extremely reliable, mouse replacement, input device. Requires very little desk space. Connects directly to your BBC B, BBC Master or Archimedes Micro.



QT-10 BBC/Master Version £25
QT-20 Archimedes Version £26

Beeb Hand Scanner



Watford Beeb HandScan is a compact unit which will allow photographs, diagrams, or any other documents to be digitised quickly and easily, to then be used in a desk top publishing package, art program, or even in your own Basic programs!

Beeb HandScan & Firmware **£99**

Archi Mk II Hand Scanner

Watford's Mk II hand scanner has a maximum resolution of 400 dpi. The scanning width is 4". The sophisticated software is supplied in a 64K ROM, located on a standard single width expansion podule. As you scan a page, the image appears in the scanning window on the screen, scrolling up in real time. Other facilities include Cropping and scaling to any size including stretching and squashing in X and Y directions separately. Colour tinting. X and Y flip. Edge detection which turns solid objects into outlines.
Images can be printed on any printer supported by RISC OS.
On-screen help is provided via the RiscOS interactive help facility. (Please write in for full technical details).

AHS-4 Archi 300/400 Version £109
AHS-3 Archi A3000 Version £119

Winner of the BBC Acorn User 1990 Award for the Best DTP/Word Processor

The Wapping Editor

The Wapping Editor from Watford Electronics represents a breakthrough in Desktop Publishing for the Beeb. The package includes a 64K ROM containing ALL the software needed to get into print fast; a very sophisticated graphics module, professional quality typesetting software, a word processor, a comprehensive font editor for designing your own typefaces, and a variety of printer dumps. This mouse-driven system is designed for the BBC B, the B+ and Master computers and will take full advantage of any Sideways and Shadow RAM that may be fitted. It will run under DFS, ADFS and Network filing systems and requires as a minimum just a single 40 track drive.

Wapping Editor Software Pack £49
Wapping Editor plus Mouse £69

(Wapping Editor only works with Master Compact if a Mertec Expansion box is fitted)

Wapping Art Disc

Over 250K of clip art to cut and paste into your Wapping Editor pages. Pictures include maps, transport, people, media, sport, games etc.
Two 'ratio' screens for use with hi-res and rotated A5 pages to ensure images are not distorted when printed out. £15

Wapping Font Disc 1

Sixteen additional fonts, including smaller version of Oberon and Daisy and two new sizes of the standard font for the Wapping editor.
Also included are two Mode 0 screens containing giant 'headline' fonts to cut and paste to create extra smooth headlines.
Supplied complete with instructions. £12

Wapping Font Disc 2

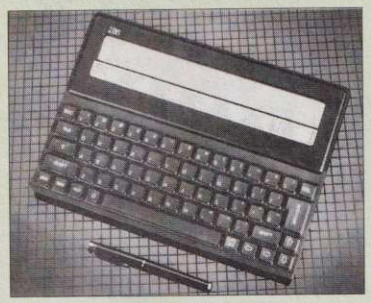
This new addition to our Wapping range of DTP software provides you with additional 23 fonts for the Wapping Editor DTP pack. (80 track discs only). £13

Archi A4 Scanner

The 216mm scanning width can cope with both desktop scanning of single sheets, photographs, diagrams, etc., with its fast ten page automatic document feeder, but it can also detach from the feeder to become a convenient hand-held full page scanner for larger documents or pictures.
Scanned image control can be freely adjusted in increments of 10 dots per inch from 100 up to 400 dpi resolution with 64 levels of grey scaling. A built in shading controller and manual brightness control achieve optimum image clarity.
Unlike some scanners, which use a red light source, the Watford scanner uses a yellow/green source which vastly improves the light/dark contrast, thus eliminating the effect where any red-based colours are faded down to white and so do not show up in the scanned image.

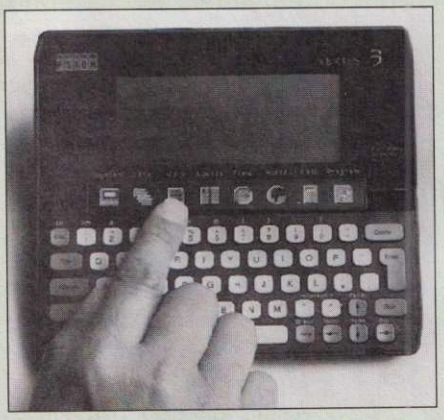
Archi A4 Scanner £269
Sheet Feeder for above £75
Scanner + Sheet Feeder £359

Z88 Portable Micro



- Z88 Portable Micro £169
- 32K RAM Pack or 32K EPROM Pack £16
- 128K RAM Pack or 128K EPROM Pack £32
- 512K RAM Pack £86
- 256K Eprom Pack £55
- Z88 Eprom Eraser Unit £38
- Z88 Carrying Case £8
- AA Nicad Rechargeable Battery £1.50
- Battery Charger Compact & Fast £6
- Z88 Serial Printer Cable £8
- Z88 Parallel Printer Cable £18
- Z88 to Archi Link £15
- Z88 to BBC Link £8 • Z BASE £56
- Z88 to PC Link II £27 • Z88 to Macintosh £32
- Z88 Mains Adaptor £9 • Z88 Modem £114

Psion Series III



Psion, pioneer of the handheld computer, have once again redefined the state-of-the-art with the Series III. Although only pocket sized, this powerful programmable computer has many features found in desk top machines, plus powerful built-in software. They include a full specification wordprocessor and an outliner that is compatible with Microsoft Word, an extensive database, intelligent time and personal management and a powerful multifunction calculator. And with an interchangeable memory of up to 4Mb, you'll never be short of data storage space.

Psion Series III Computer
- Series 3 128K £139 • Series 3 256K £179

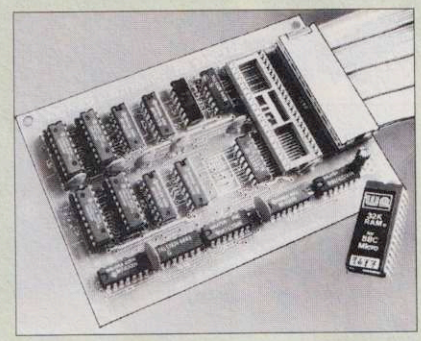
RAM Solid State Discs (SSD)
- 128K £68 • 512K £170 • 1Mb £255

Flash Solid State Disc (SSD)
- 128K £34 • 256K £59 • 512K £102
- 1Mb £170 • 2Mb £255

Communications
- Parallel Interface Link £25
- RS 232 Serial Link for PC £58; Mac £59

Various
- Mains Adaptor 9V AC £12
- Spreadsheet £59
- Professional Finance £42
- Spelling Checker/Thesaurus £42

32K Shadow RAM/Printer Buffer Card Expansion Board



A MUST FOR WORD PROCESSING

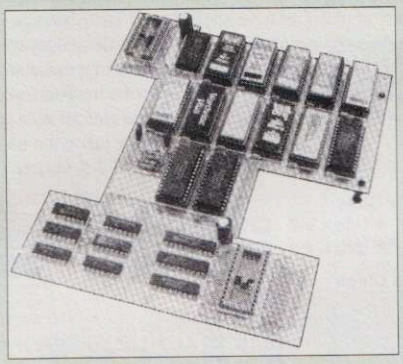
Simply plug the ribbon cable plug into the 6502 socket and gain a massive 32K of extra RAM.

- "VIEW" Wordprocessor users can now type in letters in 80 columns and have up to 28K bytes free – 5 times as much as normal.

- In WORDWISE (or WORDWISE-PLUS), preview in 80 columns with the full 24k of text in memory. This product is recommended as an ideal complement by Computer Concepts.

Only £49

Solderless Sideways ROM Socket Board



- Increases your BBC Micro's ROM capacity from 4 to 16.
- **No soldering required.**
- Socket 14 takes two 6264 RAM chips.
- Read protect to make RAM "Vanish" allows recovery from ROM crashes.
- Battery backup option for RAM chips.
- Supplied ready to fit with comprehensive instructions.

Price: Only £32

Battery Backup fitted **£35**

Battery Backup only **£3**

16K Sideways RAM **£8**

- Sideways RAM Utilities Disc for Solderless ROM Board. Includes the options to load and save ROM Images and the facility to use Sideways RAM as Printer Buffer.

Only: £8

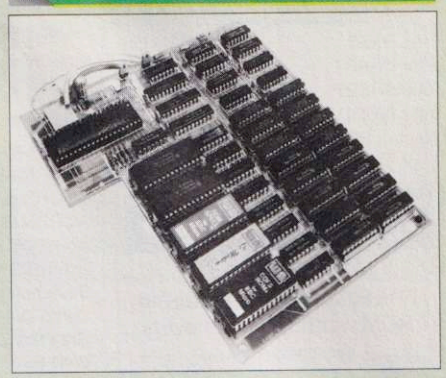
Watford DATA DUCK

Convert two single Disc Drives into one Dual Drive with this simple external unit (Suitable for Disc Drives with PSU. For Disc Drives without PSU, you will also require Watford Power Duck, see below).

£14

Watford POWER DUCK £8

ROM/RAM Card



- No Soldering required to fit the board.
- Compatible with BBC B
- Total number of ROMs increased from 4 to 8.
- Up to 8 banks of sideways RAM (dynamic).

PRICES:
- ROM/RAM card with 32k DRAM £39
- ROM/RAM card with 64k DRAM £52
- ROM/RAM card with 128k DRAM £83

OPTIONAL EXTRAS:
- 16k plug-in Static RAM kit £8
- 16k DRAM for Upgrade £13
- Battery backup £3
- Read and Write protect switches £2 each
- Complete ROM-RAM card with all options fitted £99

ROM Cartridges for the BBC Master

Will accept the larger Piggy Back ROMs like Interword, Quest, etc.

- Twin **£8;** • Quad **£13**

Disc Drive Power Leads

Supply from BBC power supply to standard Disc Drive Connection: Single **£3.00;** Dual **£3.75**

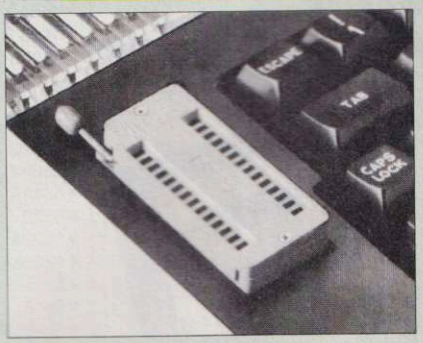
Disc Drive Interface Leads

BBC to Disc Drives Ribbon Cable
Single **£4** Twin **£6**

Miscellaneous Connectors

	Plugs	Sockets
RGB (6 PIN DIN)	50p	75p
RS423 (5 pin Domino)	70p	80p
Cassette (7 pin DIN)	40p	95p
ECONET (5 pin DIN)	35p	50p
Paddles (15 pin 'D')	150p	250p
Disc Drive Plug 4 way	100p	–
6 way Power Connector	120p	150p

Sideways ROM ZIF Socket System



Allows you to change your ROMs quickly and efficiently, without having to open the lid. The ZIF socket is located into the ROM Cartridge's position. It is very simple to install. No soldering required. Also included in the price is a plastic see through storage case with antistatic lining, which allows you to store 12 ROMs.

£18

Computer Concept's ROMS

Inter BASE	£49
Inter CHART	£25
Inter SHEET	£37
Inter WORD	£36
Mega-3 ROM	£76
Spell Master	£42

Wordwise plus

£38

FREE, the superb Word-Aid ROM worth £24, with every Wordwise Plus.

Word-Aid

This advance utilities ROM extends the power of your Wordwise plus ROM.

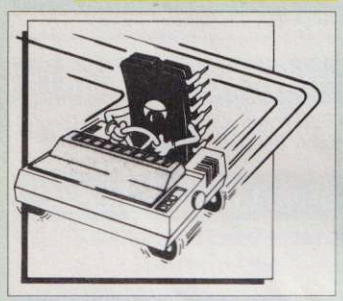
Only **£24**

(N.B. Word Aid requires a Disc interface in your Micro)

Acorn ROMS

View 3.0 ROM	£45
Viewsheet (Acornsoft)	£36
Viewstore	£36
Viewspell – 80T disc	£25
View-Index	£12

View Printer Driver ROM



View is a powerful word processor, but it seriously lacks in terms of printer driver support. With the View Printer Driver ROM, the View users will find themselves in the realms of advanced word processing.

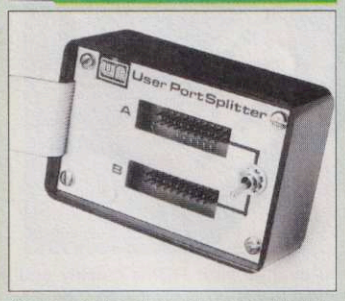
Price: Only £29

Mini Office 2 – Disc

for BBC B & B+ **£12**

(When ordering please specify for which Micro & 40 or 80T Disc)

User Port Splitter Unit



Gone are the days when you had to plug and unplug devices from the User Port. This extremely useful little device allows you to connect two devices simultaneously to the BBC's user port.

Excellent Value at **£22**

Assorted ROMS

ACORN ADFS	£25
ACORN BASIC 2 plus User Guide	£22
ACORN DNFS	£17
Acorn OS B+	£25
Acorn OS 1.2	£14
Beebmon	£22
Dump Out 3	£25
Graphics Extension Rom GXR-B	£21
GXR-B+	£22
Logotron LOGO	£43
MASTER OS ROM	£38
Master ULA (47)	£15
Master ULA (60)	£10
Numerator – Archi	£69
Numerator – BBC	£39
Pendown ROM	£32
Rom Manager	£20
SERIAL ULA	£13
TED	£35
Video ULA	£14
1Mb OS ROM	£39

Watford Electronics' New High Tech Computer Boutique is now open in Luton. Don't miss your chance to visit the Acorn Village.

CHIP SHOP

1 MB-10 DIL D-RAM	£4.50
1 MB ZIF D-RAM	£4.00
256K x 4-8 DIP	£4.75
256K x 4-8 ZIF	£4.00

Memory SIMs

• 256K x 9-7	£9	• 1Mb x 9-7	£29
• 256K x 9-8	£9	• 1Mb x 9-8	£33

Various Chips

DS3691	£4.50
DS88LS120	£5.25
LM324	£0.45
SN76489	£5.50
SAA5050	£8.75
UPD7002	£6.00
2764-250nS	£3.00
27128A-250n (12V5)	£2.50
27128-250nS (21V)	£4.00
27256-2	£3.00
27512-2	£4.50
27C101G (1 Meg)	£7.00

• 4013	75p	• 68B50	£2.95
• 4020	£1.00	• 7438	50p
• 4164-10	£1.55	• 74LS00	50p
• 4464-10	£3.50	• 74LS04	50p
• 4816 RAM	£2.00	• 74LS10	50p
• 41256-8	£2.00	• 74LS123	£1.00
• 41256-10	£1.50	• 74LS163	£1.00
• 6264LP-8K	£4.00	• 74LS244	£1.00
• 6502A	£5.00	• 74LS245	£1.00
• 65C02 3M	£9.75	• 74ALS245	£2.75
• 65C12	£9.00	• 74LS373	£1.00
• 6512A	£10.00	• 74LS393	£1.00
• 6522	£4.00	• 75453	£1.00
• 6522A	£5.00	• 75159	£3.00
• 62256ALS	£10	• 8271	£32
• 62256P-12	£8.50	• 9637	£2.00
• 6818	£4.00	• ICL7673PA	£3.00
• 6845SP	£6.00		

Acorn Speech Synthesizer package complete, for the BBC B Microcomputer

Special Offer £14

Commander Joystick

Features:

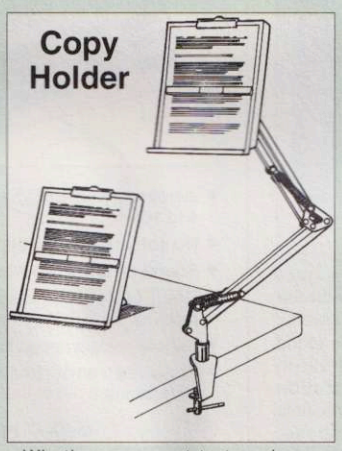
- Direct connection to BBC Analogue input port – interface needed.
- Fully compatible with all BBC Joystick controlled games programmes.
- Switchable springs allow selection of floating or centring operation.
- Trim adjusters for both X and Y axes for fine centre adjustment.
- Convenient stick mounted fire button with additional base buttons.

Price: £15

Voltmace Joysticks

Delta 3B Single Joystick	£10
Delta 3B Twin Joysticks	£15
Delta 14B Single Joystick	£11
Delta-Cat A mouse eliminator Joystick for the Archimedes	£24
Analogue aircraft style yoke Joystick to run in the analogue port of the BBC B & Master 128	£25

Copy Holder



Whether you want to type in your latest program or the draft of a new trilogy, Watford's manuscript holders are superb for holding your paper at the ideal height and angle to allow you to read and type in ease and comfort.

Available in 2 full A4 versions, desk resting and shelf clamping. Paper is held firmly be means of a plastic retaining ruler and a clip grip.

Desk Top **£8**
Angle poise **£12**

NEW Copy holders as above but with a battery operated, remote controlled cursor/ruler. (By hand or foot pedal.) (Batteries 2 x AA not included.)

Desk Top **£15**
Angle poise **£20**

Adder EPROM Programmer

Adder EPROM Programs 2764 and 27128 EPROMs for the BBC and BBC Master. Connects to the User port.

Offer Price: **£39**

TEX EPROM ERASERS

Over erasure of EPROMs very rapidly turns them into ROMs!
The TEX erasers operate following the manufacturers specifications to give the maximum possible working life by not erasing too fast.

- **ERASER GT** – Deluxe version erases up to 18 chips. Has automatic safety cut-off to switch off the UV lamp when opened. **£36**
- Spare UV tubes. **£12**

ROM Extraction Tool

This extremely useful tool allows you trouble free chip insertion and removal from your computer by distributing the removal force over the whole body of any 24 or 28 pin chip.

- Plastic Chip Extractor **£2**
- Metal Chip Extractor **£3**

Servisol Foam Cleaner

This king size multipurpose foam cleaner spray is ideal for cleaning Keyboard, Monitor, Disc Drive & Computer furniture surfaces.

£2.50

Antistatic Aerosol Spray

Ideal for cleaning and preventing static build-up on TV/Monitor Screens.

£2.50

Aerosol Dust Spray

Ideal for removing dust & dirt from Keyboard & similar inaccessible spaces. **£3**

OFFICE MASTER

• CASHBOOK • FINAL ACCOUNTS • MAILIST • EASILEDGER – • INVOICES & STATEMENT

All this for only **£21** (Disc)

OFFICE MATE

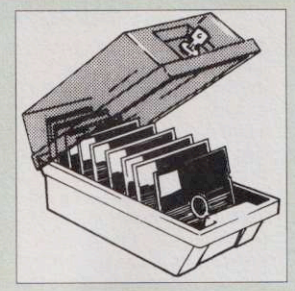
• DATABASE • SPREADSHEET • BEEBPLOT

Only £10 (Disc)

Spares for BBC Micro

UHF Modulator	£4
Speaker £3; Speaker Grill	£1
Keyswitches	£1
16MHz Crystal	£2
17.734 MHz Crystal	£2
32.768MHz Crystal	£2
Replacement 17 way Flexible Keyboard Connector	£4
BBC Master Power Supply	£59
BBC Master Keyboard	£62
BBC Master Casing	£49
Refurbished BBC B Spares	
BBC B Casing	£19
Clear Perspex Keystrip Holder	£3
BBC B Keyboard	£35
BBC B Power Supply	£42

Antistatic Lockable Disc Storage Units



- **M35** – holds up to 50 5.25" discs **£4.95**
- **M85** – holds up to 95 5.25" discs **£6.95**
- **M25*** – holds up to 25 3.5" discs **£4.95**
- **M50** – holds 50 3.5" discs **£6.50**
- **M100** – holds 100 3.5" discs **£6.99**
- **M10** – holds 8 of No. 10 Data Cartridges **£15**

* Not lockable

Disc Plonker Rack

When using ones micro, there is a tendency to have more than one Disc on the desk. This exposes them to the hazards of fingerprints, scratches, dust, coffee and an untidy desk. Why not protect your valuable data from all these hazards with the help of our extremely handy and low cost DISC PLONKER RACK. Holds up to eight 5.25" discs.

Protection at Only: **£2**

3M – Diskettes

Lifetime warranty on 3M Discs

- *10 x 5.25" S/S D/D 40T (744)* **£5**
- *10 x 5.25" D/S D/D 40T (745)* **£5**
- *10 x 5.25" S/S D/D 80 Track (746)* **£6**
- *10 x 5.25" D/S D/D 80 Track (747)* **£7**
- *10 x 5.25" 1.6M D/S D/D High Density for IBM XT and AT* **£8**
- *10 x 3.5" S/S D/D 40/80 Track* **£6**
- *10 x 3.5" D/S D/D 40/80 Track* **£6**
- *10 x 3.5" Double Sided High Density* **£10**

Top Quality Diskettes

Watford's life time guaranteed disc are supplied complete with self stick labels & plastic library case.

- *10 x **M3** 3.5" D/S D/D 80 Track* **£6**
- *10 x **M9** 3.5" D/S High Density* **£10**
- *10 x **M4** 5.25" S/S D/D 40 Track* **£5**
- *10 x **M5** 5.25" D/S D/D 40 Track* **£5**
- *10 x **M7** 5.25" D/S D/D 80 Track* **£6**
- *10 x **M8** 5.25" D/S H/D Hi-Density* **£9**
- ***M2** 3" Double Sided* **£2.50** *each*

Special Bulk Offer Discs

(Lifetime warranty on Discs)

BULK PACK DISCS in lots of 100

Type	S/S 40T	D/S 40T	D/S 80T
• Without Sleeves 5.25"	£25	£30	£35
• With Sleeves 5.25"	£28	£33	£38
• 3.5" D/S D/D	£21 for 50	£39 for 100	
• 3.5" D/S H/D	£40 for 50	£75 for 100	

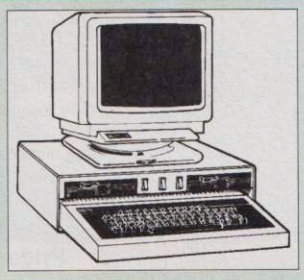
3.5" Disc Drive

These top quality 3.5" Double sided, 80 track, are attractively finished in BBC beige. They are supplied complete with all cables and a Utilities Disc.

Type	Description	
	Disc Drive without PSU	
• **CLS35:**	Single Disc Drive, 400K	**£59**
• **CLD35:**	Twin Disc Drives, 800K	**£109**
	Disc Drive with PSU	
• **CS35:**	Single Disc Drive, 400K	**£82**
• **CD35:**	Twin Disc Drives, 800K	**£126**

(P.S. CS35 is supplied in a twin case with a blanking plate to enable easy expansion to a dual drive at a later stage)

Disc Drives in Monitor Stand



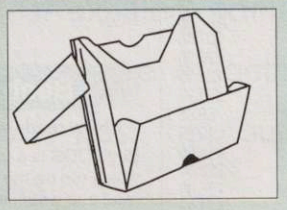
• **CDPM 800S** – Twin 5.25", 800K Double sided 40-80 track switchable disc drives mounted in an attractively finished Beige colour plinth for the BBC B & Master 128K micros. Supplied complete with integral power supply, cables and Utilities disc. The mains switch with neon On/Off light indicator, and the two 40/80 track switches are mounted on the front panel for ease of use.

£165

• **DP35 800** – Same as above except, one disc drive is a 5.25" and the other is 3.5".

£154

Plastic Library Cases



DLC1 –	Holds 5 x 3.5" Discs.	**£1.50**
DLC2 –	Holds 10 x 3.5" Discs.	**£1.90**
DLC3 –	Holds 5 x 5.25" Discs.	**£1.60**
DLC4 –	Holds 10 x 5.25" Discs.	**£2.00**

Disc Albums

Attractively finished in leather-look PVC Vinyl

DW1 –	Holds 6 x 3.5" Discs	**£2.50**
DW2 –	Holds 6 x 5.25" Discs	**£3.00**
DW3 –	Holds 20 x 5.25" Discs	**£3.50**
DW4 –	Holds 40 x 3.5" Discs or 5.25" Discs	**£4.50**

Floppy Head Cleaner Kit

The heads in floppy drives are precision made and very sensitive to dirt. The use of Cleaner Kit is a sensible precaution against losing valuable data. It is recommended to clean the drive head once a week. it is very simple to use. Available in 3.5" & 5.25", please specify.

Price £4

Acorn & Watford DFSs

- Watford sophisticated DFS ROM **£16.00**
- Watford DFS Kit complete **£49.00**
- DFS Manual (comprehensive) **£6.95**
- Acorn DNFS ROM **£17.00**
- Acorn ADFS ROM only **£25.00**
- Acorn 1772 DFS ROM Kit **£49.00**
- Acorn DFS Kit complete **£48**

Watford's MkII 1772

Single/Double Density DFS

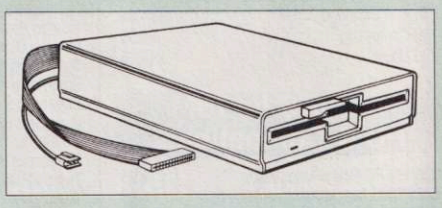
Many of our customers have wanted to use our superior DDFS and Acorn ADFS together. Now our Mk II DDFS Board with its 1772 Disc Controller, has been adapted to allow the use of Acorn ADFS as well. It also has all the commands of the Acorn's 1772 DFS, plus many more added features.

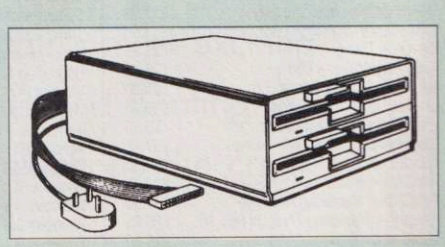
- Complete Kit Special Price **£44**
- DDFS Manual (No VAT) **£6.95**
- We will exchange your existing DFS Kit for our sophisticated DDFS for only **£26**

Quality Disc Drives from Watford

All our Disc Drives are Double Sided and will operate in both Single and Double Density modes. All 5.25" Disc Drives are 40/80 track switchable. For ease of use, the switches are front mounted. Follow the trend with a Watford plinth. (Turn to the 6th page of our advert for the Plinths).
P.S. All our 5.25" Disc Drives with PSU are compatible with the Compact Micro. All you require is our special Compact Disc Drive cables designed by us.

"Test Bureau Approved for Use in Education"





Our Disc Drives conform to BS415

Type	Description	
	Disc Drive without PSU	
• **CLS400S:**	Single, 40/80 track 400K Double sided Drive	**£70**
• **CLD800S:**	Twin, 40/80 track, 800K Double sided Drives	**£138**
	Disc Drive with PSU	
• **CS400S:**	Single, 40/80 track, 400K Double sided Drive	**£80**
• **CD800S:**	Twin, 40/80 track, 800K Double sided Drives	**£149**

Special Cable to connect both 3.5" and 5.25" Disc Drives simultaneously to the BBC Compact £13

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

BOOKS (No VAT on Books)

15 Hr Wordprocessing BBC/View	£6.95
15 Hr Wordprocessing BBC/WW & WW+	£6.95
30 Hour BASIC (BBC Micro)	£12.95
1st Word Plus – Mastering	£13.95
1st Word Plus Rel. 2 Manual	£10.00
A3000 Technical Reference Manual	£29.00
A5000 Technical Reference Manual	£–
Acorn DTP A Guide to	£17.00
Advanced User Guide for BBC	**£10.95**
Archimedes 1st Step – Beginners Guide	£9.95
Archimedes Assembly Language	£14.95
Archimedes Basic V Guide	£9.95
Archimedes BBC Basic Guide	£20
Archimedes DTP Manual	£10.00
Archimedes Game Maker Manual	£14.95
Archimedes Operating System	£14.95
Archimedes Risc-Os Programmers Reference Manual	£79.00
Assembly Language Quick Ref.	£21.95
BASIC 2 – User Guide	£2
BBC B Micro User Guide	£15
Budget DTP on the Archimedes	£12.95
C Big Red Book of	£8.95
C Programming Lang. 2nd Edition	£24.95
DISC FILING SYSTEM (DFS) Operating Manual for BBC	£6.95
DTP on the Archimedes	£12.95
FORTH on the BBC Micro	£9.95
ISO-PASCAL Reference Manual	£9.95
Master 512 Guide – Dabs Press	£9.95
Master Operating System	£12.95
Master Reference Manual Part 1	£14
Master Reference Manual Part 2	£14
Master Reference Manual – Advanced	£14
Mouse User Guide to BBC Micro – the Complete	£5.95
Example Programs on Disc for above	£4.95
PASCAL Programming	£10.95
Risc OS Style Guide	£9.95
RISC Technical Manual 260 pg	£14.95
Understanding Interword – A Beginners Guide	£4.95
View 3.0 User Guide	£10
Viewsheet User Guide	£10
Viewstore User Guide	£10
Z88 – A Dabhand Guide	£14.95
Z88 Computing	£9.95
Z88 Magic	£14.95

BOOKS for IBM PC & Compatibles

386/486 PC Power User Guide	£19.95
8086/8088 Ass. Language Quick Ref	£8.45
8086/8088 Programming the	£17.95
Accountancy software in Business – Using	£14.95
Agenda – Using	£21.95
Aldus PageMaker – Using	£21.45
AMI Pro 3 – Using Special Ed	£25.95
Amstrad 9512 – Using the	£10.95
Amstrad Basic 2 User Guide	£9.95
Assembly Language 3e – Using	£27.45
Autocad 4th Ed – Mastering	£31.50
AutoCAD – Inside 10 & 11 Spec Ed	£32.45
AutoCAD – Mastering Rel. II 4e	£31.50
Autocad – Mastering Through Rel. 10	£28.95
BASIC – Do it yourself Visual	£18.50
Build Your own 386/386SX & Save	£15.50
Build Your own 80486 IBM Computer	£12.95
C Programming Language 2nd Ed	£26.95
C – Waite Group Turbo C Bible	£27.95
C++ Borland C++ 3 Handbook 2e	£24.95
Clipper 5 Developers Guide	£24.95
Clipper 5.01 3e – Using	£27.45
Computer Users Dictionary	£9.95
Corel Draw 2.1 3e – Inside + Disc	£32.45
Corel Draw 2 3e – Mastering	£26.95
Corel Draw Quick Ref Thro V1.2	£7.95
Corel Draw 2.0 Made Easy	£19.95
Corel Draw v2 Quick Ref	£28.90
Corel Draw Quick Ref v1.2	£8.45
dBase 3/4 Complete Ref	£27.45
dBase III Plus – Complete Reference	£19.95
dBase III Plus Handbook 2nd Edition	£22.95
dBase Instant Reference (III & III+)	£10.95
Desk Jet Unlimited	£19.95
DOS Complete Reference 3e	£23.95
DOS for Dummies Through v5.0	£15.45
DOS – Easy (to ver 5)	£18.45
DOS Instant Ref.	£9.75
DOS Instant Reference (up to 3.3)	£6.95
DR DOS 6 Quick Reference	£8.95
DR DOS 6.0 Stepping up to	£13.95
DTP Looking Good in Print 2e	£21.95
EGA & VGA Cards Prog. Guide to	£27.95
Excel 4 Windows – A Quick Course	£11.95
Excel 4 for Windows Quickstart	£20.45
Excel 4.0 Windows Made Easy 3e	£16.50
Excel 4 for Windows Learn Fast	£16.50
Excel 4 for Windows 2e – Using	£27.45
Fax – Management with	£7.95
FAX – Managing with	£12.95
Foxpro 2 Made Easy Revised Ed	£20.95
Foxpro 2 – Using	£27.45
Foxpro 2 – Mastering 2ed	£26.95
Framework III – Mastering	£24.50
GW Basic Users Guide & Ref	£17.95
Hard Disc Instant Ref	£10.95
Hard Disc management – Quick Reference Guide to	£4.95
Hard Disc – Using Your	£27.45
IBM PC & PS/2 – Inside the 3rd Ed	£21.70
IBM PCs 386 486 Power User Guide	£17.95
IBM PC Crash Course & Survival 3e	£17.95
LAN–Understanding Local Area Networks	£23.50
Locoscript PC v1.5 – Using	£14.95
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows	£27.45
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2.4 Special Ed – Using	£27.45
Microsoft GW BASIC	£17.95
MS-DOS 5 – 10 Minute Guide to	£9.95
MS-DOS Batch Files Quick Ref	£5.95
MS-DOS First Book	£15.50
MS DOS for Beginners	£17.45
MS-DOS Quick Ref Guide 5	£8.95
MS-DOS – Running 4th edition	£19.95
MS-DOS – Supercharging 2nd Edition	£17.95
MS-DOS Users Guide 3rd Edition	£27.95
MS-DOS 5 – Quick Start	£18.45
MS-DOS 5 User Hand Book	£19.95
MS-GW BASIC User Guide & Ref	£17.95
MS Visual BASIC Workshop incl. Disc	£28.30
Netware Understand Local Area	£24.50
Netware Users Guide 2.2 & 3.11	£22.95
Novell Netware 386 Comp Ref	£29.95
Novell Netware 2e – Using	£27.45
Novell Network – Mastering	£27.95
Novell Network – Using	£27.45
Pagemaker 4 IBM – Use incl. Disc	£19.95
Pagemaker 4 for Windows – Using	£27.45
PageMaker on IBM PC – Using	£22.95
Pagemaker – Using	£22.95
Paradox 4 Quick Reference	£8.95
PCs & Compatible Computers for Beginners	£17.95
PC Crash Course 2.0 2nd Edition	£19.95
PC Configuration Handbook 2e	£26.99
PC – Fix your own	£22.50
PC – Upgrade & Maintain – Complete	£25.50
PCs – Upgrading & Repairing 2e	£32.45
Programming Guide to EGA & VGA Cards	£25.95
Quattro Pro 4.0 Made Easy	£16.50
Quattro Pro 4 Special Ed – Using	£25.95
Smart – Using	£21.45
Smartware II – Mastering	£22.95
Smartware II – Using	£27.45
Supercalc 5 – Mastering	£24.50
Supercalc 5 2ed – Using	£27.45
Timeworks Publ. 2 – Practical Guide	£16.95
Timeworks Publisher Comp. v2.0	£12.95
Turbo C Bible	£27.95
Turbo C++	£22.95
Turbo Pascal 5 – Using	£22.95
Turbo Pascal Using	£27.45
Unix – Using	£27.45
Upgrading & Repairing PC's	£27.45
Ventura Publisher – Using	£22.95
Ventura Tips & Tricks 3e	£21.95
Ventura – 3rd Edition	£24.95
Windows 3.1 10 Minutes Guide to	£9.95
Windows 3.1 Program Ref Vol 4	£19.95
Windows 3.1 A Quick Course in	£11.95
Windows 3.1 Mastering 2e	£25.50
Windows 3.0 3.1 Using Special Ed	£25.95
Windows 3.1 Complete Ref 2e	£23.95
Windows 3.1 Program Ref Vol 1	£26.95
Windows 3.1 Program Ref Vol 2	£35.95
Windows 3.1 Prog Ref Vol 3	£26.95
Windows 3.1 Quick Reference	£8.95
Windows 3.1 Secrets 2e + Disc	£36.95
Window Programming 2nd Ed	£27.95
Word 2 for Windows Made Easy	£16.95
Word for Windows made easy	£15.95
Wordperfect – Quick Reference V5	£8.95
Wordperfect 5.1 – ABC's of	£18.95
Wordperfect 5.1 – 1st Book of	£15.95
Wordperfect 5.1 – Mastering	£24.95
Wordperfect 5.1 Quick Course	£11.95
Wordperfect 5.1 Quick Start	£20.45
Wordperfect 5.1 – Using Special Ed	£25.95
Wordperfect for Beginners	£17.45
Wordstar & CPM Made Easy	£15.75
Wordstar 6.0 Made Easy	£15.95
WORD FOR WINDOW	
10 Minute Guide Word 2 Windows	£9.50
DTP with Word 2 for Window	£20.45
MS WORD 2 Windows Made Easy	£16.95
Master MS WORD 2 for Windows 2e	£24.50
Quick Course Word 2 Windows	£10.95
Running WORD 2 for Windows	£29.95
Using WORD 2 for Windows 2e	£25.95

Carriage on Books vary between £3 to £4.00, depending on their weight

ACORN to PC

Stop the Confusion!

Do you have to use both Acorn computers and PC's? Would you like to use your Archimedes or A3000 in PC-emulation mode but are unsure of the new commands?

Although Acorn machines (such as the BBC B, the Master, the Archimedes) are mainly used in education, most commercial computers use other operating systems, particularly MS-DOS. As a result school computer users are at a disadvantage when moving into 'business' computing. PCs and other commercial computers use MS-DOS as the operating system, so commands for formatting, copying, backing up, printing and the modem are not the same. Even file names are written differently! And did you know that there is one Acorn command which, if used in MS-DOS, wipes everything in the current directory?

'ACORN TO PC' enables you to change over painlessly. It shows clearly and quickly how, why and where the two systems (Acorn and MS-DOS) differ. As with a foreign language dictionary, you can use the book to transfer either way – from Acorn to MS-DOS, or from MS-DOS to Acorn.

Price: £9.95 (No VAT)

The Complete BBC Computer User Handbook

If you own a BBC B, B+, Electron, Master 128 or Master Compact, or Archimedes, then this is the book for you. It shows how to get the best from your machine, and how to make it work for you.

Only: **£9.95** (No VAT)

Beeb PC (BASIC)

Designed for program authors to convert BBC programs to run on IBM PCs.

Price: £38

Beeb DOS 3.0

(Now reads Archimedes Discs)

Beeb DOS is a collection of utilities which run on the PCs and enable it to read and write information on BBC Discs.

Price: £39

The Complete Mouse User Guide to BBC Micro

This manual has been written to reveal the secrets of the mouse. It explains all the principles required by the hardware and associated software, and also example listings for inclusion into custom programs. The manual first details the basic principles of the mouse and a simple program which uses these principles. This information should be adequate for most applications. However, it is possible to improve the performance of the mouse by expanding on the principles already used in the software. This is again fully explained and an example program given.

It is possible to gain a full understanding of the mouse from this manual. For those not interested in exactly how the mouse functions, complete example programs are also included.

Price £5.95 (No VAT)

Example programs on Disc £4.95

The Epson RX/FX Printer Commands Revealed Handbook

So you bought yourself a new printer, because the salesman in the shop showed you how clever it is and impressed you with all sorts of printouts to show its capabilities – he may even have offered you a special price.

However, now that you have got it home and connected it to your BBC microcomputer, you are wondering how to make it perform these magical tasks. The manual seems to give no clues, and when you type in the example programs, the computer throws the LPRINT statements back in your face.

Now what do you do, when this £400 piece of high technology refuses even to move its head, and you have stayed up until 2 in the morning with copious supplies of coffee, desperately trying to print something out? Once again, Watford Electronics comes to your help with our new book entitled 'THE EPSON FX-KAGA PRINTER COMMANDS REVEALED'.

This book describes in plain, easy to understand English, how to use and make the most of your KP810, PW1080A or any other Epson FX80 compatible printers like Panasonic KX-P1080/1, etc., with the BBC Micro, both from Basic and Wordwise.

£4.95 (No VAT)

Watford Electronics Ltd

Mail Order & Showroom:

Jessa House, Finway, off Dallow Road, Luton, LU1 1TR, England

Tel: 0582 48 77 77 Tlx: 8956095 WATFRD Fax: 0582 488588

Showroom Only:

Jessa House, 250 Lower High Street, Watford, WD1 2AN, England

Tel: 0923 237774 Fax: 0923 233642

Offers and all items are subject to availability. Prices may have to change for reasons beyond our control. Mail Order and RETAIL SHOP. Trade and Export inquiries welcome. Government and Educational Establishments' OFFICIAL ORDERS Accepted. Shop Hours: 9.00am to 6.00pm, Monday to Saturday. Thursdays 9am to 8pm. (Free Customer's Car Park). VAT: UK customers please add 17.5% VAT to cost incl. Carriage. CARRIAGE: Unless stated otherwise, minimum £3 on all orders. £4 on Larger items. On bulkier items, £7 Courier charge applies (UK mainland only). Overseas orders, carriage is charged at cost. Specifications of all products are given in good faith but are subject to change without notice. Some items vary in their availability. Watford Electronics Terms and Conditions are available upon request. Please ring for latest delivery situation.

MORE than you can handle?

THE IDEAL ELECTRONIC GAMES SHOW

25-28 MARCH
EARLS COURT 2

You want to see all the best in games hardware and software?

You want to try out all the latest games for computers, consoles and hand-helds?

You want to know what's happening in the games market?

You want to be at the Ideal Electronic Games Show, Earls Court, March 25th - 28th. The most exciting games in Britain's most exciting venue. And if you want to be sure of getting tickets and beating the queues, all you have to do is post the coupon or telephone the credit card hotline on **0733 890155.**

The Ideal Electronic Games Show. What more do you want?

Daily Mail

ideal home plus

EARLS COURT, LONDON
18 MARCH - 12 APRIL 1993
DAILY MAIL IDEAL HOME EXHIBITION

SPONSORED BY
euro PRESS INTERACTIVE euro PRESS PUBLICATIONS

Name .....

Address .....

..... Post Code .....

Number of tickets required .....

Ticket prices - £7.00 adults, £4.00 under 16, £4.00 senior citizens.
Please make cheques payable to Angex Limited and crossed "& Co".
Send to: Ideal Electronic Games Show Tickets, 9 Flag Business Exchange, Peterborough PE1 5TX.

Finishing the third dimension

LAST month we went through the stages in drawing a widget as a 3-D isometric drawing. The basic shape was quite simple and we'll finish with the steps to create a more complicated design.

To add a hole to our widget, as in Figure I, draw a circle in 2-D on a grid. I wanted a 1cm circle so that it would fit nicely into the widget. This is done best by turning on the grid and choosing a grid cross to be the centre of the circle and then going a certain number of crosses or half crosses across and the same number of crosses or half crosses down.

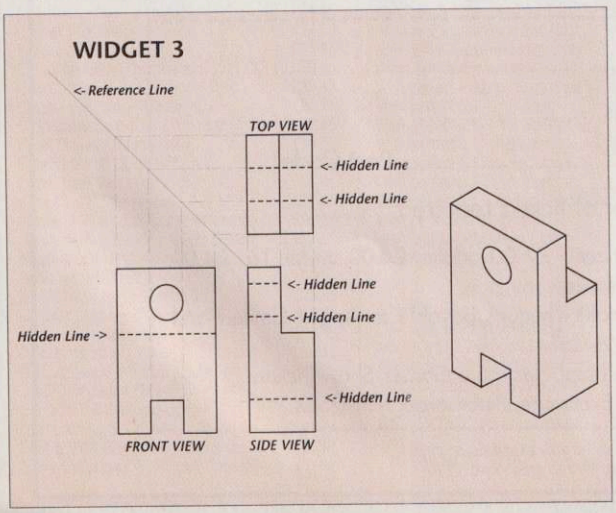
This will produce a circle with a diameter of twice the number of crosses or half crosses. I used half across in my example to produce a circle one cross in diameter.

Next, we have to squeeze the circle. First select it and using the transform X-axis option and entering 0.71 in the box. This will change the X-Y ratio to 71 per cent of the original width without affecting the height. We also want to increase the height and we do this by using the transform Y-axis option using a number of 1.23 to stretch the height to 123 per cent of its previous size.

On your screen, you should have something resembling a thin vertical oval. To keep the aspect and orientation of the hole, when we rotate it, these squeeze and stretch techniques are an easy way to reproduce the desired effect and are also graphically correct.

Now, we need to rotate the egg to the angle we need for our drawing. This is very similar to the rotating of the horizontal lines we did earlier, however, because the plane of our hole is in the opposite direction to the depth (or axis), we need to reverse the rotation value. In other words, if the hole is in the front view, it must be rotated by 30 degrees, though the lines in front view are rotated by 330 degrees.

Likewise, if the hole is to be in the side view, it will be rotated by 330 degrees though the side view horizontal lines are rotated by 30 degrees. I will leave you to work on the fourth widget as in Figure II, which is produced in a similar way to the other widgets and expands your understanding of the circles. I have shaded my version of the widget to show what can be done.



● *Figure 1: The widget with the hole, a bit complex*

3-D tubing

Let's take a look at Figure III – we want to convert this orthographic drawing into a isometric one. From the drawings it appears to be a piece of tubing. So let's set about converting it to an isometric design.

We really only need two views of the tube, a front and a side, as the top would provide no further information to help in drawing the 3-D isometric. Set the grid to rectangular and turn the grid lock on to help draw straight lines. Draw the two concentric circles using the circle tool in Draw.

Drawing the circles is a matter of repeating the process of making one circle with a different width and height, but using the same cross as the centre starting point. I chose one cross to produce a circle of two crosses, or 2cm for the inner of my tube and 1.5 crosses to produce my outer circle of 3cm. Select both of these circles and group them.

Produce the single line drawing of the side view by drawing a line from the topmost and bottommost parts of the circles. Draw these lines to the right of the circle and have them extend about 7-8 units across the page horizontally.

To complete the side view you need to draw the vertical ends of the tube, and then tidy up the horizontal lines to match the new end lines you have just drawn. Group all the elements of the side view and proceed with the next step.

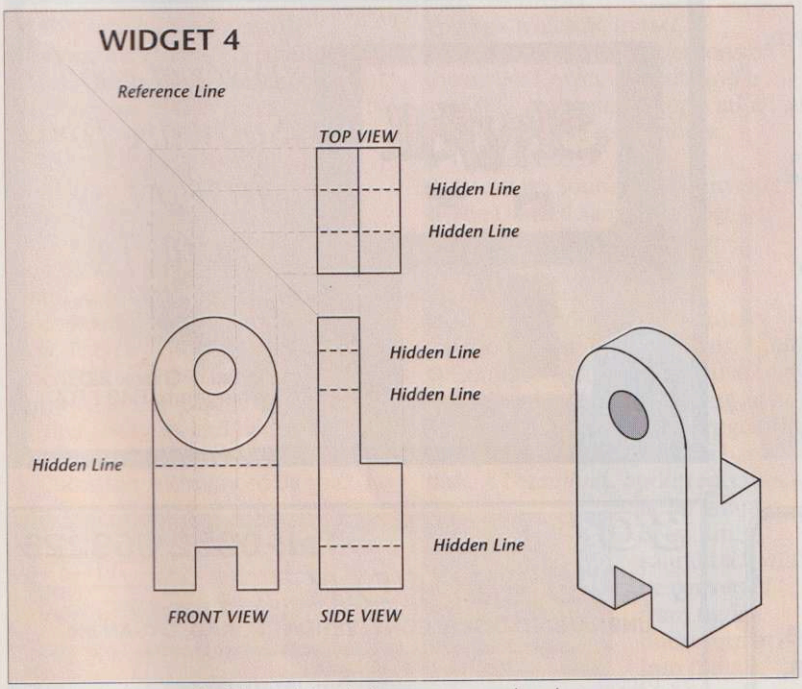
Change the grid to an isometric one, for alignment and checking. Select the front view inner circle and squeeze it horizontally by 0.71 and stretch it vertically by 1.23 then rotate it through 30 degrees using transform and the sub-menu rotate, follow that by the same procedure on the outer circle and regroup the two tilted circles.

Select the side view and rotate it through 30 degrees. Move it so that the left hand end line is located in the centre of the two circles of the front view and the top and bottom lines are virtually matching the top and bottom edges of the circles.

The next step is to select the front view and copy it, dragging the copy so that it is aligned with the centre of the right end line of the side view and positioned correctly with respect to the circle edges. As the centremost of the two circles can not be seen by the viewer, it can be deleted.

To do this, ungroup the two circles, select the centre one and delete. With the three circles in the

David Reid completes his run-down on isometric 3-D using Draw



● *Figure II: A curved widget with a hole, a very complex shape*

correct place for the isometric drawing, you can also select the side view and delete this, or you can move the individual elements so they line up correctly with the sides of the circles.

Adding light and dark

Again, if you want to shade the drawing, this can be done by outlining the shape and filling the new outline with the colour you require. Figure IV is a couple of tubes joined at right angles. This effect was produced by using the existing tube and making a copy, then rotating the copy by 120 degrees – 90 degrees plus the 30 degrees tilt on the first tube.

This tube was then positioned to overlap the first in the correct position. The joining line was created by getting copies of the front rotated views of each individual tube and setting them temporarily in roughly the correct position where the join was to be made. Using the open curve tool, I followed freehand the left facing template, until I thought it was in the right place. I then followed the right facing tube, until I had gone far enough round the tube to be *out of sight,* making few adjustments to the line, until I was happy with the result.

There is no easy way of producing the results of two intersecting tubes, and I found this to be quite acceptable in most circumstances. The other little frills added to the drawing just help the viewer understand that the two objects are round tubes and they add a bit of realism to the image.

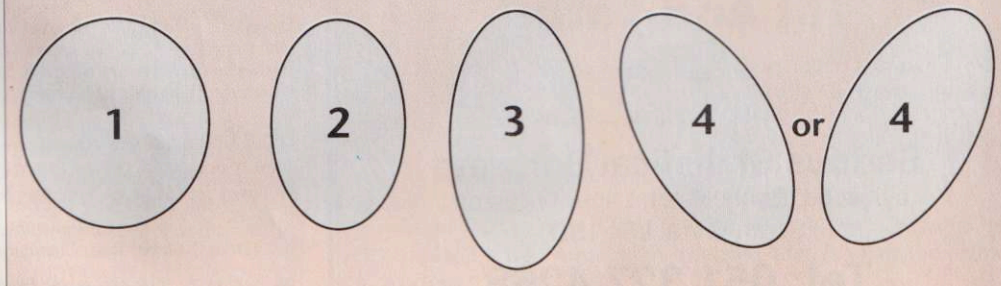
● *That rounds it up. I hope these two articles will help you create the 3-D drawings you need.*

● *Figure III: Creating a piece of tubing...*

● *How to apply the circles formulae*

Steps in producing an Isometric circle

1 Draw circle in 2D plane
2 Transform X-Scale by 0.71
3 Transform Y-Scale by 1.23
4 Transform rotate by 30 degrees if on left face or by 330 degrees if on right face



ARCAYNIA

Best Selection of PD in the UK!

Arcaynia Archimedes Public Domain
PO Box 1927 : Sutton Coldfield : B74 3QZ.

PD NOW FROM ONLY 99p PER DISK

Choose any 7 discs for just £10!

L27 - Invaders.Destined PD game of the Year '93.(2Mb)
D26 - Over 100 Misc & Cartoon Draw files from Gnelf.
J36 - DoggySoft. Barking software inc. The Hacker.
L17 - SICK'S Tertis. Best EVER version of Tetris.
J37 - ArcTools. The Complete Hacking Kit.(R3.1)
J29 - Supergram. Excellent fun Anagram program.
L26 - Lemings. PD version of Mega Cult game.
J23 - Basic/Arm/Wimp Programming Utilities.
D05 - Wildlife Photos Scanned DTP Sprites.
M19 - 93's Mega Rave creation from Jelly.
J30 - Digital Symphony Demonstration.
L24 - Risk. The popular board game.

All Orders are processed the Same day they are received.

Postage and Packing Free In UK.

Catalalogue is sent Free of charge with all orders. Pricing structure means you can buy discs from us, for as little as 99p.

Demo Pack 13 is now available, featuring a disc with some of the Latest PD, and our Printed Catalogue, listing all discs. Send a £1 Coin to receive it Now !

DoggySoft

Only £5 !

The original and best Arc games-hacker, now in v3.02.

The Hacker

* A flexible and powerful range of search features.
* An easy to use and user configurable disassembler.
* Execute *commands and SWIs, trap SWIs called.
* Sophisticated list handling features.
* Save out screen shots, or the entire game, to carry on with later.
* Slow down the game.
* Execute external code, eg., to rip music out of games.
* Do this and much more, easily, with the Desktop-style interface.

The Hacker, the original Archimedes game cheater, now runs in a user friendly WIMP environment modelled on the RISC OS Desktop. You can easily get extra or infinite lives, time, etc., find passwords, slow down the game, save screens and the game itself, rip music, and many other unique and sophisticated (yet easy to use) features - just press Alt-Alt during the game, and the Hacker is there. For the ARM code literate, there are even more helpful and unique features for hacking games such as SWI trapping and the useful and friendly disassembler. And once you have discovered your cheat, you can easily make game-specific cheat modules which you can then distribute as you wish.

What's more, The Hacker is superb value for money at only £5, any future upgrades requiring only a blank disc. If you're not yet convinced, send 50p or a blank disc for a PD demo version of The Hacker.

DoggySoft, 7 Blackhorse Crescent, Amersham, Bucks., HP6 6HP.
Cheques payable to 'Andrew Clover'.

Coming soon : Diss, the all-singing, all-dancing desktop disassembler.

FIVE STAR MARKETING

FOR THE BEST VALUE IN P.D.

We have:- Animations, Demos, Draw (clipart), Fonts, Fractals, Games, Pictures (Gif/Tiff), Soundtracker, Maestro, Novelties, Programs, Sprite (clipart), Utilities, and more. All sprite files are compressed using ArkFs2, giving more value on each disc! All discs where possible, are categorised into subject matter. Virtually all discs are 90% full. No minimum order of discs. All our discs are checked for Virus' and duplications. Quantity discounts and even further discounts with free bi-monthly demo discs to those who subscribe. We will rush to you, first class, our super catalogue/demo disc with over 1.3 Meg. of software as soon as we receive that £1 coin. Send this ad. with your first order for an additional 5% off our price list.

Five Star Marketing, 18 Woburn Close, Bushey, Herts. WD2 3XA.

Discs of good Software for just a few pounds.

Please send a £1 coin for your first disc and a copy of our 16 page catalogue, to;

Skyfall, PO Box 2220
Birmingham, B43 5RZ

KEYLINK PROLOG V2.1

On the Acorn A3000/Archimedes/A5000

Logic Programming, Artificial Intelligence, Frame Based and Constraint Based Systems, Expert Systems, Rule Based Systems, Formal Languages, Natural Languages, Problem solving, Pattern Matching, Parsing, Planning, Prototyping...

...and much, much more.

Keylink Prolog the RISCOS compliant Prolog system.

£69.95 + VAT (postage included). Site licences available.

Keylink Computers Ltd, 2 Woodway House, Common Lane, Kenilworth CV8 2ES.
Tel: 0926 50909 Fax: 0926 864128

SOFT . . SECTOR . .

Tel: 0962 863225

UNBRANDED DISKS: SONY, VERBATIM, KAO, DYSAN etc.

(Subject to availability). 100% Certified Guaranteed Error Free

	10		10
3.5" DSDD	£5.50	5.25" DSDD	£3.82
3.5" DSHD	£10.58	5.25" DSHD	£6.11

FREE library case with each pack. **All disks come with labels, 5.25" with envelopes + label sets.**

Enquires welcome for Bulk Orders

LOCKABLE DISK BOXES

40 Cap 3.5"	£5.95 each
50 Cap 5.25"	£6.50 each
80 Cap 3.5"	£6.59 each
100 Cap 5.25"	£7.40 each

ACCESSORIES

Library Cases 10 Cap 5.25"/3.5"	£1.20 each
Mouse Mats Red, Blue or Grey	£2.75 each
Disk Labels 3.5'.....£1.40 per 100 5.25'	£1.80 per 100
Disk Envelopes 5.25"	£3.65 per 100

Printer Ribbons for most printers - Original and Compatible – RING FOR PRICES
ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT - NO EXTRA CHARGE FOR POSTAGE & PACKING

GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL ENQUIRIES WELCOME

SOFT SECTOR 58 Andover Road, Winchester, Hants SO22 6AG

STATISTICS FIRST

IS NOW MULTI-TASKING!

Our **new enhanced** products

1st and 1stJR

Have been released

For full information contact:

Serious Statistical Software
Lynwood, Benty Heath Lane, Willaston,
South Wirral L64 1SD

Tel: 051 327 4268

π Partners in Education Ltd

Pour Continuer ... dix petits jeux français £29.00

The most comprehensive package for teaching French ever produced for the Archimedes. Part 1 is supplied on 10 discs, and can be used with either the ordinary keyboard or the Concept® Keyboard. We feel that we can let the reviews of this package speak for us:

The content is full of lovely graphics .. The sampled speech is clear .. The samples are used to extremely good effect .. using more than one voice .. aimed at primary aged children and easily set up and used by parent or teacher .. cover a whole range of skills .. An excellent way to start learning French, or as an addition to any first course... **Acorn Computing, February 1993**

Pour Continuer was created using the Producer programming system. This is an object orientated system that requires no programming knowledge. If you can follow a set of arrows, you can program! Contact us for more details.

Many other titles are also available:
(Dom, Number Run, Champion Racer and Finders Keepers, for example).

Please telephone **(0534) 74005** or write for details:
No.1 Clubley Estate, Mont-à-l'Abbé, St. Helier, Jersey, Channel Islands.

Marching to the beat

Teri Paul dips into a hat of goodies, some free and some less so ...

JUST when I find a music program I like – PD, shareware or commercial – along comes another one which has a little bit extra.

The latest version of the **Coconizer Wimp Player** from Eduard Pfarr of Armaxess in Germany is now available from a number of sources. This version has changed the old filetype &664 for CocoSongs to &364, and there is a new filetype &365 for Trackfiles/ CocoTrak. Other changes are outlined in the readme files, mainly to alter the types and names of older files.

Coconizer is enhanced by the Toolbox which is, in fact, a collection of the latest versions of the earlier Coconizer tools and is available as a separate application.

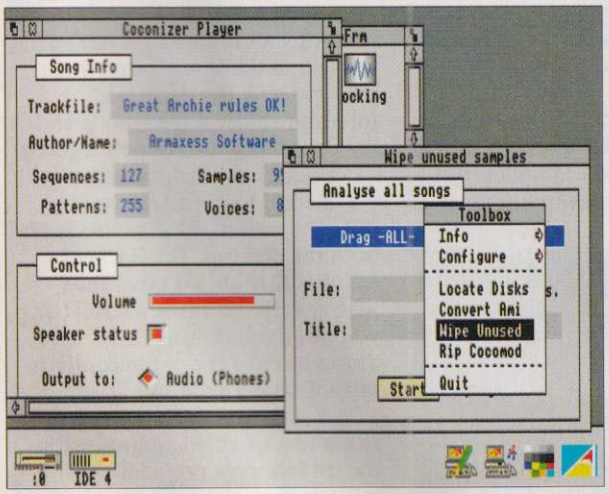
There are five sets of tools:

- The Locator
- An Amiga Soundtrack Converter
- The Unused Samples Wiper – when you delete songs some samples remain so this utility detects and deletes them.
- A Coco Module Ripper – useful for people with older versions.
- Configure which gives you access to outline fonts, multi-tasking and an option which tells the program that you are running from a hard disk. A *Logarithmic* option specifies if the samples of an Amiga soundtrack will be converted from signed linear format into the logarithmic one – if you get it wrong you'll soon hear the results.

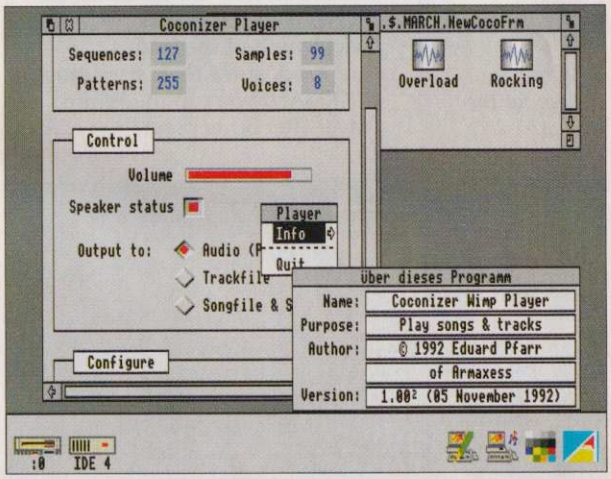
This simple-to-use player is especially useful to people who have access to a large selection of Amiga tunes. If you want to go into some more depth you'll find the readme files available with the programs very useful.

The application runs on the Desktop and the window gives you slider control over the volume and output. A radio button turns the speaker off and you can Output to audio – play – but dragging a song or trackfile on to the iconbar or window or just double-click it.

An *Output to trackfile* option lets you convert a song and its samples into a trackfile. It works like Audio output with the difference that the assembled soundtrack isn't played – instead you drag it to a Filer ➤



● *Coconizer provides many configuration options*



● *You'll get some new tunes on the subscription disk*

The big Bens

Ben Chalmers has opened a PD swap shop called 3PD. You send him a disk of PD software and an SSAE and you'll get a disk full of programs in return.

32-bit readers will be glad to know that next month will see the end of our temporary disk menu system and the introduction of a specially written one. It is an application called ACmenu written by Ben Summers and we're releasing it into the PD just for you so you can put all your disks in the same format, or use it for your own collection.

You'll have to ask Ben to change the logo if you don't want ours, but a mention that it was produced through *Acorn Computing* is required – 'cos we paid for it.

ACMenu allows programs to be accessed via a friendly interface as well as displaying help files for the disk and for individual objects. It looks and acts like a Filer window and objects can be dragged out of it, counted and so on.

The difference comes with a space for a logo and three icons: Help, Root – which immediately goes to the very top directory – and Up which is the same as open parent.

Just drag the directory you want to display on to the icon bar and there you are. Help files in directories can then be accessed via the Help button.

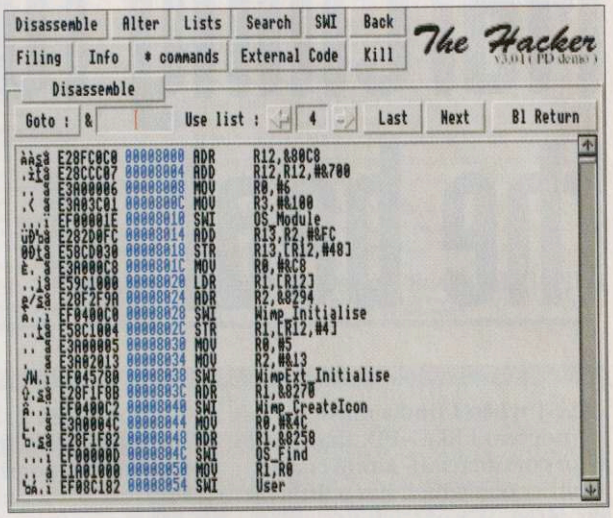
If you drag an archive to the iconbar icon, ACMenu will look for ArcFS and load it if its not already available, then it treats the archive as a directory.

window. *Output to song & samples* reverses the effect – it splits a trackfile into a song and its samples.

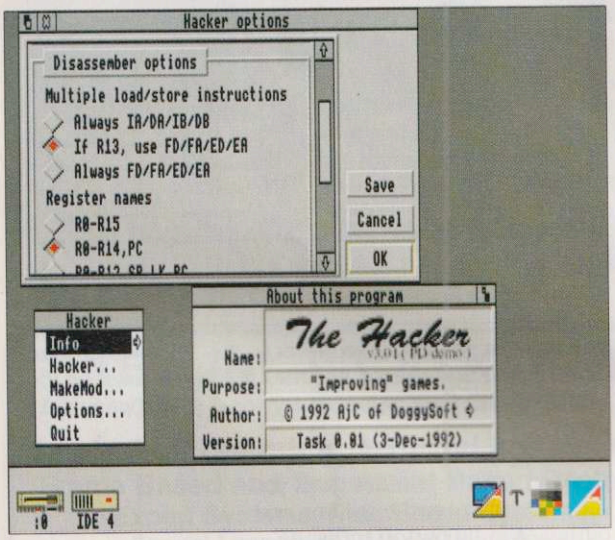
You can customise the program with four configure options, the volume setting and the speaker status can be saved permanently and take effect when the Player is loaded. Apart from the button *outline fonts* – only with Risc OS 3 – the others take effect during the program.

The button to fix the RMA size toggles between a block with the exact length of the loaded song/track and a fixed sized block in the RMA. If you run the Wimp Player after other programs you can disable this option

Staying with music take a look at **Strobe** which is an add-on from David Thornycroft, which you run after you've chosen your music. As you'd expect it's a strobe light.



● *Disassembling main memory*



● *Setting your options for the Hacker*

Making gaming easier

First of all let's get something straight – hacking is illegal. The fact that software – commercial and PD – is available to let you investigate how others managed to program something is not a licence to rip off other people's hard work.

DoggySoft have produced a new piece of software called **The Hacker** which lets you poke around in game code, specifically to acquire infinite lives, time, passwords and so on. A demo version is available in the PD which has a nice help facility and lets you play around with the features but stops short of letting you hack.

This is not a program for 1Mb users though, as you'll need more memory to work with both a game and Hacker at the same time. The full version of The Hacker will cost £5 and is available directly from Andrew Clover at DoggySoft.

You can enter The Hacker at any time during the game – you just press Alt+Alt to interrupt it. You then enter the Info screen which tells you why the game was interrupted, the screen mode and the contents of the game's registers – but not in the demo version.

Different buttons take you to different screens, back to the game, or to the desktop. The Hacker's facilities include a disassembler where, with the aid of a scroll bar, you can scroll through a disassembly of the entire contents of application memory.

The alter window lets you write a string to a specified address, while the lists window provides a viewer to let you see the contents of a list. You can also choose which type of search you want, by inputting the value/string/swi/mnemonic or part of mnemonic you want to look for, then input a list to send the results to and click the button for the type of search.

A SWI window allows you to execute SWIs, and trap them so that you are called when the game uses them – useful. You can also slow the game down to make it easier. The Filing window allows you to save lists, screens and application memory so you can dissect it with a desktop assembler. Nicely written and an inexpensive piece of shareware.

PD LIBRARIES

8-BIT HOUSES

8-bit Software, 1 Oakwood Drive, Heaton, Bolton BL1 5EE.
BBC PD,18 Carlton Close, Blackrod, Bolton BL6 5DL.
Elk PD, 5 Edward Street, Clifton, Brighouse, Yorkshire HG6 1QR.
Frisky Clams, 37 Cassiobury Drive, Watford, Herts WD1 3AA.
GLM PD, 2 Pierrefondes Avenue, Farnborough, Hampshire GU14 8NF.
HeadFirst PD, 97 Chester Road, Southport PR9 7HH.
JJF PD, 49 Hollberry Close, Wingates Green, Redditch, Worcester B98 0QT.
Mad Rabbit PD, 174 Duke Street, Southport, Merseyside PR8 5EL.
ScreenTeach, 21 Highlands Road, Rochdale, Lancashire.
The Wizard - BBC, Ryburn, Thorpe Lane, Cawood, Selby, North Yorkshire YO8 0SQ.
Welsh Boys PD, 88 Queen Street, Barry, South Glamorgan CF6 8EE.
The Yorkshire Boys, 40 Spotswood Place, Gleadless, Sheffield S14 1LE.

32-BIT HOUSES

3PD, 66E Picardy Road, Belvedere, Kent DA17 5QN.
Abyss Software, 35 Grantley Crescent, Kingswinford, Valley Fields, West Mids DY6 9EH.
Alpine PD, PO Box 25, Craigavon, BT63 5UT.
Arcaynia, PO BOX 1927, Sutton Coldfield B74 3YZ.
ArchAngel, 9 Chancel Court, Chancel Lane, Pinhoe, Exeter EX4 8QE.
Arch PD, 109 Ferry Road, Hullbridge, Hockley, Essex SS5 6EL.
ARMistic, 136 Wellesley Road, Ilford, Essex IG1 4LJ.
Busy Bee Computers, PO Box 25, Ormskirk, Lancashire L39 3QR.
Cream PD, 38 Baunton, Cirencester, Gloscester GL7 7BB.
Datafile PD, 22 Duxford Drive, Aldergrove, County Antrim, Northern Ireland BT29 4BG.
DataStream, 34 Norbreck Close, Great Sankey, Warrington, Cheshire WA5 2SX.
Diamond PD, 86 Meadowbank, Moor Lane, Holway, Holywell, Clwyd CH8 7EF.
Different Ideas Music, 48 Merthyr Road, Dallington, Northants NN5 7BS.
Digital Illusions, 20 College Road, Wembley, Middlesex HA9 8RL.
Digital Phenomena, 104 Manners Road, Southsea, Hants PO4 0BG.
DigiTech PD, 20 Downing Crescent, Bottesfird, Scunthorpe, South Humberside DN16 3LS.
DoggySoft, 7 Blackhorse Crescent, Amersham, Bucks HP6 6HP.
Equinox PD, 27 Station Road, Earls Barton, Northampton NN6 0NT.
Five Star Marketing, 18 Woburn Close, Bushey, Herts WD2 3XA.
Genesis PD, 19 The Greenway, Hillfields, Bristol BS16 4HB.
HeadFirst PD, 97 Chester Road, Southport PR9 7HH.
I-APL, 11 Auburn Road, Redland, Bristol BS6 6LS.
Kinsway Computer Services, 72 Glencoe Road, Sheffield S2 2SR.
Low Cost PD, 6 Furzeland House, Sheephouse Way, New Malden, Surrey KT3 5PH.
Mad Rabbit PD, 174 Duke Street, Southport, Merseyside PR8 5EL.
Matt Browne PD, 5 Inglefield, Pottres Bar, Herts EN6 1HD.
Moonlight Graphics – Shareware, PO Box 3569, Cape Town 8000, South Africa.
Naked PD, Fayence, Fulford Road, Fulford, Stoke-on-Trent ST11 9QT.
Ozone-Friendly PD, 180 Cumnor Hill, Oxford OX2 9PJ.
Power to the Programmers, 1st Floor, 23 Cooper Street, Nelson, Lancashire BB9 7XW.
Risc PD, Potteries House, Rannoch School, By Pitlochry, Perthshire PH17 2QQ.
RML PD, 24 Penryn Close, Norwich NR4 7LY.
Skyfall, PO Box 2220, Birmingham B43 5R2.
Spidersoft PD, 218 Saville Park Road, Halifax, West Yorkshire HX1 2XS.
The Demon DPD, 3 Marshall Close, Fishtoft, Boston, Lincs PE21 0RX
Westbourn Services, Westbourne House, 34 Bradley Street, Wooton-under-Edge GL12 6AR.

Clip Art Directory

A guide to the world of clip art

WHILE in the midst of a bit of DTP do you sometimes feel the need for just a simple line drawing to illustrate your point? Or while designing a card or letterhead do you wish you were a bit more artistic?

Enter clip art: Sprite or drawfiles which have been designed so you can pop them into any application from a multimedia database to a birthday card. And because they are in standard format you can change them yourself if you want. We have put together a list of many of the packages that are available for the Acorn 32-bit machines.

SUPPLIER	SUBJECT MATTER	NAME	PRICE
Anglia TV (0603 615151)	Animals of Australia and New Zealand	Clipart	£12
	Britain 1750-1900	Clipart	£12
	Britain since 1930	Clipart	£12
	Clothing through the ages	Clipart	£12
	Famous faces	Clipart	£12
	Invaders	Clipart	£12
	Medieval realms	Clipart	£12
	Music	Clipart	£12
	Natural history	Clipart	£12
	North American animals	Clipart	£12
	Prehistoric animals	Clipart	£12
	Second World War	Clipart	£12
	Ships	Clipart	£12
	Greeks	Clipart	£12
	Romans	Clipart	£12
	UK 1500-1750	Clipart	£12
ArmTech (0352 175840)	Egypt	Studio Graphics	£8
	Flags	Studio Graphics	£15
	Christmas	Studio Graphics	£8
	Cartoons	Studio Graphics	£8
	Borders	Studio Graphics	£8
	General	Studio Graphics	£8
Chrogem Designs Technology (0689 870758)	Electronic Human Parts	£15	
DEC_dATA (0392 221702)	DTP	Home Publisher	£4.95
	Geography	Europe Maps	£4.95
	Geography	UK Maps	£4.95
	Computers	Computer Technology	£4.95
	Transport	Steam Trains	£4.95
	Transport	Ships and Yachts	£4.95
	Transport	Aircraft Silhouettes	£4.95
	Dinosaurs	Extinct Animals	£4.95
	History	Columbus	£4.95
	Space	Constellations and Star Maps	£4.95
Desktop Projects (061-474 0778)	General	TopicArt 1	£8
	Transport	TopicArt 2	£8
	Costumes	TopicArt 3	£8
	Entertainment	TopicArt 4	£8
	Bugs 2 slugs	TopicArt 5	£8
	Road signs	TopicArt 6	£8
	Sports equip	TopicArt 7	£8
	Sports figures	TopicArt 8	£8
	Dinosaurs	TopicArt 9	£8
	Symbols	TopicArt 10	£8
	Tools	TopicArt 11	£8
Emerald Publishing (0223 840138)	Misc	Gallery Disks	£13.95
G A Herdman (0777 700918)	Military to road signs	DTP-images 1	£8.99
	Animals to maps	DTP-images 2	£8.99
	Scientific	DTP-images 3	£8.99
	Heraldry	DTP-images 4	£8.99
	Food	DTP-images 5	£8.99
	Insects	DTP-images 6	£8.99
	Trees	DTP-images 7	£8.99
	Historic	DTP-images 8	£8.99
	Flowers	DTP-images 9	£8.99
	Engineering	DTP-images 10	£8.99
	Organic chemistry	Form-Chem1-3	£39.99
	Organic chemistry	Math-Chem1	£14.99
	Inorganic chemistry	Math-Chem2	£14.99
Graphics Factory (0772 623000)	General	Clip Art Collection 2	£29.95
	Animals	Clip Art Collection 3	£29.95
	Sport	Clip Art Collection 4	£29.95
	Characters	Clip Art Collection 5	£29.95
Honormead (0332 510951)	Misc	Graphics Library Pack	£25
Media Design Interactive (0252 344454)	Misc	Image Warehouse CD-Rom	£59
Matt Black (0733 315439)	Fantasy	Vanguard	£29.95
	Misc	Image Club 1	£29.95
	Misc	Image Club 2	£29.95
	Misc	Image Club 3	£29.95
	Cartoon people	Image Club 4	£29.95
	Cartoon people	Image Club 5	£29.95
	Business	Image Club 6	£29.95
	World Maps	Image Club 7	£29.95
	Misc	Image Club 8	£29.95
	Design	Image Club 9	£29.95
	Cut and paste fonts	Image Club 10	£29.95
	Cut and paste fonts	Image Club 11	£29.95
	Symbols and headings	Image Club 12	£29.95
	Food and entertainment	Image Club 13	£29.95
	Occassions	Image Club 14	£29.95
	People in action	Image Club 15	£29.95
	Office and education	Image Club 16	£29.95
	Symbols	Image Club 17	£29.95
	Celebrity caricatures	Image Club 18	£29.95
	Simple silhouettes	Image Club 19	£29.95
	Backgrounds	Image Club 20	£29.95
	Fabulous Fifties	Image Club 21	£29.95
	Business cartoons	Image Club 22	£29.95
	Borders and ornaments	Image Club 23	£29.95
	Science and medicine	Image Club 24	£29.95
Micro Studio (0353 720433)	Toys	Children's Graphics Library Pack	£19.95
	Letters	Decorated Alphabet Pack	£19.95
	Misc	DTPLIB Colour	£19.95
	Misc	DTPLIB Mono	£17.25
	Historic costumes	History – Costume	£19.95
	Natural history	Nature GLP	£19.95
	Dinosaurs	Prehistoric Animals GLP	£19.95
	Christmas	Tools Christmas Pack	£19.95
	Tools	Tools GLP	£29.95
	Maps	World Geography Maps	£29.95
	Wildlife	World Wildlife GLP	£19.95
Midnight Graphics (061-766 8423)	Misc	Draw Format ClipArt Set One	£29.95
NW Semerc (061-627 4469)	Fruit and Veg	Just Pictures	£9
	Vehicles	Just Pictures	£9
	Home	Just Pictures	£9
	Actions	Just Pictures	£9
	Seaside	Just Pictures	£9
	Once Upon a Time	Just Pictures	£9
	Holidays	Just Pictures	£9
	Maths	Just Pictures	£9
	Percussion Instruments	Just Pictures	£9
	Farm	Just Pictures	£9
David Pilling (0253 852806)	Misc	Clip Art #2	£5.99
	Entertainment	Clip Art #3	£5.99
	Festivals	Clip Art #4	£5.99
	Cute and sport	Clip Art #5	£5.99
Primary Educational Services (0533 733063)	Misc	Image Disk	£5
RJH Enterprises (0756 794910)	France	French Clip Art	£6
Sherston Software (0666 840433)	Famous caricatures	Split an Image	£19.95
	Seasonal	Christmas Allsorts	£16.95
Smart DTP (0332 842803)	General	Smart Clipart 1	£4.95
	Animals	Smart Clipart 2	£4.95
	Flowers	Smart Clipart 3	£4.95
	UK	Smart Clipart 4	£4.95
	Sport	Smart Clipart 5	£4.95
SSERCSoft (031-668 4421)	Interfacing	SSERC Graphics Library	£10
	Physics	SSERC Graphics Library	£10
	Electronics	SSERC Graphics Library	£10
	Technology	SSERC Graphics Library	£10
	Utilities	SSERC Graphics Library	£10
	Alpha boards	SSERC Graphics Library	£10
	ENL boards	SSERC Graphics Library	£10
	Chemistry	SSERC Graphics Library	£10
	General scientific	SSERC Graphics Library	£10
	Cell Biology	SSERC Graphics Library	£10
	BodyBits	SSERC Graphics Library	£10
	Molecules	SSERC Graphics Library	£10

Super sampling

SOUND sampling software for the BBC Micro is pretty thin on the ground, to say the least. After seeing Armadeus on a friend's 32-bit machine I decided to write my own Beeb package.

It's called Uni-Sample and it's capable of reproducing some of the features of the Arc program. For example, it displays the sample as a waveform and allows you to make loops for playback.

However, there are some things that it cannot do, such as backwards play.

Unfortunately Uni-Sample needs shadow screen memory so won't work on most Model Bs. If you have shadow screen fitted on your Model B make sure you turn it on before running Uni-Sample. Or you could try replacing all the Mode commands in the main program that have numbers over 127, with the appropriate command for your system.

The first step is to type in the sample driver. The one supplied is for the Body Build Serial Sampler published in *The Micro User* from December 1991 to March 1992 and is a slightly modified version of Mike Cook's original routine. If you want to use a different sampler, see the panel on sample drivers below. The sample driver should be saved as *SampLDR*.

Now you should type in the main program. Again, if you want to use a different sampler to the standard one, see the sample driver panel. Save the main program as *SmpMAIN*.

If you're using ADFS – Master only, as it grabs too much memory on the B & B+ – you need to create two directories called S and L. Use *CDIR S and *CDIR L. Directory S will hold your samples, and directory L will hold the loops you make from your samples. On DFS the directories do not need creating.

You will also need a copy of Rafael Jay's X Play 8 sample playback operating system extension included on this month's subscription disk. It can be obtained from the February 1992 issue of *The Micro User*. When run it assembles a file called XP8 on disk. Make sure this program is also on your sample disk.

To run Uni-Sample, simply CHAIN the file *SampLDR*. This command can be put in a !Boot file if you want Uni-Sample to load from disk on Shift+Break.

Using the program

Once the driver has assembled, the main program will be chained. The screen will clear, and the message *Downloading Sample, Please Wait...* will appear. You will see a line trace its way across the screen. This is the current sample waveform.

Initially, as there is no sample, the line traced is flat. When the trace is complete, the menu will appear in the bottom half of the screen.

The top left of the screen shows the sample filename – what Uni-Sample will save the current sample as – the default is *UNTITLE*, but any name that sticks within the DFS rules can be used.

The program menus are accessed by single key presses and here's what they do:

S Allows you to record a sample from a microphone, or other audio source connected to your sampler. The screen will clear and then fill with sample data. When the screen is full of sample, the program will download the waveform, and return to the main menu.

Space Will play all of the current sample.

R Sets the playback rate for the current sample/marked section. The default is 45, as this is the correct speed for the default sample driver. You can set it to any number between 1 and 255, where 1 gives the fastest, and 255 the slowest playback speed.

C Prompts you for a filename for your sample. The program will only use the first seven letters of this, as the DFS will not allow any more.

D Saves your sample to disk, in the S directory with the filename set using the option.

K Catalogues all the files in the S directory.

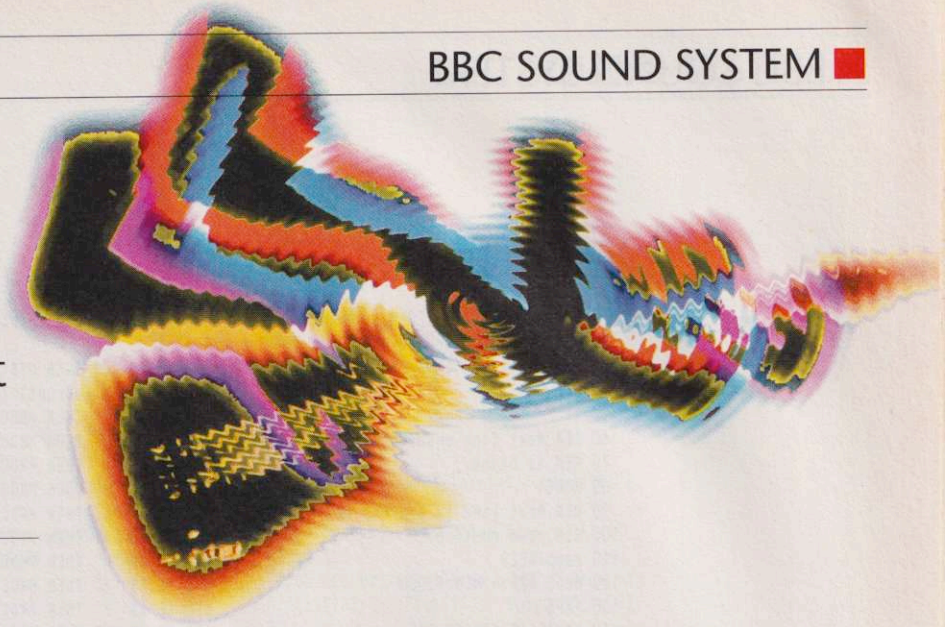
L Prompts you for a filename. This file will be loaded into the sample memory. The only files you can load are those in the S directory. If a loop is present on disk for the sample loaded this will be loaded as well.

M Sets the markers for taking sections of sample for use in loops. The numbers you should enter range between &30 and &80 (hexadecimal). These correspond to the numbers on the waveform display (and the memory where the sample is stored divided by &100). The currently marked section of

Sample drivers

The default driver for Uni-Sample is a modified version of Mike Cook's sample read routine for the Body Build Serial Sampler only. To change the driver for another sampler, write a machine code program that reads a sample into memory between locations &3000 and &8000.

The code should reside at &E00 on a Master and &1100 on a B or B+ and not go past &1500. When your driver has assembled it's code, it should CHAIN the file *SmpMAIN*. You should also change the variable *samp* in *SmpMAIN* to point to your code's entry point. If your sampler uses a different speed to the default, change the starting value of variable *R%*.



Matt Kneebone squeezes the sound capabilities of 32-bit programs into his BBC Micro

a sample is displayed under the menu.

P Plays the marked section at the current speed.

A Adds the current marked section and speed to the loop of samples. The loop is just sections of the current sample played at different speeds, one after another. The number of items (sections) in the current sample loop is displayed under the menu.

Q Plays the loop.

T Deletes the last item in the loop.

I Wipes the entire loop.

W Saves the current loop under the same name as the current sample, but in directory L. Therefore you can only have one loop per sample.

E Loads the loop for the current sample.

X Lists all the sections in the current loop to the screen or printer.

Z Allows you to edit a section of loop. Enter number of the item you wish to edit. Then enter the new values at the prompts.

V Prints a copy of the waveform display to an Epson-compatible.

Adding more features

If you find that you want to add another feature, it should be quite simple. Just add an extra PRINT statement to the menu – if you can find room – and add:

```
IF A$= .... THEN <line number>
```

pointing to your routine. If your routine overwrites the waveform display, you should set *corrupt%* to TRUE before exiting your procedure.

Using this package, I have found it possible to create some interesting and amusing loops, using very little equipment, in which sounds and speech are mixed together.

The demo loop, saved as Demo, shows what can be achieved with very little – a biro, aerosol can and silly noises.

I hope you have lots of fun exploring the effects that it's possible to create and I'd be very interested to hear some of your loops and samples.

> Using this package, I have found it possible to create some interesting and amusing loops

```
  10 REM Sample Driver
  20 REM For Body Build Sampler Mk 2
  30 REM
  40 REM Sample Read By Mike Cook
  50 REM Modified By Matt Kneebone
  60 REM
  70 REM (c) Acorn Computing
  80 :
  90 IF PAGE<&1500 THEN PAGE=&1500:CHAI
N"SampLDR"
 100  PROC_Cinit
 110  CHAIN"SmpMAIN"
 120  END
 130  :
 140  DEF PROC_Cinit
 150  FOR N%=0 TO 2 STEP 2
 160  P%=&E00
 170  [
 180  OPT N%
 190  .PINT \ PORT INITILISATION
 200  LDA #&06
 210  STA &FE62
 220  STA &FE60
 230  RTS
 240  .SAMP1
 250  LDX #10 \ NUMBER OF PULSES
 260  LDA #&0
 270  STA &FE60 \ CS AND CLOCK LOW
 280  .SLOOP
 290  LDA &FE60 \ GET DATA
 300  LSR A:ROL &70 \ MOVE BIT INTO MEM
ORY
 310  LDA #&2 \ CLOCK HIGH
 320  STA &FE60
 330  LDA #0 \ CLOCK LOW
 340  STA &FE60
 350  DEX
 360  BNE SLOOP
 370  LDA #&6
 380  STA &FE60
 390  RTS
 400  .SBUF
 410  SEI \ STOP INTERRUPTS
 420  LDA #0 \ SAMPLE BUFFER ADDRESS
 430  STA &72
 440  LDA #&30
 450  STA &73
 460  .SBL
 470  JSR SAMP1
 480  LDX #0
 490  LDA &70 \ GET SAMPLE
 500  STA (&72,X)
 510  INC &72
 520  BNE NC1
 530  INC &73
 540  .NC1 LDA &73
 550  CMP #&80
 560  BNE SBL
 570  CLI \ ENABLE INTERRUPTS
 580  RTS
 590  ]
 600  NEXT
 610  CALL PINT
 620  ENDPROC
```

GET IT RIGHT

```
 10 =    0 0     100 = A038 7    190 = DDC7 7    280 = 197E 5    370 = 4A02 8    460 = 706C 5    550 = 53F8 E
 20 =    0 0     110 = E1A1 E    200 = 17BD E    290 = 7F7E 3    380 = 56E6 E    470 = 98D5 D    560 = B7B5 D
 30 =    0 0     120 = FD2E B    210 = 76A4 2    300 = F560 E    390 = 9843 1    480 = EA45 E    570 =  EBA 7
 40 =    0 0     130 = 9719 F    220 = 56E6 4    310 =  328 B    400 = 837E 2    490 = AD5C C    580 = 9843 B
 50 =    0 0     140 = 36F6 3    230 = 9843 E    320 = 56E6 0    410 = 8B8C F    500 = C3CA 6    590 = 8B58 7
 60 =    0 0     150 = AC53 B    240 = 2152 A    330 = 9120 4    420 = 9120 1    510 = 6A12 4    600 = 2C83 1
 70 =    0 0     160 = 6446 D    250 = F1DF 0    340 = 56E6 1    430 = 7622 A    520 = 2A8C 3    610 = E354 9
 80 = 9719 9     170 = EB9E 9    260 = 2AC4 E    350 = E8A9 8    440 = 2228 6    530 = 7A33 F    620 = ED0F B
 90 = 8663 4     180 = D929 7    270 = F851 D    360 = CCE9 5    450 = 6603 C    540 =  F10 9
```

```
  10 REM Uni-Sample 6.20 Main Program
  20 REM By Matt Kneebone
  30 REM (c) Acorn Computing
  40 REM
  50 :
  60 REM Next line ensures sample area
  70 REM is blank.
  80 MODE1
  90 REM Next line is address of sample
 100 REM read routine.
 110 samp=&E29
 120 MODE 129:HIMEM=&3000
 130 *XP8
 140 R%=45:S%=&30:E%=&80:lmax%=50
 150 DIM ls%(lmax%),le%(lmax%),lr%(lmax
%)
 160 lptr%=-1:corrupt%=TRUE
 170 F$="UNTITLE"
 180 REPEAT
 190 IF corrupt%=FALSE THEN GOTO 260
 200 ON ERROR MODE7:REPORT:PRINT " at l
ine ";ERL:END
 210 MODE129:HIMEM=&3000
 220 VDU23;8202;0;0;0;19,1,4;0;0;0;
 230 VDU19,2,6;0;0;0;
 240 PRINTTAB(0,15);"Please wait, downl
oading sample..."
 250 PROCplot
 260 REPEAT
 270 VDU26
 280 COLOUR1:PRINTTAB(0,0);"Sample :- S
.";:COLOUR2:PRINT;F$;
 290 IF LEN(F$)<7 THEN PRINT;SPC(7-LEN(
F$))
 300 COLOUR3:PRINTTAB(20,0);"Uni-Sample
 (C)1992"
 310 corrupt%=FALSE
 320 VDU28,0,30,39,15
 330 CLS
 340  PRINT TAB(0,0);
 350 COLOUR3
 360  PRINT"S  - Sample.       A  - Add
 to loop."
 370  PRINT"sp - Play sample.  Q  - Pla
y loop."
 380  PRINT"D  - Save to disc. I  - Wip
e loop."
 390  PRINT"L  - Load Sample.  E  - Loa
d loop."
 400  PRINT"M  - Mark section. W  - Sav
e loop."
 410  PRINT"P  - Play marks.   T  - Del
ete item."
 420  PRINT"R  - Play Rate.    X  - Lis
t loop."
 430  PRINT"K  - Sample CAT.   Z  - Edi
t loop."
 440  PRINT"C  - Change Name.  V  - Pri
nt Sample."
 450 COLOUR2
 460 PRINT'"Playback rate : ";R%
 470 PRINT"Marked from &";~S%;" to &";~
E%
 480 PRINT;lptr%+1;" items in loop."
 490 ON ERROR MODE7:REPORT:PRINT " at l
ine ";ERL:END
 500 A$=GET$
 510 IF A$=" " THEN OE%=E%:OS%=S%:S%=&3
0:E%=&80:PROC_CONV:E%=OE%:S%=OS%
 520 REM Change 'CALL samp' on line
 530 REM 550 to the command to read
 540 REM a sample on your system.
 550 IF A$="S" THEN MODE1:CALL samp:cor
rupt%=TRUE
 560 IF A$="P" THEN PROC_CONV
 570 IF A$="T" AND lptr%+1>0 THEN lptr%
=lptr%-1
 580 IF A$="L" THEN OF$=F$:PROCchange:I
F F$<>OF$ THEN corrupt%=TRUE:PROCldlp
 590 IF A$="D" THEN PROCsave
 600 IF A$="M" THEN PROCplayset
 610 IF A$="R" THEN PROCrate
 620 IF A$="K" THEN PROCcat
 630 IF A$="C" THEN PROCnewsample
 640 IF A$="A" THEN PROCloop
 650 IF A$="Q" THEN PROCplay
 660 IF A$="I" THEN PROClpwp
 670 IF A$="E" THEN PROCldlp
 680 IF A$="W" THEN PROCsvlp
 690 IF A$="V" THEN PROCdump
 700 IF A$="X" THEN PROClloop
 710 IF A$="Z" AND lptr%+1>0 THEN PROCl
edit ELSE IF A$="Z" VDU7
 720 UNTIL corrupt%
 730 UNTIL FALSE
 740 END
 750  DEF PROC_CONV
 760 OSCLI"*FX161,0,"+STR$(R%)
 770 *FX161,1,64
 780 OSCLI"*FX162,"+STR$(S%)+","+STR$(E
%)
 790 *FX163
 800 ENDPROC
 810 :
 820 DEFPROCsave
 830 ON ERROR VDU7:GOTO 180
 840 OSCLI"*SAVE S."+F$+" 3000 8000"
 850 ENDPROC
 860 :
 870 DEFPROCload
 880 ON ERROR VDU7:F$=OF$:GOTO 180
 890 OSCLI"*LOAD S."+F$+" 3000"
 900 ENDPROC
 910 :
 920 DEFPROCrate
 930 CLS
 940 COLOUR1
 950 COLOUR1:PRINT"Playback Rate...":C
OLOUR1
 960 PRINT'"Current Playback Rate is :
";R%
 970 COLOUR2
 980 INPUT'"New Rate (0-255) :- "R%
 990 IF R%<1 THEN R%=1
1000 IF R%>255 THEN R%=255
1010 ENDPROC
1020 :
1030 DEFPROCplayset
1040 CLS:COLOUR3:PRINT"Markers...":COL
OUR1:PRINT"Current start :- &";~S%
1050 PRINT"Current end   :- &";~E%
1060 COLOUR2
1070 INPUT'"Start at (&30-&80) :- &"S$
1080 INPUT'"End at (&30-&80) :- &"E$
1090  IF E$="" OR S$="" THEN ENDPROC
1100 ON ERROR ENDPROC
1110 S1%=EVAL("&"+S$):E1%=EVAL("&"+E$)
1120 IF S1%<&30 OR S1%>&80 THEN GOTO104
0
1130 IF E1%<&30 OR E1%>&80 THEN GOTO104
0
1140 E%=E1%:S%=S1%
1150 IF E%<=S% GOTO 1040
1160 ENDPROC
1170 :
1180 DEFPROCplot
1190 S1%=&3000:E1%=&8000
1200 x%=0:ad%=S1%
1210 oy%=700+?ad%
1220 cn%=0
1230 REPEAT
1240 GCOL0,3
1250 MOVE x%-1,oy%:DRAW x%,700+?ad%
1260 oy%=700+?ad%
1270 IF cn%=0 THEN GCOL0,2:MOVE x%,700:
DRAW x%+40,650:VDU5:MOVE x%,625:GCOL0,1:
PRINT"&";~(ad%/&100):GCOL0,3
1280 x%=x%+2:ad%=ad%+40
1290 cn%=cn%+1:IF cn%>50 THEN cn%=0
1300 UNTIL ad%>=E1% OR x%>=1279
1310 VDU4
1320 ENDPROC
1330 :
1340 :
1350 DEFPROCdump
1360 VDU 2,1,27,1,65,1,8
1370 FOR Y%=1023 TO 550 STEP -16
1380 VDU1,9,1,19,1,27,1,90,1,0,1,5
1390 FOR X%=0 TO 1276 STEP 4
1400 A%=0:B%=128
1410 FOR C%=0 TO 14 STEP 2
1420 IF POINT(X%,Y%-C%) A%=A%+B%
1430 B%=B% DIV 2
1440 NEXT
1450 FOR N=0TO3
1460 VDU 1,A%
1470 NEXT
1480 NEXT
1490 VDU1,10
1500 NEXT
1510 VDU3
1520 ENDPROC
1530 :
1540 DEFPROCprint
1550 PRINTTAB(0,15);"Dump to printer? (
Y/N) :-";:G$=GET$:PRINT G$
1560 IF G$<>"Y" AND G$<>"y" AND G$<>"N"
 AND G$<>"n" THEN VDU7:GOTO 1550
1570 IF G$="Y" OR G$="y" THEN PROCdump
1580 ENDPROC
1590 :
1600 DEFPROCcat
1610 CLS:COLOUR1:PRINT"Press SHIFT to s
croll";CHR$(14);
1620 *.
1630 PRINT "Press a key..."
1640 G=GET
1650 ENDPROC
1660 :
1670 DEFPROCnewsample
1680 CLS
1690 COLOUR2
1700 PRINT"Current name :- S."F$
1710 COLOUR1
1720 INPUT"New name :- S."NF$
1730 IF NF$="" THEN ENDPROC
1740 NF$=LEFT$(NF$,7)
1750 F$=NF$
1760 ENDPROC
1770 :
1780 DEFPROCloop
1790 lptr%=lptr%+1:IF lptr%>=lmax% THEN
lptr%=lmax%:VDU7:ENDPROC
1800 ls%(lptr%)=S%
1810 le%(lptr%)=E%
1820 lr%(lptr%)=R%
1830 ENDPROC
1840 :
1850 DEFPROClplay
1860 IF lptr%<0 THEN ENDPROC
1870 temp1%=S%:temp2%=E%:temp3%=R%
1880 FOR loop%=0 TO lptr%
1890 S%=ls%(loop%):E%=le%(loop%):R%=lr%
(loop%)
1900 PROC_CONV
```

```
1910 NEXT loop%
1920 S%=temp1%:E%=temp2%:R%=temp3%
1930 ENDPROC
1940 :
1950 DEFPROClpwp
1960 FOR F%=0 TO lmax%:ls%(F%)=0:le%(F%
)=0:lr%(F%)=0:NEXT
1970 lptr%=-1
1980 ENDPROC
1990 :
2000 DEFPROCldlp
2010 ON ERROR VDU7:CLOSE#0:GOTO 180
2020 X=OPENIN ("L."+F$)
2030 INPUT#X,lptr%
2040 FOR F%=0 TO lmax%
2050 INPUT#X,ls%(F%)
2060 INPUT#X,le%(F%)
2070 INPUT#X,lr%(F%)
2080 NEXT
2090 CLOSE#X
2100 ENDPROC
2110 :
2120 DEFPROCsvlp
2130 IF lptr%<0 THEN ENDPROC
2140 ON ERROR VDU7:CLOSE#0:GOTO 180
2150 X=OPENOUT ("L."+F$)
2160 PRINT#X,lptr%
2170 FOR F%=0 TO lmax%
2180 PRINT#X,ls%(F%)
2190 PRINT#X,le%(F%)
2200 PRINT#X,lr%(F%)
2210 NEXT
2220 CLOSE#X
2230 ENDPROC
2240 :
2250 DEFPROCchange
2260 REM loading errors.
2270 CLS:COLOUR1
2280 INPUT "Load :- S."L$
2290 OF$=F$
2300 IF L$="" THEN ENDPROC
2310 L$=LEFT$(L$,7)
2320 F$=L$
2330 PROCload
2340 ENDPROC
2350 :
2360 DEFPROCLloop
2370 CLS
2380 IF lptr%<0 THEN PRINT"No loop."'"P
ress a key..":G$=GET$:ENDPROC
2390 CLS:COLOUR3:INPUT"Print? (Y/N) :"A
$:IF A$="Y" OR A$="y" THEN VDU2
2400 COLOUR3:PRINT"Press SHIFT to scrol
l"
2410 VDU 14
2420 COLOUR2:PRINT'"Uni-Sample Loop fro
m Sample S."+F$'
2430 FOR f%=1 TO lptr%+1
2440 PRINT"Item :";f%;" From :&";~ls%(f
%);"-&";~le%(f%);" Speed :";lr%(f%)
2450 NEXT
2460 VDU 3
2470 VDU15
2480 COLOUR3:PRINT'"Press a key...":G$=
GET$
2490 ENDPROC
2500 :
2510 DEFPROCledit
2520 CLS
2530 COLOUR2:PRINT;lptr%+1;" items in l
oop."
2540 COLOUR3:INPUT"Which Item : "I%
2550 CLS
2560 COLOUR3:PRINT"Item :";I%;" From :&
";~ls%(I%);"-";~le%(I%);" Speed :";lr%(I
%)
2570 COLOUR2:PRINT
2580 INPUT"New start (&30-&80) : &"ns$
2590 IF ns$="" THEN ENDPROC
2600 ns%=EVAL("&"+ns$)
2610 IF ns%<&30 OR ns%>&80 THEN GOTO 25
20
2620 INPUT"New start (&30-&80) : &"ne$
2630 IF ne$="" THEN ENDPROC
2640 ne%=EVAL("&"+ne$)
2650 IF ne%<&30 OR ne%>&80 OR ne%<ns% T
HEN GOTO 2520
2660 INPUT"New rate (1-255) : "nr%
2670 IF nr%<1 OR nr%>255 THEN GOTO 2520
2680 ls%(I%)=ns%:le%(I%)=ne%:lr%(I%)=nr
%
2690 ENDPROC
```

GET IT RIGHT

```
  10 =    0 0
  20 =    0 0
  30 =    0 0
  40 =    0 0
  50 = 9719 9
  60 =    0 9
  70 =    0 9
  80 = EA3A E
  90 =    0 E
 100 =    0 E
 110 = 5FEB 6
 120 = A162 8
 130 = 116E 5
 140 = 9151 3
 150 = A2CC 0
 160 = 905D 5
 170 = EBF8 A
 180 = BFBA E
 190 = EB8C F
 200 =   6F 7
 210 = CE53 8
 220 = 9B47 8
 230 = FD87 8
 240 = 6AB6 9
 250 = F2AD 8
 260 = BFBA 6
 270 = B962 3
 280 = E6EB 5
 290 = 4A7C 6
 300 = C80E 0
 310 = 4968 B
 320 = 187D 8
 330 = 7A16 0
 340 = BCFB 9
 350 = C90B 2
 360 = 4B63 F
 370 = 8652 A
 380 = B707 F
 390 = 297E 8
 400 = 18BE C
 410 = 81F0 9
 420 = 141D 2
 430 = 2709 B
 440 = 81C7 7
 450 = D92A 0
 460 = B21A F
 470 = B6DB 4
 480 = 9E84 A
 490 =   6F E
 500 = 77F2 B
 510 = EAE2 9
 520 =    0 9
 530 =    0 9
 540 =    0 9
 550 = CF3B C
 560 = 1561 1
 570 = A03D 3
 580 = 7EE5 1
 590 = 9070 2
 600 = D417 6
 610 = 678F 5
 620 = E9EB A
 630 = 4859 6
 640 = 7D37 4
 650 = 84E2 B
 660 = D2F4 A
 670 = 75A0 4
 680 = DDF6 6
 690 = 9258 1
 700 = 41C6 D
 710 = 67B7 5
 720 = 69F7 4
 730 = 226C 1
 740 = FD2E B
 750 = B46C 2
 760 = 4A1A 9
 770 = EC30 7
 780 = EBA5 F
 790 = C489 0
 800 = EDOF 4
 810 = 9719 F
 820 = 7A2C 3
 830 = 4946 4
 840 = 569E 7
 850 = EDOF 4
 860 = 9719 C
 870 = 24A1 0
 880 = DD4B 3
 890 = 2C86 B
 900 = EDOF A
 910 = 9719 5
 920 = 6AFA 9
 930 = 7A16 9
 940 = E949 6
 950 = 135F 0
 960 = EC07 C
 970 = D92A 7
 980 = 8165 9
 990 = 75D4 5
1000 = 9C87 3
1010 = EDOF F
1020 = 9719 3
1030 = B60C C
1040 = 8600 A
1050 = CF7A 3
1060 = D92A 4
1070 = 184F C
1080 = 5D49 8
1090 = 151B A
1100 = F8A9 0
1110 = F2E5 9
1120 = B7B2 7
1130 = B90E 7
1140 = 5D83 2
1150 = 89E7 4
1160 = EDOF D
1170 = 9719 C
1180 = 185A 7
1190 = BB14 4
1200 = 93DD 0
1210 = C4E1 9
1220 = 242A 6
1230 = BFBA E
1240 = 236D 0
1250 = EB07 B
1260 = C4E1 5
1270 = C8BB 8
1280 = F86E 2
1290 = 4ECA 6
1300 = 9804 9
1310 = 765B A
1320 = EDOF 4
1330 = 9719 D
1340 = 9719 7
1350 = 3218 6
1360 = 2687 8
1370 = B251 F
1380 = AB7B D
1390 = 7768 0
1400 = D82A 3
1410 = 27C6 4
1420 = 3365 9
1430 = F88F 5
1440 = 2C83 F
1450 = 6AF7 F
1460 = A54F E
1470 = 2C83 8
1480 = 2C83 B
1490 = F7F8 B
1500 = 2C83 C
1510 =  6BC B
1520 = EDOF 5
1530 = 9719 4
1540 = 10CF 2
1550 = 50AE F
1560 = EEC7 9
1570 = F8FE 9
1580 = EDOF B
1590 = 9719 9
1600 = A08E 6
1610 =  557 D
1620 = 2C81 6
1630 = 6FB6 5
1640 =  EBB 2
1650 = EDOF B
1660 = 9719 A
1670 = 7765 9
1680 = 7A16 5
1690 = D92A 9
1700 =  9B9 1
1710 = E949 6
1720 = D305 4
1730 = 52AE 6
1740 = 5ABB 7
1750 = B60C 5
1760 = EDOF A
1770 = 9719 D
1780 = 551B 9
1790 = 3F76 5
1800 = 9915 1
1810 =  CAE C
1820 = A951 2
1830 = EDOF 9
1840 = 9719 5
1850 = 58B5 5
1860 =  185 F
1870 = 98D1 B
1880 = C448 7
1890 = 6F38 E
1900 = BA1B 0
1910 = 13EE A
1920 = 1914 7
1930 = EDOF 3
1940 = 9719 1
1950 = B093 2
1960 = 5729 F
1970 = 5861 8
1980 = EDOF D
1990 = 9719 5
2000 = F0B9 8
2010 = A9ED F
2020 = 1DF9 C
2030 = 5412 B
2040 = E11B 6
2050 = 1278 4
2060 = 851D 8
2070 = 57D8 0
2080 = 2C83 8
2090 = 734D B
2100 = EDOF 7
2110 = 9719 0
2120 = 12F3 5
2130 =  185 3
2140 = A9ED 3
2150 = B783 1
2160 = C530 6
2170 = E11B B
2180 = 3D82 B
2190 = AAE7 E
2200 = 7822 3
2210 = 2C83 5
2220 = 734D 3
2230 = EDOF E
2240 = 9719 8
2250 = A441 2
2260 =    0 2
2270 = 5D31 D
2280 = 6A8C 3
2290 = CA39 A
2300 = 3A1D 4
2310 = 2E69 5
2320 = 8AE1 B
2330 = CE56 4
2340 = EDOF E
2350 = 9719 A
2360 = E756 8
2370 = 7A16 3
2380 = 8FA3 1
2390 = 2F22 3
2400 = 916F C
2410 = 96B1 6
2420 = 3F74 C
2430 = 2250 8
2440 = 9A66 8
2450 = 2C83 B
2460 = 8CD6 6
2470 = DC52 4
2480 = BC0E 6
2490 = EDOF 0
2500 = 9719 6
2510 =  EF2 5
2520 = 7A16 7
2530 = E018 E
2540 = D104 8
2550 = 7A16 0
2560 = 8C86 C
2570 = 3FF7 2
2580 = F4ED F
2590 = E86D B
2600 = 7B8E 7
2610 = CBE1 F
2620 = 5D38 C
2630 = E11B 7
2640 = 1392 6
2650 = 33A9 C
2660 =  898 5
2670 = C6AA 0
2680 = E527 D
2690 = EDOF 0
```

Micro Laser Designs

Bishop Sutton
Bristol AVON
BS18 4UJ

Acorn Publishing Systems Authorised Dealer

Acorn DTP Systems tailored to your exact requirements. Complete systems for DTP, Graphic Design and professional printers (including direct plate printing).

Please phone for information and advice.

A3010 Family Solution	£420.00
A3010 Learning Curve	£670.00
A3020	£740.00
A3020 60Mb H/D	£890.00
A4000 Home Office System	£990.00
A4000 80MbH/D System	£940.00
A5000 2M HD 80 Multiscan	£1390.00
A5000 Learning Curve	£1430.00
A5000 4M HD 120 Multiscan	£1590.00
A540	£1990.00
A4 2M FD	£1390.0
A4 4M HD 60	£1690.00

Please phone for different system configuration (Printer, Monitors Etc)

MultiStore 2	£169.00	Lemmings	£17.49
Flexifile	£89.00	Oh Np More	£12.99
Graphbox Pro	£99.00	Chuck Rock	£17.49
Home Accounts	£39.00	James Pond	£17.49
Atelier	£79.00	Gods	£17.49
Cadet	£129.00	SWIV	£17.49
Easiwriter 2	£129.00	Lotus Turbo 2	£17.49
Eureka!	£99.00	Populous	£17.49
Pipedream 4	£149.00	Enter the Realm	£17.99
Illusionist	£74.00	Cataclysm	£17.99
Render Bend 2	£74.00	Pandoras Box	£17.99
Imagery	£69.00	Saloon Cars D/L	£24.99
Pendown Plus	£69.00	Black Angel	£24.99
Notate	£54.00	Galactic Dan	£17.99
Pinpoint	£89.00	Chopper Force	£17.99
Revelation 2	£109.00	Chocks Comp	£26.49

All offers subject to availability.
Callers by appointment only.
Prices and specifications may change without notice.

HARDWARE

LaserDirect Hires 8	£1279.00
LaserDirect Hires 4	£899.00
LaserDirect Hires 4 with cassette	£989.00
LaserDirect Card for LBP-4	£329.00
LBP-4 Toner & Drum	£55.00
LBP-8 Toner & Drum	£65.00
BJC800 colour, driver & lead	£1499.00
BJ10ex, driver & lead	£249.00
FAXPACK	£279.00
Scanlight Professional	£529.00
with SCSI	£699.00
ScanLight 256	£179.00
Calligraph TQ1200 A3 Laser	£4495.00
Cut Sheet Feeder	£250.00
Additional Paper Tray	£425.00
Toner (30,000 pages)	£169.00
Drum (20,000 pages)	£299.00
ArcLaser 600 12ppm Laser	£1349.00
State Machine G8 Graphic Card	£249.00
CC/Wild Vision Colour Card	£249.00
Impression II	£129.00
Business Supplement	£44.00
Impression Junior	£79.00
ArtWorks	£139.00
Compression	£39.00
Equasor	£44.00
ShowPage	£129.00

• RAM UPGRADES • RISC OS 3 • ARM 3 • SCSI • MONITORS • PRINTERS • HARD DISCS • DIGITISERS •
Please write/phone for our latest FREE price list

Laser printing service: 25p per A4 sheet (DrawFiles Etc) (Hi-res 600 dpi) (Min. charge £2.50)

Carriage free, please add VAT @ 17½%

& FAX (0761) 453308

EMERALD PUBLISHING

for unusual software for education and special needs including:

Mummy: hieroglyphic system

Hanzi: Chinese text editor

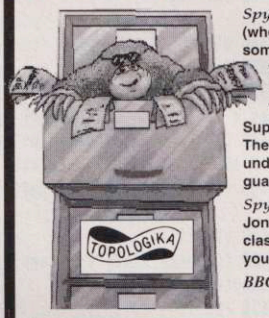
DrawBook: simple DTP utility for Draw

Gallery discs: scanned art images

Tekkie disc: Acorn technical documentation (including RISC OS 3 PRM) on CD-ROM

Ask for a brochure.
166 SHELFORD ROAD
CAMBRIDGE CB2 2NE
TEL: 0223 840138 ◆ FAX 0223 844652

SpySnatcher Licenced to chill



SpySnatcher challenges you to identify and catch the *Mole* (whose premises are known as *The Zoo*). This person, last night sometime, removed the plans of the *Sonic Macrothrodule* from the chief's safe, and is preparing to leak them to a hostile power (Ruritania).

The chief, Sir Arthur Cayley, in co-operation with Superintendent Hardy of Special Branch, leaves you to explore The Zoo to see what evidence you can find. Because everyone is under suspicion, there will be trouble if you run into the security guard, or any personnel who happen to be working late!

SpySnatcher is Jon Thackray (author of *Acheton*) and Jonathan Partington's (*Hamil*, *Avon*, etc.) newest and best classic adventure game yet. Inspired by THAT book, it will keep you on the edge of sanity — just!

BBC B, Master128, Compact, Arc 300 & 400 series, A30x0/4000/5000
£19.95 inc VAT + £1.50 p&p.

TOPOLOGIKA SOFTWARE, PO Box 39, STILTON, PE7 3RL

Tel & fax 0733 244682 *ACCESS & VISA*

BOOKS FOR THE ARCHIMEDES

A BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO WIMP PROGRAMMING

On the Archimedes

By Martyn P. Fox, Broadcasting Engineer

The step-up from writing simple programs to windows and menus is a large one. All the information you need is in the *Programmer's Reference Manual*, but a lot of it is not easy to understand if you are just starting.

Introducing the techniques to create applications that use the **Wimp** environment – **W**indows, **I**cons, **M**enus and **P**ointers, your programs will run under Desktop and also achieve multi-tasking. Everything is presented step-by-step - with each step fully explained and followed, wherever possible, by running the program and observing the results.

1-85058-336-6 September 1992 184pp £12.95 Paperback
Published by Sigma Press, UK

DESKTOP PUBLISHING ON THE ARCHIMEDES

DTP for All

By Bruce Goatly, Head of Publishing at Britain's Leading Scientific Society, London, UK

"Goatly has covered every possible angle on the Archimedes DTP front in this publication. I can only recommend that you take a good look at this book as it will show both the beginner and the experienced user a thing or two."

– Archimedes World, April 1992

1-85058-248-3 December 1991 294pp £12.95 Paperback
Published by Sigma Press, UK

PROGRAMMING IN ANSI STANDARD C

By Gordon Horsington, Gwent, Wales

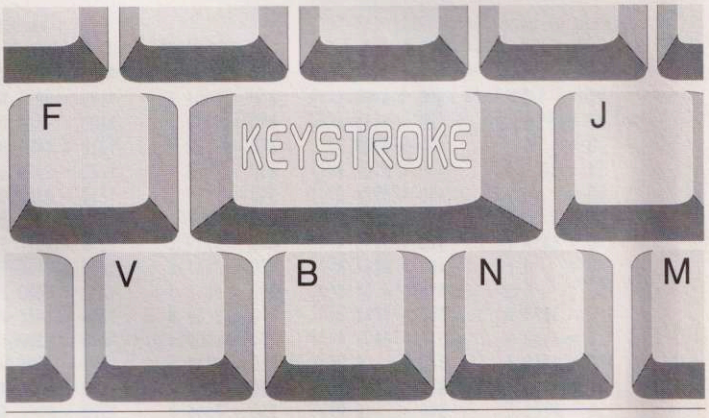
Providing a novice, with some experience of BASIC and operating systems, a good working knowledge of the C language, this book teaches the user by example rather than by defining the syntax of C. Well over 100 programs are used to illustrate the various features of the language.

1-85058-257-2 October 1991 264pp £14.95 Paperback
Published by Sigma Press, UK

SIGMA

Order from your Bookseller; or from the Publisher – cheques made payable to 'John Wiley & Sons Ltd', Baffins Lane, Chichester, West Sussex PO19 1UD, marked for the attention of Susan Barry. For credit card orders ring (0243) 770318 or fax (0243) 527944. Please add £1.95 in the UK and £3.00 outside the UK for postage and packing – orders for two or more books are FREE!

WILEY



KEYSTROKE — The most powerful utility available for any Archimedes computer to date. This professionally designed software is actually capable of controlling other RiscOS programs! You can add key combinations which will cut down on any repetitive desktop mouse clicks. KEYSTROKE performs multiple icon clicks, menu selections, runs other applications and can even be used as an insert text macro utility. KEYSTROKE can enhance programs like *Impression*, *Ovation*, *Vector*, etc. KEYSTROKE cuts down on wasted repetitive actions and therefore saves time and money. There has never been such a program like this before!

KEYSTROKE has been extensively tested on all the Acorn Archimedes (RiscOS 2/3.1) – A310 to the A5000 & A4 Portable.

KEYSTROKE is currently available for £29.95 fully inclusive. (A reasonably priced site licence is also available). Cheques, etc to be made payable to QUANTUM SOFTWARE.

Or write to : Quantum Software, 35 Pinewood Park, Livingston, EH54 8NN for more information on this truly original utility!

The short list

Keith Martin takes a look at half a dozen unusual and useful programs

LabelPrint: Out with the rubber stamp

LABELPRINT is a utility to design and print labels easily. If you need to produce a lot of labels this program can make the design work quicker and the results more professional.

LabelPrint works mainly through two windows, the Page Layout Window and the Label Design Window. Page Layout involves defining the number, size and shape of the labels to be printed on a single page.

● *Wanted: Copies of this label*

Labels are assumed to be in some form of rectangular shape and in a rectangular layout on the page. A border shows how much of the page will be printed by your current driver. Label Design means designing the layout of the label itself.

The window appears in the shape and size of the labels in your page layout. Into this space you can place text objects, of up to 40 characters, or drawfiles from any package, sprite files or text from other programs. Clip art is useful here.

Each object can be moved around and rescaled. Any text object can also be altered in font, size and colour. This allows you quite a bit of flexibility in design while always being aware of the size and shape of the final output.

If you regularly need to create labels this program can be useful for reducing the time and effort involved.

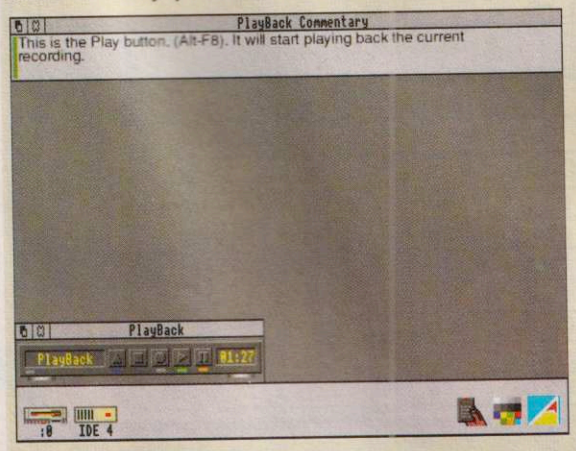
PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Price: £15
Supplier: Software 42, 109 Ferry Road, Hullbridge, Hockley, Essex SS5 6EL.

PlayBack: Mousing about again

THIS is a recorded announcement. I'm afraid we're all out at the moment, but in the meantime ... PlayBack is a utility program that can record a session of activity on your computer, including mouse movements, mouse clicks and key presses, and then replay (re-enter) them later.

PlayBack's main use is for demonstrations and tutorials. It comes with a commentary facility that can display three line descriptions of what is currently going on in the recording.



● *Using Playback to explain Playback*

Recording and playback are handled through a control panel window which is designed to look very much like the controls on a tape or video recorder, complete with Play, Record, Stop and Pause buttons.

The program comes with a few examples, including demonstrations of some of the facilities of Draw and Edit. These give a good idea of PlayBack's potential while the commentary window describes what is happening as the cursor points at things, text is entered and deleted and so on.

The chief problem with the utility – and one the designers are well aware of – is the inherent flexibility of the Desktop and that a playback needs windows in the same position as those present during recording. The Filer can be a particular pain in this respect, with its tendency to open windows wherever it likes.

The best approach is to clear the desktop, load playback, then open a window for the application to be used in the recording. Then make sure the same situation applies on playback. As long as the same positioning – and preferably screen mode – is used then the recording should repeat properly.

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Price: £19
Supplier: Risc Developments, 117 Hatfield Road, St Albans, Herts AL1 4JS.
Tel: 0727 40303

LandBuild: Will the earth move for you?

FRACTAL geometry is one of those bits of science that occasionally catch on so that suddenly everyone has heard of it.

At the same time that we were told that weather is inherently unpredictable – this is supposed to be a surprise? – we also learnt that complex shapes, like clouds and coastlines, can be built up from simple patterns and equations.

If fractals can make up natural forms they can also be used to reproduce them.

Landbuild is a fractal generator that lets you build up landscapes, including coastlines, hills and mountains, from a random seed number and a set of parameters. The result can be a highly detailed and natural-looking view – or something weirder and less likely if you prefer.

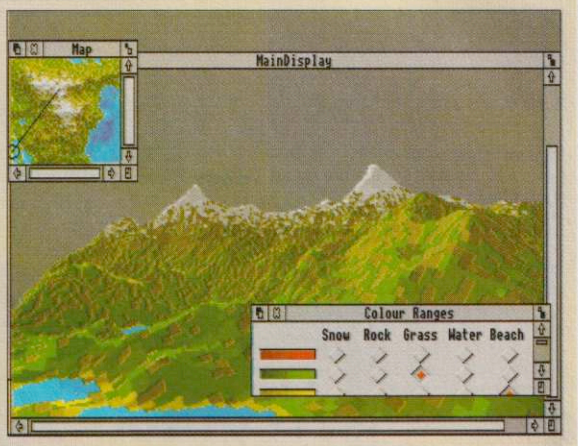
Landbuild is a memory-hungry program, necessarily so because of the number of calculations it does so you'll need at least 2Mb of ram for more detailed images.

To create a landscape you set a number of parameters, including the random seed number, land and water heights, colours and direction of light. Some defaults and recommendations are given but the only way to be sure what some combinations will do is to try them out.

Generating a landscape can take a number of minutes, especially if your processor is slow and you are using high levels of detail.

Once the landscape is formed you can display it as a map, a 3D image or as the view from any point in the landscape in any direction.

Some really quite impressive results are possible. The shapes of mountains and coasts look particularly good, though I did find a tendency for rock and grass areas to develop slightly angular forms on the ground at some settings.



● *A view of the mountains from the sea*

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Price: £15
Supplier: Software 42, 109 Ferry Road, Hullbridge, Hockley, Essex SS5 6EL.

TableMate: Easy cross-referencing

TABLEMATE is a utility that tries to simplify the production and amending of tables. You know, the old problem where you've got the whole thing set up but you just need to tweak the third column a little bit – which means deleting half the table and starting again.

You can use this program to create a new table from scratch or from imported data. TableMate can read files in its own or Comma Separated Value (CSV) format, which lets you bring in data from spreadsheets and databases. Software Independent Data (SID) files can also be used.

After processing with TableMate a completed table can be saved as a drawfile or in Data Definition Format (DDF) which can be used by Impression – very useful too.

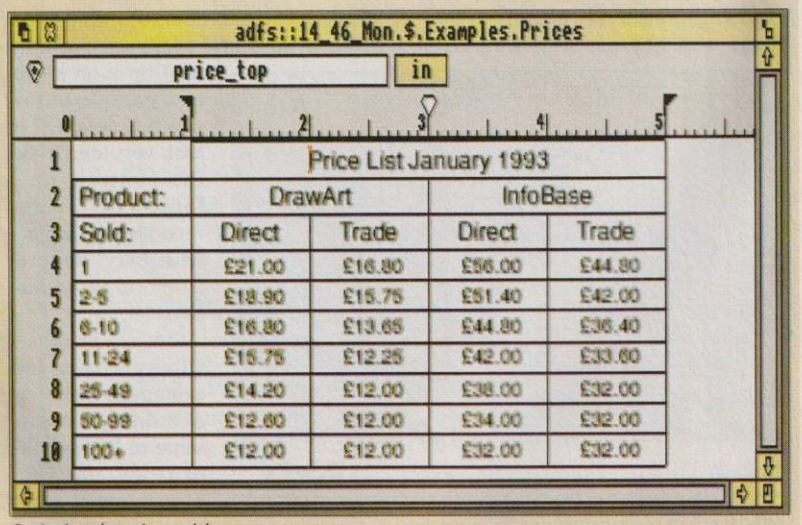
However, TableMate uses features of Impression which are not supported in early versions. You'll need Impression II version 2.17 or higher, or at least Impression Junior 1.14.

It takes a little while to become familiar with the conventions of this program, including its ruler system and the way it handles blocks. This is not really a problem however.

The strengths lie in the way it lets you make changes to parts of the table while preserving the rest, including tab settings and relative column positions. You can move data around and change the width and position of columns with relative ease.

You can set or change tabs for left, right or centre justification in a column or for decimal point position. You can also change font and size for some or all text.

I did have a problem with the program crashing at times when doing complex move operations but DDT reckon to have fixed the known bugs in the final version. Another restriction, at least in the current version, is that the whole table cannot be scaled. However, overall this is a useful utility.



1	Price List January 1993			
2	Product:	DrawArt	InfoBase	
3	Sold:	Direct	Trade	Direct	Trade
4	1	£21.00	£16.80	£56.00	£44.80
5	2-5	£18.90	£15.75	£51.40	£42.00
6	6-10	£16.80	£13.65	£44.80	£36.40
7	11-24	£15.75	£12.25	£42.00	£33.60
8	25-49	£14.20	£12.00	£38.00	£32.00
9	50-99	£12.60	£12.00	£34.00	£32.00
10	100+	£12.00	£12.00	£32.00	£32.00

● *A simple price table*

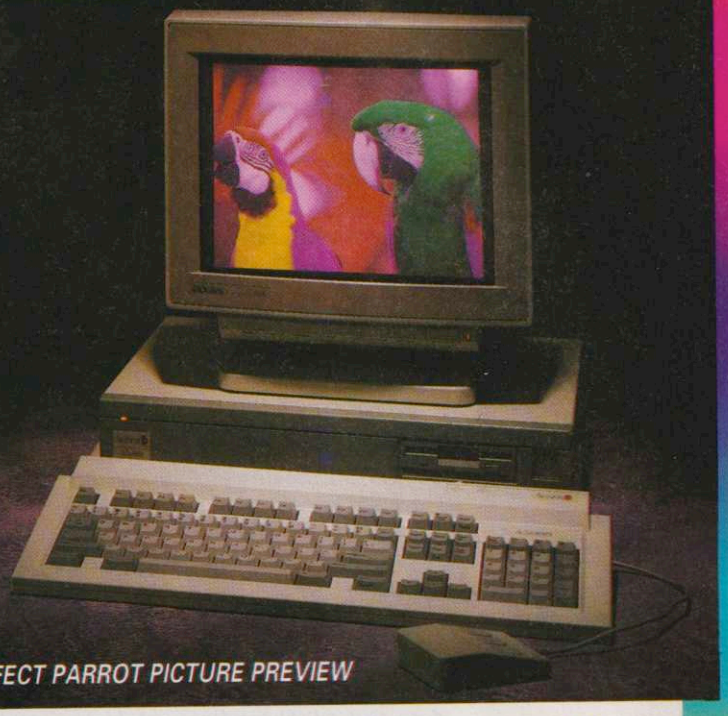
PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Price: £21
Supplier: Dalriada Data Technology, 145 Albion Street, Kenilworth, Warwickshire CV8 2FY.
Tel: 0926 53901

THE ColourCard

FOR THE ARCHIMEDES

MORE RESOLUTION
MORE COLOURS
MORE SPEED
LESS FLICKER



PERFECT PARROT PICTURE PREVIEW

A new graphics accelerator card for the Archimedes, the ColourCard brings a host of improvements to the video capabilities of any Archimedes A300*, 400*, 540 or 5000 series computer.

The simple to fit, single width expansion card is completely compatible with all RISC OS desktop software, but brings much higher screen resolutions at higher screen refresh rates (less flicker and easier on the eye).

In 16 and 256 colour screen modes all the colours are selectable from 16 million hues. This means scanned pictures can be seen with 256 true grey-levels on screen and that you are no longer restricted to the preset Acorn palette. Some applications, such as ArtWorks, can provide better screen colouring using the new palettes.

16 colours

256 colours

32,000 colours

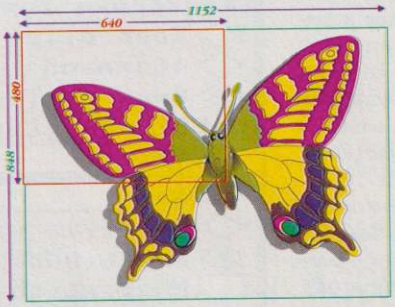
SOME OF THE SUPPORTED SCREEN RESOLUTIONS

1600 x 600	65Hz
1024 x 768	72Hz
1152 x 848	64Hz†
1280 x 512	80Hz
800 x 600	85Hz
1152 x 424	80Hz
800 x 300	80Hz
576 x 424	90Hz

In addition, the ColourCard offers 15 bit-per-pixel true colour screen modes having over 32,000 colours on screen at once. Although these screen modes are not yet desktop software compatible, it is expected that programs will become available that take advantage of the modes. The ColourCard is supplied with a 24-bit preview utility to show 24-bit Clear files in stunning full colour.

The ColourCard reduces the load on the main Archimedes memory and so allows the ARM processor to run much faster than would normally be possible in high resolution screen modes. Depending on machine and screen mode, graphic operations can be up to twice as fast.

The ColourCard revolutionises DTP and graphics work, and opens up the world of true-colour graphics to the Archimedes user for the first time.



ColourCard offers 3 times the pixel area of standard Acorn VGA mode 27.

The ColourCard has been developed and is backed by the largest and most successful Archimedes developer. It is available now, and for added peace of mind comes with a 14-day, no quibble money back guarantee.

KEY COLOURCARD FEATURES:

- Version 1.1 now supports 32,000 colour card screen modes
- Video pass through for guaranteed compatibility with all software without having to unplug your monitor
- 15 bpp (ie 32,000 colour) screen modes
- No quibble money back guarantee
- A3000 version now available
- New configurable screen update speed

*(The ColourCard is compatible with all multi-scanning monitors. †Only higher scanning rate monitors can manage 1152 x 848 resolution. Lower scanning rate monitors may display some resolutions at lower refresh rates. *A300 and early A400 computers may need an additional Genlock connector to be fitted internally.)*

Price £249.00 +£6 p&p + vat (£299.62 inc)
Available from all good dealers and from:

WILD VISION

15 Witney Way, Bolden Business Park, Bolden Colliery, Tyne & Wear, NE35 9PE
Tel: 091 519 1455 Fax: 091 510 1929

Computer Concepts Ltd

Gaddesden Place, Hemel Hempstead, Herts, HP2 6EX
Tel: 0442 63933 Fax: 0442 231632

E&EO Details are subject to change without notice.

Hanzi: It's all Chinese

Of the earliest civilisations, China's was the last to develop a system of writing – around 1500BC. By then spoken Chinese used tone to convey much of its meaning, so no phonetic alphabet could accurately represent it, only the ancient system of thousands of pictograms that so baffles foreigners.

Intensive education, plus pruning thousands of little-used characters from the alphabet, have increased literacy in China but have not solved some sheer logistical problems. Until recently, almost all one-off documents in China – and indeed in Japan – were hand-written. Computer technology has finally started to change that.

Hanzi is the first Chinese text system available for Risc OS computers and a handy one it is. It is aimed at users who are already familiar with the language but who need to produce text quickly and accurately. In the current version, you should also know one of the standard methods of romanisation – representing a Chinese character as a syllable in Roman letters.

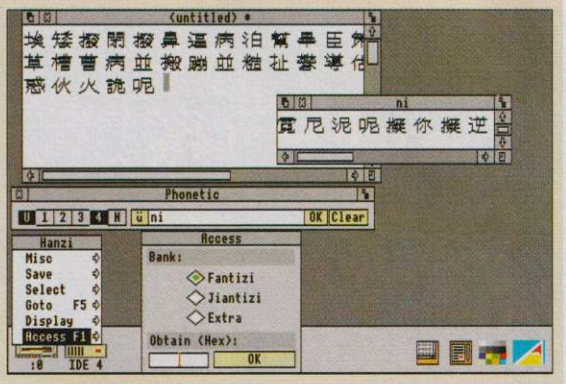
Hanzi makes good use of the windows to let you select the character you want. In the normal method you type in a syllable in one of the systems of romanisation: Pin-Yin or Wade-Giles, with the Cantonese system to be implemented in later versions. The methods differ and the standard has changed, which is why Peking is Beijing these days.

For each syllable, you select the tone or tones you want and Hanzi then shows you the characters that fit. Selecting one brings it into your document window.

The alternative browsing method brings up a full window of characters, usually 4,000 of them, in either full or simplified form. A further selection of 10,000 little-used characters is available.

Once characters are in a file they can be edited by copying, moving or deleting. Printing is done by saving your document as a drawfile.

Hanzi is designed with flexibility in mind and I was easily able to build up a page of text and will be chiefly of use to those who are knowledgeable in the Chinese languages and who need a means of producing text quickly and precisely.



● *When you want to say ni*

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Price: £50
Supplier: Emerald Publishing, PO Box 324, Cambridge CB2 2TP.
Tel: 0223 840138

Keystroke: Hot key shuffle

A LONG time ago we all operated our computers by typing commands at the keyboard. This was all very well but tiring on the fingers and far from organised.

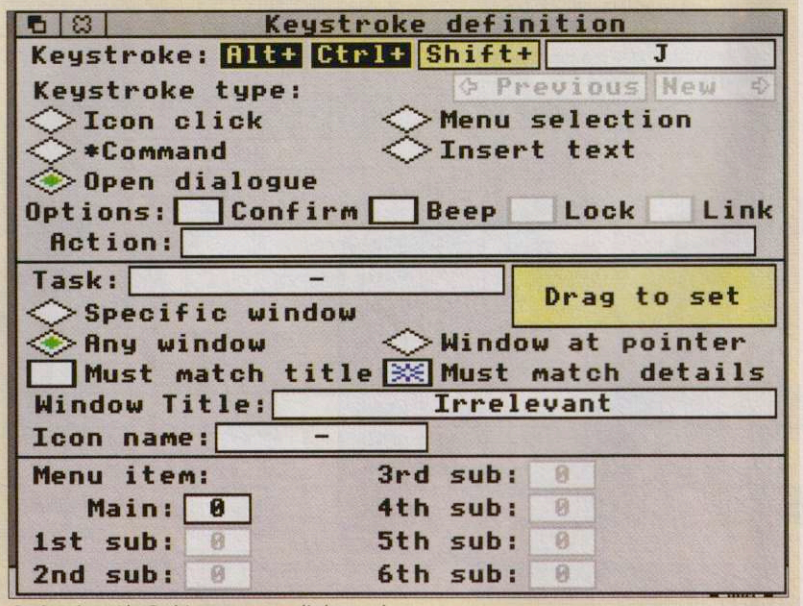
Then along came menus and windows where we can select an action with a few clicks of the mouse. But then as applications get more complicated this can become a lot of clicking and menu scanning.

Keystroke is a utility that brings frequently-used actions or combinations of actions down to simple key presses. It lets you customise any keystroke, or combination of a key with Shift, Alt or Control, to activate any function of a program. This means simulating key presses, mouse clicks and menu selections to perform a predefined task.

You set up a particular keystroke action through a definition window. The possibilities are many and the system is designed for flexibility. You can nest multiple actions from the same keystroke, so that you can call up a particular action from a particular application. Once the keystroke action is set, any future press of the key or keys will initiate the action. You can include a confirmation box if you wish.

This is potentially a rather useful utility, particularly if you have a number of complex actions that you do often and that would be the better for shortcuts. Some caution is in order though. Try not to use any key combinations that have meaning to your other applications. Also it might be advisable to keep a note of what you have set up, or to keep the number of actions to those you can remember.

An interesting note for the future is that Quantum Software are working on incorporating the same principles in a voice-controlled system.



● *Getting Alt Ctrl J to open a dialogue box*

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Price: £29.95
Supplier: Quantum Software, 35 Pinewood Park, Livingston EH54 8NN.
Tel: 0506 411162

ARM 3 PROCESSOR

- RISC-OS Armspeed software
- Cache operation at 25 MHz
- 3-6 times speed increase
- Fits A300/400 series
- DIY plug in design

RRP£209 **£143**

ARM 3 PROCESSOR

FACILITIES AS LEFT EXCEPT

35MHZ

GIVES 17.16 MIPS. UP TO HALF AS FAST AGAIN - FASTER THAN AN A5000!

Trade in Available on GCEL 25 MEG Version **£212.77**

TELETEXT ADAPTOR

- Works with most major Acorn computers including A5000
- Price includes manual, user notes, leads and software
- Can receive Satellite Teletext
- All but BBC and Master Types Multi-Task
- All metal case model with built-in power supply - Top quality unit
- Gives optional TV pictures and sound

STANDARD SPEC. UNIT **£119** inc. P&P

HAMPSHIRE MICROTECH PACKAGE **£174** inc. P&P

PLUG IN & GO UPGRADES

INCLUDING COMPLETE FITTING INSTRUCTIONS - LARGE STOCKS AVAILABLE

A5000	4 MEG	Gives 2 MEG machines 4 MEG of RAM	RRP £103	ONLY £76
A3000	2 MEG	Gives 1 MEG machines 2 MEG of RAM	RRP £36	ONLY £24
A3000	4 MEG	Gives A3000 machines 4 MEG of RAM	RRP £150	ONLY £77
A310	4 MEG	Gives A310 machines 4 MEG of RAM	RRP £248	ONLY £160
A310	4 MEG + ARM 3	2 upgrades on easy to fit board	RRP £452	ONLY £300
A3010	2 MEG	Gives A3010 2 MEG of RAM	RRP £45	ONLY £24
A310/440	RISC OS 3	Carrier Board	RRP £39	ONLY £15
A310/440	MEMC1A	Upgrade	RRP £39	ONLY £29

ALL TOP QUALITY, LOW POWER, EASY FIT DESIGNS

HOURS OF BUSINESS: 9.00 AM - 5.30 PM (24 Hour Ordering Facility)

VISA MasterCard

GROUND CONTROL ELECTRONICS LIMITED

PRICES EXCLUDE VAT, BUT INCLUDE CARRIAGE CHARGES (UK MAINLAND) PACKAGING AND INSURANCE

Educational Discount Available

For Further Information Tel: 0635 524008 *or* 0622 833023

UNIT 7, KINGFISHER COURT, HAMBRIDGE ROAD, NEWBURY, BERKSHIRE RG14 5SJ.

Impression Resource Disc

Filled with 100+ borders and a range of clip art files. Includes a set of Impression files with hints and tips by a professional Impression trainer.

Could be your best buy since Impresssion **£7.95**

Impression Junior Resource Disc as above **£7.95**

New fonts from DEC_dATA

BOXI **£8.47**

Four fonts that put a box around the text.

Griffin **£8.47**

An attractive script font - with a free decorated alphabet.

Parish Magazine Clip Art Set **£16.98**

A specially drawn 4 disc collection full of images to brighten up your magazine. All Draw files.

Clip Art Collections from the 50+ in the Catalogue

Europe Maps (64 compressed Draw files)	£4.95
World Maps (compressed Draw files)	£4.95
UK Maps (compressed Draw files)	£4.95

Ready to run ClearView hypertext files, fully illustrated and with free copy of ClearView.

EuroFactfile of all new countries, EC, Geography etc.		£6.95
Christopher Columbus' first voyage and early life.		£6.95
Scientists and Inventors - over 300 biographies.		£8.95
National Parks of England and Wales (key stage 2)	*NEW*	£8.95
ClearView *Advanced* Version	*NEW LOW PRICE*	£25.50

Send £1 (inc VAT) for the Auto-Catalogue & ClearView demo disc (free with order). **Prices exclude VAT. Add £1 for post and packing.**

DEC_dATA ***for Clip Art, Resource Files and Software***

PO Box 97, Exeter, EX4 4YA 0392 221702

12th successful year

Micro-Aid

SOFTWARE FOR THE BBC MICRO COMPUTER

GENEALOGY

(See review in Feb '87 and Aug '89)

FAMILY HISTORY SYSTEM The most popular program ever written for us. Enables you to produce a full family tree and many other genealogical listings.

BBC/Master/Compact version £21.95 Archimedes version £25.95

PAYROLL

EXTENDED PAYROLL Now in its twelfth year. The only BBC program for wages, tax and National Insurance for up to 400 employees cov[illegible] bit. Four weekly and Monthly pay whether [illegible] of data per employee in b[illegible] employee infor[illegible] es acceptable Extended b[illegible] or pay from hourly wage[illegible] ension deductions, sick pay, SSP, SMP, the tu[illegible] and post tax adjustments and even no pay. Three types even two different types of payslip printout and an optional coin analysis. An annual contract keep you up to date with the budget changes. Send for demo disc **£59.95**

The only payroll program for Acorn Computers

BOOKKEEPING

(see review in March '89 Acorn User)

1) CASHBOOK Double entry bookkeeping for home or club use. All data kept in memory. Three character analysis code enables you to know where the money comes from and where it goes. 48 transactions per A4 page. Analysis summary up to 30 categories. **£14.95**

2) CASHBOOK D As 1) + random access giving 2000 items. CASH/BANK or VAT/BANK headings. Password control. String or numeric searches. For schools, clubs & non credit businesses. **£24.95**

3) ACCOUNT As 2) + Credit facility and statements. For small businesses working with credit. **£39.95**

4) ACCOUNT-PLUS As 3) + Invoicing, Orders, Quotations etc. Full sorting of data by 5 options. Automated statements, mailing labels. Multiple automatic nominal ledgers. For independant schools and VAT businesses who wish to cut the effort. **£59.95**

5) TAXMAN This new program which has been under development for three years allows you to enter all your transactions and to printout end of year results with balance sheet and even calculate tax due. The Inland Revenue love it and so do we. Results can be taken from our other accounting programs and entered into TAXMAN making a superb combination. **£59.95**

6) MICRO-TRADER Is a full accountancy package with features right through to final balance sheet. Stock Control at £88.13 extra. **£235.00** For shops/firms, accountants wanting full accounting facilities. Payroll can be integrated. **£88.13**

MAILING

218 addresses in memory or up to 1875 on random access disc. Multiple selected and repeat labels, mail merge, full sorts. Ideal for subscription lists, promotions, any kind of mailing. **£14.95** or **£35.95**

Ask for detailed brochure for more software and other items.

Demo discs available for £2.50 each. Micro-Trader £25. Prices include VAT add £1.00 p/p

PLEASE NOTE OUR MOVE & CHANGE OF ADDRESS FROM CORNWALL

(FAX AVAILABLE) Kildonan Courtyard, Barrhill, S. Ayrshire Scotland. KA26 0PS. Tel: 0465 82288

Access

C.U. Electronics

Computers Upgrades and Electronics

65a Middle Hillgate, Stockport SK1 3EH

Tel: 061 476 0576 Fax: 061 477 2361

- **Internal hard drive Units for A3000, A3010 84 Megabyte only £299**
- **Ram upgrades for A3000, A3010, A3020, A5000 A3000 4 Megabyte only £95 A5000 2-4 Megabyte only £75**

Dealer enquiries welcome, prices exclude V.A.T and delivery

Open 9am - 5.30pm Monday - Friday

SPECIAL OFFERS

Arm 3 Upgrade 25Mhz £159
35Mhz £209
Arm 3 + Risc OS 3 25Mhz £189
35Mhz £244
The Joystick Interface+Quickshot Joystick £38

A5000 2Mb Ram upgrade £79

SCSI Systems
Using High-Quality Conner, Quantum or Maxtor drives.
All systems are CDFS ready and are Acorn compatible.

Internal Systems (300/400/5000 series)
85Mb Standard System - £259
Pro System - £289
120Mb Standard System - £299
Pro System - £339
213Mb Standard System - £399
Pro System - £439

For an external system (A3000* and A4000 series) add on £75 - this includes an external box, power supply, fan and all necessary cables.

CD-ROM, Magneto-Optical, Tapestreamers, Floptical etc also available. Please contact us for details.

IDE Systems
Internal Systems (300/400 series)
Using High-Quality Conner, Quantum or Maxtor drives
40Mb £199 80Mb £249
120Mb £289 212Mb £389

Internal (A3000* and A4000 series)
Using 2.5" Conner or Maxtor drives
60Mb £299
80Mb £369
120Mb £479

A5000 Extra IDE Drive
Includes all necessary cables.
Using High-Quality Conner, Quantum or Maxtor drives

120Mb £259
170Mb £289
212Mb £359

* includes A3000/A3010/A3020

All prices exclude VAT and delivery

Add £9 delivery (except on The Joystick Interface bundle - £2 delivery)

This is obviously only a small selection of all the products we sell. For a full list or the price of a particular product please contact us.

See our other advertisment in this issue for details on Desktop Tracker, Midi/Sampler Card, Parallel Port Sampler and Games Wizard

QD computers

QD COMPUTERS
30-33 SOUTH ST.
CHICHESTER
W.SUSSEX PO19 1EL
TEL: (0243) 531194
FAX: (0243) 531196

TMJ

TMJ Computer Software

15 Harborough Road, Desborough,
Northants. NN14 2QX
Telephone/FAX: 0536 762713
Online BBS Darkhaven: 0604 413716 (24hrs)

What You See is What You Pay

2067 BC	15.50	Elite Gold Edition	38.00	Krysalis Compilation	27.00
3D Construction Kit	45.00	Enter The Realm	22.00	Manchester United Football	22.00
Aldebaran	31.00	Ego : Repton 4	23.00	Manchester United Europe	23.00
Bambuzle	17.00	Flight Simulator Tool Kit	39.00	Microdrive II	26.00
Black Angel	31.00	Fervour	23.00	Master Break	17.00
Blitz	20.00	Galactic Dan	23.00	Nebulus	22.00
Break 147 & Superpool	30.00	Gribbly's Day Out	23.00	Pandora's Box	22.00
Chocks Away	22.00	Gods	23.00	Peskey Muskrats	23.00
Chocks Away Extra	18.00	Guile	27.00	Plat it Again Sam 1	23.00
Chocks Away Comp.	34.50	Hero Quest (coming soon)	27.00	Quest for Gold	23.00
Chess 3D	17.00	Ixion	23.00	Repton 3	17.00
Chopper Force	25.50	James Pond	23.00	Saloon Cars Deluxe	30.00
Chuck Rock	22.00	Last Ninja	23.00	Saloon Cars Xtra Courses	18.00
Cyber Chess	43.50	Lemmings	23.00	Sim City	27.00
Cyborg	23.00	Lotus Turbo Challenge II	23.00	Spheres of Chaos	23.00
Cyberzone	23.00	Oh No! More Lemmings	18.00	Swiv	23.00
Dreadnoughts	34.00	Omar Sharif's Bridge	27.00	Tiles	18.00
Dreadnoughts Add on	16.00	Populous	27.00	The Real McCoy 2, 3 (ea)	26.00
Dungeon (coming soon)	31.00	Karma - Flight Trainer	23.00	Waterloo	22.00

NEW RELEASES

Spheres of Chaos	£23.00
Cyberzone	£23.00
Ego : Repton 4	£23.00
Ixion	£23.00
Galactic Dan	£23.00
Lotus Turbo Challenge II	£23.00

DTP

Impression II	161.00
Impression Junior	88.00
Chameleon	37.50
Pendown 2	57.00
Poster	89.00
Snippet	37.50

Art & CAD

Artworks	175.00
CADet	170.00
Tracer	55.00
Illusionist	90.00
Revelation 2	125.00
SmArt	54.00
SmArt files (each)	38.00
Vector	89.00

Sound & Music

Notate	63.00
Rhapsody 2	53.00
Speech	17.00

Spreadsheets

Eureka	132.00
Pipedream 4	199.00
Schema	114.00
Home Accounts	41.00

Discs

3.5 INCH DSDD.....13 for	6.50
+ clear plastic wallet holder	7.25

Utilities

Compression	41.00
DBEdit (Basic Editor)	30.00
PC Emulator v1.8	114.00

Education

10 out of 10 Maths/English	23.00
Arcventure I, II (each)	30.00
Fun School 3, 4 (All Ages)	23.00
Landmarks	25.00
Let's Spell at Home, Shops	21.00
Magpie	63.00

Ribbons

KXP1080,1081,1180, 1123	4.50
STAR LC10 & NX1000	5.00
STAR LC200 Colour	13.75
Citizen 120D /Swift 24/24E	4.50
Citizen Colour 9/24/24e/224	14.00
Epson LQ 4/500/550/850	4.50
Epson LX80	1.50
H/P 500 Double Caps. Cart.	24.00
Single Caps. Cart.	15.00

Dust Covers

A3000 Keyboard Dustcover	7.00
A3000 Keyboard & Monitor	10.00
A3010/3020 Keyboard only	7.00
Mouse Mats	3.00

CITIZEN 120D+	£160.00
SWIFT 9	£192.00
SWIFT 24e	£299.00
cable & paper included	
A3010 FS	£499.00
A3010 LC	£799.00
A4000 HO	£1174.00
A5000 LC	£1699.00

All prices include VAT and P&P - Access and Visa Accepted
Open Mon-Fri 9.30 - 12.30, 1.30 - 5.30; Saturdays 9.30 - 2.00

Visit our new shop in Desborough!
A3010 Learning curve & other products on display.

SENLAC Computing Limited

Art/Graphics

Artworks	145.00
Chameleon 2	42.00
GraphBox Pro	115.00
Illusionist	85.00
Imagery	82.25
Revelation 2	128.75
smArt	54.00
smArt Filer	38.00
Vector	89.00

Books

First Impressions	31.00
Good Impressions	29.00

Communications

ArcComm 2	55.00
ArcTerm 7	70.00

Databases

Flexifile	133.00
Squirrel	150.00

Bargain Box!

Saloon Cars	15.00	ShowPage *(not RiscOS 3)*	90.00
3D Construction Kit	22.00	Elite	33.00
Fax Pack	282.00	Enter the Realm	18.50
!Tracer	30.00	Cataclysm	18.50
EasiWriter	120.00	Pandora's Box	18.50
Scanlight Jun *(Arc, used)*	60.00	Joystick Interface (S.Port)	23.00
Scanlight 256 (Arc)	190.00	*with 2 Python Joysticks*	*40.00*

Limited Stocks!

DTP/WP

Impression 2	145.00
Impression Junior	81.00
Pendown Outline Fonts	19.95

Education

Fun School 4 (0-5)	21.00
Fun School 4 (5-7)	21.00
Fun School 4 (7+)	21.00

Hypermedia

Genesis 2	130.00
Magpie	56.00

Music

Notate	59.00
Rhapsody 2	55.00
Score Draw	55.00
VoxBox	55.00
MIDI/Sampler (Econet)	75.00

Peripherals

Vision B+W Digitiser	56.00
" Colour Dig. (Internal)	89.50
ScanLight 256	220.00
Scanlight Professional	640.00
with SCSI interface	790.00

Don't pay until you receive your order!
Cash-on-Delivery is available on orders up to £350 for only £3.50 extra.

Printers

Canon BJ-10ex	205.00
with CC Turbo Driver	255.00
Epson LQ570	290.00
LaserDirect HiRes 4	1050.00
Panasonic KX-P1124i	230.00
Swift-24e colour+driver	305.00

Spreadsheets

Eureka!	128.75
Pipedream 4	199.00

Utilities

Arcticulate	19.00
Compression	48.00
FontFX	9.75
Investigator 2.2	25.00
Speech!	16.50

Consumables

10 x 3½" TDK DS/DD	8.90
10 x 3½" TDK DS/HD	12.50

Games

2067BC	18.50
Aggressor	17.80
Aldebaran	28.95
Black Angel	29.95
Bobby Blockhead	17.50

All prices include VAT, post & packing

Break 147 & Superpool	29.95
Cartoon Line Part 1	19.50
Chopper Force	24.95
Chuck Rock	21.75
Cyber Chess	43.00
Cyborg	22.50
E-Type Compendium	20.75
EGO: Repton 4	21.25
Fervour	21.75
Galactic Dan	21.50
Gods	21.75
Gribbly's Day Out	21.95
Grievous Bodily 'Arm	20.75
Guile	25.20
James Pond	21.75
Krisalis Collection	25.25
Legend' Lost Temple	19.50
Lemmings	21.75
Lotus Turbo Ch.2	21.75
Magnetic Scrolls Colln	28.95
Man Utd. Europe	21.75
Master Break	16.50
Nebulus	21.75
Pesky Muskrats	21.95
Provocator	16.95
Quest for Gold	21.75
Saloon Cars Deluxe	29.95
Spheres of Chaos	21.25
SWIV	21.75
Top Banana	21.25
X-Fire	20.75

Cheques/postal orders should be made payable to
SENLAC Computing Ltd. (AC0393)
P.O. Box 304
BRIGHTON, BN2 2TT
Don't forget to specify A3000/Archimedes/A5000!
Please send a S.A.E. for our current price list.

VAT Reg No. 508 7594 16 Company Registration No. 2277309

COMPUTER CONCEPTS
COLOUR CARD
NOW AVAILABLE AT ONLY - £219.00

COMPUTER CONCEPTS
LASER DIRECT HIRES 4
NOW ONLY - £839.00

THE FULL RANGE OF NEW COMPUTERS FROM ACORN	***phone for best prices***	Calligraph TQ1200 Very High Resolution	£4250.00
Computer Concepts FaxPack	£ 255.00	Scanlight Professional	£ 509.00
Laser Direct HiRes8	£1250.00	Scanlight A4 with sheetfeeder	£ 345.00
BJC 800 Colour Printer and driver and lead	£1665.00	Scanlight Junior 256	£ 179.00
BJ10ex printer, + turbo driver and lead	£ 219.00	**ARTWORKS**	**£ 129.00**
Calligraph 600 - 4ppm	£ 825.00	Impression 2.1	£ 119.00
Calligraph 600 - 12ppm Express Laser Printer	£1299.00	Impression Junior	£ 65.00
		Impression Bus. Supp.	£ 35.00
		Compression	£ 35.00
		Pipedream 4	£ 148.00
		Squirrel Database	£ 109.00

PRICES ARE EXCLUSIVE OF V.A.T. AND POSTAGE

FOR THE BEST PRICES ON THESE AND YOUR OTHER HARDWARE/SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS PLEASE PHONE US ON 0689 838819

CHELSFIELD PUBLICATIONS,
2 BUCKS CROSS COTTAGES,
CHELSFIELD VILLAGE,
ORPINGTON,
KENT. BR6 7RN

TELEPHONE: 0689 838819

FAX: 0689 872127

A soft touch

Mike Cook puts his micro behind glass

THE inspiration for Body Build articles comes from many places – occasionally it is a plea for help that arrives in the Problem Solved department and that's just what has happened for this month.

I got a letter from Sheringham High School in Norfolk. They wanted a touch pad or strip so that they could operate a computer from behind glass. I think they did not mean literally behind glass but I took them at their word – what was needed was some sort of weather-proof interaction with the machine

I think what they have in mind is using the computer on some sort of open day or even in a shop window at night. Imagine an estate agents shop where you could summon pictures and details of houses when it is closed. Or a toy shop where you could activate a train set and other toys from the front window.

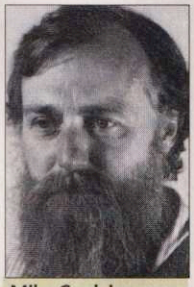
There are various ways of going about this. I am sure that you have all seen those membrane switches with a flexible covering – those can be made weather proof.

However, they don't stand up to too much pressing and I've always found the action needed to make a contact is not always easy to perform.

So I decided a contactless switch would fit the bill. Again there are many forms of these: Capacitive, optical and inductive. However, I decided to design something rather different.

If you have ever used an oscilloscope you will be aware of mains pickup on an open channel. That is, if you don't connect the oscilloscope to anything you will see a slightly distorted sine wave and if you touch the oscilloscope probe you will get a very large signal.

What is happening is that your body is acting as an aerial for all the 50Hz mains signals that are about and you are feeding these into the oscilloscope. I wondered if this effect could be used to make a contactless switch, so I set about a little experimentation.



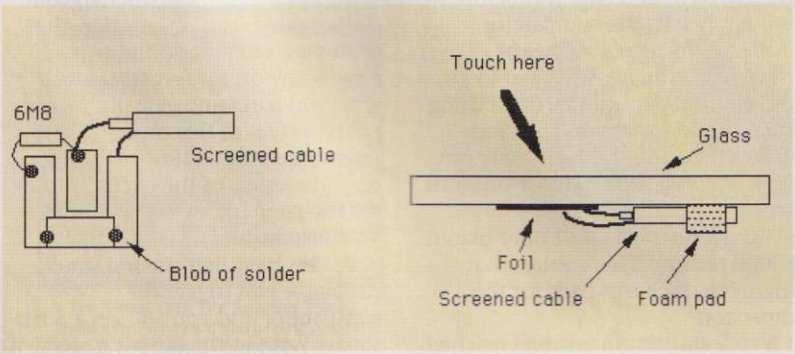
Mike Cook is a senior lecturer in Maths and Physics at Metropolitan University of Manchester. He has written over 100 articles and is the only person to have had something published in every issue of *The Micro User/Acorn Computing.*

High impedance

An oscilloscope probe consists of a very high impedance amplifier, so that is the first thing we have to simulate. The TL064 quad operational amplifier I have used in many of the more recent projects is high impedance as it has a FET (field effect transistor) front end, so that seemed suited to the job.

Next I got a small sheet of glass, to prevent any accidents during development I wrapped the edge around with insulation tape. Finally I set to work with some self-adhesive copper strip. This material is used in stained-glass work and should be available from most hobby shops.

At first I experimented with single pickup strips, but the problem with this was that there was a pickup effect from quite a distance away, getting larger the closer you got. This would cause a problem if you ➤



● *Figure I: The touch pad*

➤

had several pickups so I decided to surround the contact strip on three sides with an earthing shield.

This was made easy using the copper foil, as once I had arranged the strips a small spot of solder over the joins ensured I had electrical contact.

This was connected up with a length of screened cable, the outer sheath going to the earth shield and the inner core going to the pickup probe.

The screened cable was secured on the back of the glass with a sticky foam pad. Finally, a 6M8 (6.8 Meg Ohm) resistor was placed across the back of the switch. This is to prevent any damage to the input of the amplifier in the event of a large static pickup.

The general arrangement is shown in Figure I. The probe can be any size but I made mine just big enough to fit over the pad of my index finger.

> The probe can be any size but I made mine just big enough to fit over the pad of my index finger

The electronics

Now for the electronics – shown in Figure II. The touch pad is first fed into a high gain differential operational amplifier – this only amplifies the difference between two inputs.

This is what we really need here, we don't want to amplify any mains pickup made on the connecting lead, only that which is injected at the touch pad.

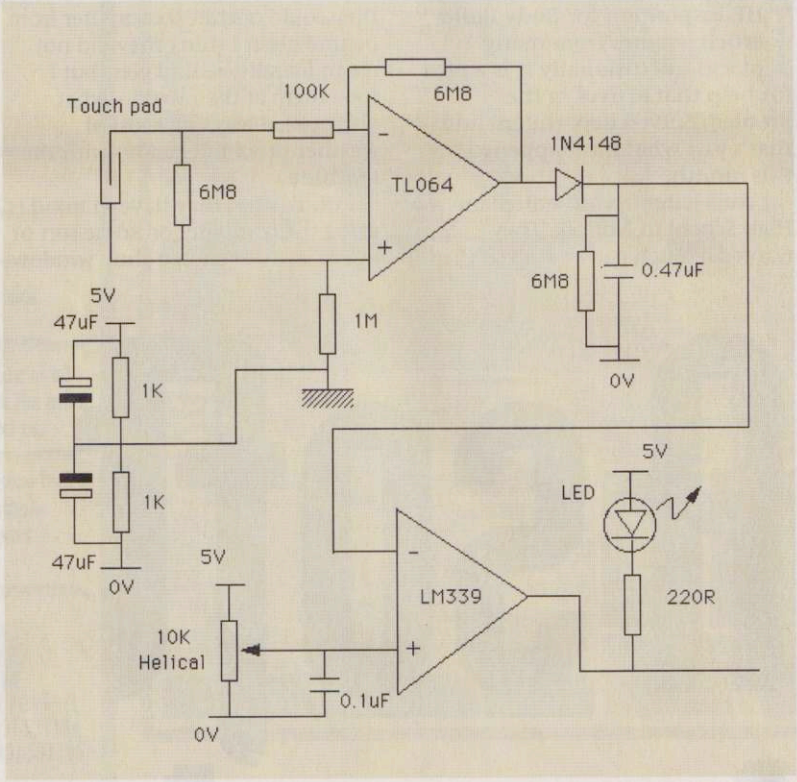
Therefore the screen of the connecting cable can be considered as the source of one signal and the core as the other. You can make a much better differential amplifier using three operational amplifiers but we don't need that here.

At the output of this amplifier we have a signal of about one volt, and this increases slightly when the glass is touched.

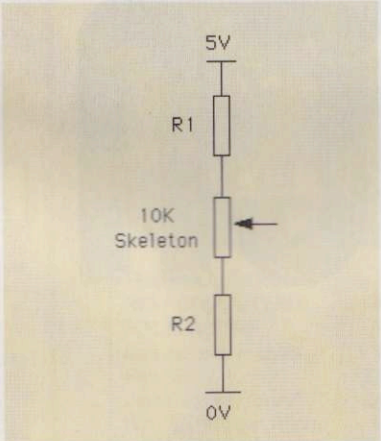
What we need to do is to turn this slight increase into a logic level switch.

Voltage comparator

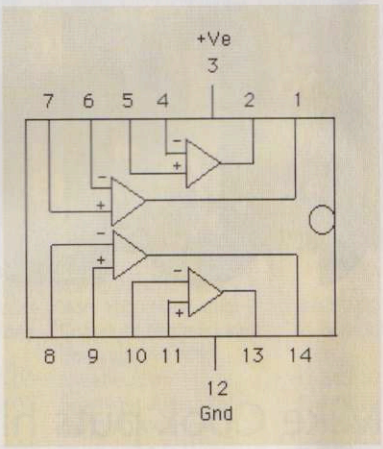
One way is to use a voltage comparator. This circuit, as the name suggests, takes two voltages and compares them, giving a logic one if the voltage on the non-inverting input (+ input) is higher than the inverting input (- input). However, as the output from our amplifier is a simple 50Hz sine wave



● *Figure II: The electronics to drive the touch pad*



● *Figure III: An alternative to the helical pot*



● *Figure IV: Pinout of the LM339 quad comparator*

we will have to rectify this before we can apply it to the comparator.

Rectifying a voltage means turning it from an AC signal to a DC one, and this can be done using a diode and capacitor. The diode makes the current flow in only one direction and the capacitor smooths any ripple.

Across the capacitor I have placed a 6M8 resistor. This ensures that there is a discharge path for the capacitor.

Without this, once it had reached a peak voltage, it would hold this until internal leakage discharged it. This would mean, in practice, that once you had pressed the switch it would stay on for several seconds after you had removed your finger.

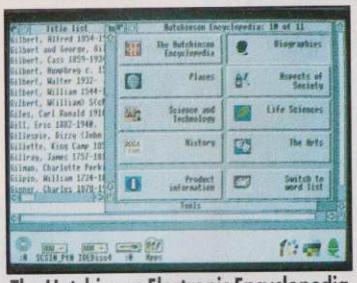
The values of this capacitor and resistor determine the responsiveness of the circuit. If they are too large the switch will not be very responsive.

If, however, they are too small, the ripple will trigger the comparator and you will get a 50Hz square wave at the output instead of

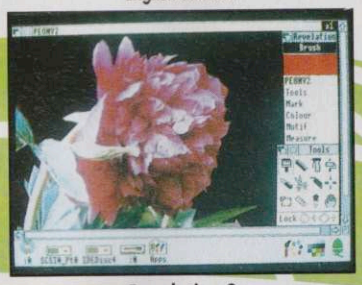
➤

So much more to be discovered . . .

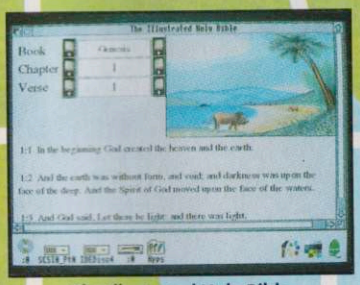
. . .cumana's world of cd-rom™ – expand your mind, widen your horizons and sizzle with anticipation



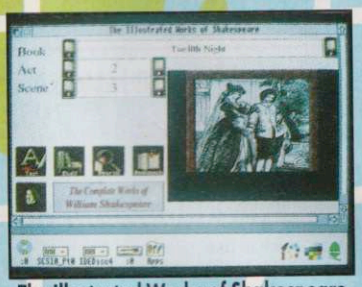
The Hutchinson Electronic Encyclopedia
Stacks of facts from this respected English edition.



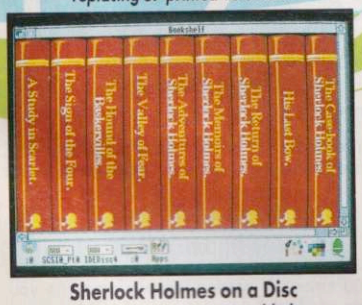
Revelation 2
Creations galore through image processing.



The Illustrated Holy Bible
The complete text with over 100 illustrations.



The Illustrated Works of Shakespeare
All of the Bard's plays, sonnets and poems – replacing 37 printed volumes!



Sherlock Holmes on a Disc
Add mystery to suspense with the complete works.

The Times and The Sunday Times
Brilliant for homework and general interest. A wealth of information.

Computer, monitor and speakers not included

Cumana's World of CD-ROM™ is launched with a state-of-the-art Cumana 500 Series CD-ROM drive, Cumana's SCSI interface including SCSI Manager™, a number of additional software utilities and six excellent RISC OS CD-ROM titles. Everything for Acorn.

• *Plays audio CDs too!* • *Fully RISC OS and Acorn Replay compatible* •

cumana's world of CD ROM™

CUMANA®

ORDER CODE	COMPATIBILITY	R R P (inc. VAT)
ACORN 7/6	A300 Series A400 Series A5000	£699
ACORN 7/8	A3000 A3010 A3020 A4000	£699
ACORN 7	Please ask your dealer. No SCSI interface included	£649

To enter Cumana's World of CD-ROM™ ask for it by name from your Acorn dealer

RISC OS and Acorn Replay are trademarks of Acorn Computers Limited *Cumana, SCSI Manager and Cumana's World of CD-ROM are trademarks of Cumana Limited*

NEW

A3010 Family Solution
A3010 Learning Curve
A4000 Home Office
A5000 Learning Curve
A4 Portable
Acorn Pocket Book

*If it's made **by** Acorn Computers or it's made **for** Acorn Computers,*

THE DATA STORE

can help.

We'll be stocking all the new Acorn models to go with the vast selection of peripherals and software on our shelves. Try before you buy in our attractive showroom

6 CHATTERTON ROAD BROMLEY KENT
Tel: 081-460 8991 Fax: 081-313 0400

Send £1.00
for a copy of our
latest catalogue / demo disc
featuring many special offers.
Or
Send £1.50 for a copy of our catalogue and an *extra* disc with around 1600k of Public Domain.

SPECIAL OFFER PACKS - EACH FEATURING *SIX DISCS* FOR ONLY £3.99

SPECIAL OFFER NUMBER ONE - *STARTER PACK*
Catalogue Disc, Extra Disc of PD (see above), Son of Gyrinus (The BEST PD Game), A disc full of outline fonts, A disc full of the most useful PD utilities, Armageddon Demo Collection III (our most popular demo!).

SPECIAL OFFER NUMBER TWO - *THE GAMES PACK*
Son of Gyrinus, Styx, Lemings, Tertis, TBVG, Invaders (2mb), KORC Trilogy.

SPECIAL OFFER NUMBER THREE - *THE CHAOS THEORY*
For those of you that are interested in the Chaos Theory (Fractals et al.) then this offer is for you - Six discs full of various programs which enable you to generate all well known fractal patterns, ray trace fractals, and experiment galore!!

PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES PAYABLE TO *'THE DATA STREAM'*.

THE DATA STREAM

34 Norbreck Close, Great Sankey, Warrington, Cheshire, WA5 2SX.

Prices
£1.00 - Normal Discs
£1.50 - Pic 'n' Mix Discs

Reach the top with . . .

NATIONAL CURRICULUM*

LCL Self-Tuition Courses

World leaders ● Hons graduate/teacher authors ● In educational software charts ● Excellent reviews (e.g. *"Definitely a first class package"* – Amiga Shopper) ● £5 off total for 2, £10 off for 3

MICRO GERMAN (Beginners – GCSE & Bus.) NEW
New complete course of spoken and written German with graphics adventure game and German business letter generator, 24 programs, book and manual £24.

MICRO FRENCH (Beginners – GCSE) STF "Best Buy"
Complete course with real speech & graphics adventure game, 24 programs + a book and a manual. £24.

MICRO ENGLISH (8 years – GCSE) "Helpful" AUI
Complete course, taking students from spelling and punctuation to understanding literature. 24 programs (with real speech) plus a book and a manual at £24.

MICRO MATHS (11 YEARS – GCSE) GCSE Chart-Topper
Best selling GCSE maths course in UK. For ages 11 upwards in 24 programs plus a book and manual £24.

PRIMARY MATHS COURSE (3 – 12 YEARS) in ATARI ST
Complete course (N.C Levels 1-4). Counting, addition, subtraction, HTU, tables, long + short multiplications, division, problems, fractions + decimals. 24 programs + a book and a manual £24.

MEGA MATHS (A-level course)
Step-by-step course of 24 programs + a book and manual. Full screen graphics for calculus £24.

(*LCL courses are compatible with the N.C. where appropriate) (on most home computers: Amiga, PC, ST etc)
Send coupon and cheques/PO's (+99p P&P) or phone orders or requests for free colour poster/catalogue to:
LCL (DEPT PCT), THAMES HOUSE, 73 BLANDY ROAD, HENLEY-ON-THAMES, OXON RG9 1QB

Access **Tel: 0491 579345** Phone now for immediate despatch **Fax: 0491 579858** VISA

Name & Address.....
.....
Titles.....
Computer .....Disk Size 3.5"/5.25"

Contex Computing

Established 1983

BANK MANAGER

Complete and versatile personal accounts program. Consistently acclaimed!
'data entry is a delight... professional...excellent product"
'impressed...ideal...easy to use'
Enter cheques and receipts. Automatic date sequencing. Reconcile statements. Search, amend and delete. Analyse expenditure. Forward cash flow forecast. Budgets. Up to 36 Bank accounts online, inter account transfers, 9999 standing orders, 99 analysis headings, unlimited postings (depending upon disk space). Reports to screen or printer. Mix foreign currencies, graphics, password, file recovery, field editing, programmable reports, Arc RAM disks, wild card analysis enquiries, sort and more.

Bank Manager £25.00

BUSINESS UTILITY

For the club accounts or small business user. Prints a "trial balance" or "P&L reports" via the programmable spreadsheet generator. Needs the Bank Manager. Saves hours of work.

Business Util Pack £12.00

TYPING TUTOR

Quickly learn to touch type. Over 90 smoothly graded lessons graduate you from the basic home keys to complete keyboard mastery. Word scan or exact key checking, targets may be revised, rhythm metronome, key click, free format options. Recommended for adult education.

Typing Tutor £15.00

SPREADSHEET MK V

Low cost, versatile spreadsheet. 26 cols by 900 (Arch) or 99 (BBC B) rows, loaded with many functions and facilities inc programmable report writer and input scripts.

Spreadsheet MK V disk £15.00

Add £1 p&p per order (Overseas £3.50). Programs suitable for all Archimedes, A3/4/5000, BBC Master, Compact and BBC B series. State computer type (eg A3000, BBC B etc) and disk type (eg 3½" or 5¼" 80 track or 5¼" 80 track or 5¼" 40 track)

CONTEX COMPUTING
(Ref AC), 15 Woodlands Close,
Cople, Bedford MK44 3UE

VISA Access
Tel: 0234 838347

the steady logic level you require.

Now we need to compare this voltage against something and this is provided by the potentiometer or pot – by adjusting this you can set the trigger level. This is a very fine adjustment and I found that I needed to use a 10 turn pot to give me the control I needed.

It should be possible to use the cheaper skeleton pots. In this case you will have to put a resistor in both legs to make the adjustment fine enough, as shown in Figure III. As the voltage level in your setup is likely to be different from that in mine, you will have to experiment with the resistor values.

Finally the comparator's output is fed to an LED before being sent to the computer. This serves two purposes: First of all the output of the comparators is open collector, which means that it is in effect a switch that shorts to earth.

Therefore, to get a logic one out of it you need to pull it up. This is done by the LED. Secondly it acts as a good form of feedback to the user, giving assurance that the switch has indeed been pressed. I suggest that this is mounted behind the glass close to the switch.

High quality finish?

You could use some transparent silicon rubber to keep it in place and for a really high quality finish you could use a flat faced LED. You can also paint around the glass or put a laminated sheet over the top to label the switch. Finally I would give the copper strip a quick squirt of clear varnish to protect it from long-term corrosion.

When the circuit is set up you should adjust the pot so that the LED lights, then wind it back until it just goes out. At that point it will trigger when the glass is touched. You may have to repeat this as the capacitor across the reference voltage can make the response a little sluggish. When you have your final set up in place it is likely that you will need to adjust the voltage again as the pickup signals are likely to change.

As your individual requirements are likely to be different I have not produced a kit this month. However, if you have difficulty in finding any of the parts drop a line to Musbury Consultants.

As there are four comparators in

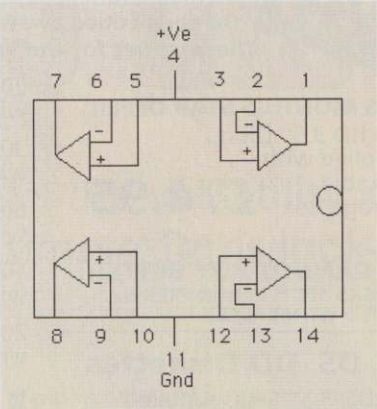


Figure V: Pinout of the TL064 quad op-amp

the LM339 and also four operational amplifiers in the TL064 then you can make up to four touch switches with each pair.

Note that the voltage splitter of two 1K resistors and 47uF capacitors does not need to be reproduced for each circuit, one can simply be connected to all the amplifiers.

As this circuit uses mains pickup to operate it is not surprising that it can be susceptible to mains interference.

For example, I found the LED lit whenever I turned on my soldering iron. In practice, however, this should not pose too much of a problem as you can write your software to be forgiving of brief spurious inputs.

That brings me to the consideration of the software and connection to the computer. The touch inputs should be connected to the computer's digital input. This normally means a user port, on the 32-bit computers, but this is an optional extra.

If you have not got one fitted you might like to use an alternative like the I^2C interface in the May 91 issue. These are still available, as is the serial User Port from the February 90 issue.

If you have one of the new range of machines, the A3010 and the like, you can use the joystick inputs. You can label the touch switches any way you like according to your application but for interaction with the public I would suggest that you have as few as possible.

Choices

A *Yes* and a *No* coupled with a few labelled A, B, C and so on for choices should suffice. Remember when writing the software that members of the public are often apt to simply walk away from an exhibit.

So don't let the software get stuck waiting for a certain response. Always make sure that there is a time-out of about 10 seconds on each input and then let it reset to something interesting.

Remember, too, that the general public are often very reluctant to touch anything in case they break it so give simple and precise instructions.

● *Well, I hope you find this useful in extending your computer's influence without letting anyone actually touch it.*

> Always make sure that there is a time-out of about 10 seconds on each input and then let it reset to something interesting

Body Building Pack Order Form

Body Build Pack No. 74: I^2C interface	Kit £21	Assembled £25
Body Build Pack No. 69 Serial user port	Kit £26	Assembled £32

Name.....

Address.....

.....

.....Post Code.....

All prices include VAT and P&P. Educational establishment orders accepted.
If you don't want to cut out the coupon then simply write what you want.
Make cheques payable to Musbury Consultants and send to:
5 Helmshore Rd. Haslingden Rossendale, Lancs BB4 4BG.
Foreign orders add £3 if paying by Eurocheque *(for bank clearing charges).*

CUT PC RUNNING COSTS - IMPROVE PRODUCTIVITY

PUBLIC APOLOGY

Yes folks! Now the company that apologises to its competitors for selling at low, low prices brings you...

SO MUCH MORE – FOR SO MUCH LESS.

At MD Office Supplies, we know what we're very good at - and we concentrate on getting even better at it. We supply computer media - and related products - at the best possible prices with a service that surprises. Our reputation as the people for floppy disks is unmatched and we are now looking forward to supplying you into the next century with the latest products for storing data.

12 YEARS

In 1980, we really started something. Since we set up in the business, we've satisfied the demands of some 50,000 customers (including some 1,500 education and corporate customers) and now sell more than **15 million** disks each year. *Try us - you won't be disappointed.*

QUALITY CONTROL PASSED

3.5" High Density 1.44Mb

Our own brand of disk. Top quality to provide proven performance at a price that blows the competition away.
The best bet for the volume user.

THIS MONTH'S STAR OFFER
100 HD 3.5" Disks supplied with lockable storage box **£74.95**

YOU CANNOT BUY BETTER!
ALL DISKS 100% ERROR FREE & SUPPLIED WITH LABELS

20 HD 3.5" Disks supplied with 20 capacity Storage Box	£19.95
30 HD 3.5" Disks supplied with Lockable Storage Box	£28.95
50 HD 3.5" Disks supplied with Lockable Storage Box	£42.95
100 HD 3.5" Disks supplied with Lockable Storage Box	£74.95
200 HD 3.5" Disks supplied with 2 Lockable Storage Boxes	£129.95

3.5" DS, DD Diskettes

20 DS,DD 3.5" Disks supplied with Lockable Storage Box	£19.95
50 DS,DD 3.5" Disks supplied with Lockable Storage Box	£28.95
100 DS,DD 3.5" Disks supplied with Lockable Storage Box	£46.95
200 DS,DD 3.5" Disks supplied with 2 Lockable Storage Boxes	£76.95

THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL
200 DS,DD 3.5" Disks supplied with 2x 100 capacity lockable storage boxes **£76.95**

5.25 DS, DD DISKETTES

All supplied with 30, 50 or 100 capacity storage boxes.

30 DS,DD Disks	£13.95
50 DS,DD Disks	£19.95
100 DS,DD Disks	£29.95
200 DS,DD Disks	£49.95

5.25 DS, HD DISKETTES

30 HD 5.25" Disks	£16.95
50 HD 5.25" Disks	£27.95
100 HD 5.25" Disks	£42.95
200 HD 5.25" Disks	£69.95

BANX stackable disk boxes

Exclusive to us, these disk storage boxes are superior to many we've seen costing more than twice as much. Beautifully constructed in best quality materials with a smooth-running drawer. Supplied with four colour-coded dividers and fittings to stack horizontally or vertically. Available in two sizes. The Dual Format version is also ideal for compact disks.

3.5" *80+ disk capacity* **£11.95**

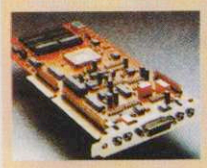
MULTI BUY DISCOUNTS
3 - 4 **£8.95** *each 5+* **£8.50**

DUAL FORMAT
180 5.25 disk capacity
or 130 3.5" disk capacity **£16.95**

EXCLUSIVE!

READER OFFER - 100 HD 3.5" Disks *PLUS* BANX STACKABLE BOX for the incredible price of only **£79.95**

ULTRASOUND CARD



Add unheard of realism to your games and presentations with this CD quality sound card for your IBM or PC compatible. Ultrasound supports Windows Multimedia Extensions as well as the international standard General MIDI. ONLY **£174.95**

- CD QUALITY SOUND
- 32 VOICE WAVETABLE SYNTHESIS
- FULL MIDI SUPPORT
- WINDOWS MULTIMEDIA
- GUARANTEED COMPATIBILITY
- JOYSTICK PORT
- BUNDLED SOFTWARE
- ADLIB/SOUNDBLASTER COMPATIBLE

NO NASTY SHOCKS!

All our prices *include* VAT at 17.5%.

If you are VAT registered and need to claim back the VAT, the pro-forma invoice enclosed with your goods details the VAT paid.

VISA Access

Credit Card orders welcome. Government and educational orders accepted.

FREE POSTAGE AND PACKING ON ALL ORDERS £20 AND OVER.
For orders below £20 please add £2.95.

MD OFFICE SUPPLIES

Tel: 0689 861400
Fax: 0689 850628

18 Crescent Way, Orpington, Kent BR6 9LS

Blocks away

Mike Goldberg shows the versatility of the Archimedes by programming a simple Tetris look-alike

ONE of the most useful things about computers is their versatility – you can make it add your accounts up one day and save the universe the next if you should so desire.

With the current crop of fast processors and enormous memory capacities Acorn computers have become, in some respects, more obliging to the ordinary user.

From the personal programming point of view there is now no need to write your own machine code routines for fast screen output as most of these are taken care of by the built-in software and hardware, enabling us mere ordinary mortals to write very impressive software indeed.

Of course harnessing the full speed capabilities of these beasts is not our prime concern – but utilising what there is from Basic is. Combined with what we have looked at before we shall see how easy it is to create a complete game tailored to your own requirements.

Back in the good old BBC Micro days you may well have had a great idea for a game only to find that coding it produced the world's slowest, and therefore unplayable, junk. The solution then was assembly language and machine code, which to some of us was not as intuitive to use as Basic, but very rewarding if persevered with.

Lack of memory

If that was not prohibitive enough for you, lack of memory certainly was – the compromises were always between that and different sprites and game levels.

Yet you can still hear the continued whining about the lack of memory on a 1Mb Acorn machine – how life preservingly essential it must be to create your own sprite handler, only necessary if you want to make a career out of software and own the company.

What nonsense! Tetris carried off all the trophies because it was a brilliantly original, simple, playable game requiring only a good grounding in writing Basic programs.

To prove it we will look at how easy it is to produce a version of our own, only adding extras to the game to identify it personally rather than improve it. This version is called CATtris, to keep my cat happy, and is on the cover disk.

Everyone on *this* planet must have seen one version or another of Tetris. Briefly, you fit different shapes together in a bucket forming lines which disappear but don't spill over the top. Succinct I think.

Each of the seven shapes is made up from four blocks – Figure I – and can be rotated through the four points of the compass.

When a shape is dropped from the top of the bucket, the computer needs to know if it has hit an already occupied space or the bottom of the bucket.

We can see if something is going to strike another, but how do you tell the computer that something is there?

Hip, hip, array

If you divide up the bucket area into squares the same size as the blocks from which the shapes are made, you can represent vacant squares as 0s and occupied squares as 1s, see Figure II. Store this data in an array:

```
G%(rows%,column%) = 0 or 1
```

To start with, all the squares are empty and have a value of 0. Note that the bucket is included in the grid system as this is the boundary ➤

● *Interesting graphics add new flavours to the Tetris classic*

➤

and, therefore, all grid values are set to 1.

The idea is that when the shape lands, the grid squares it occupies become 1s. Subsequent shapes will now have to weave past, interconnect or land on this – but how does the computer know which shape and its orientation?

To print the correct shape on screen we must identify it and its orientation. Use a two-dimensional array thus:

```
S%(6,3)
  | |                 0
  | Orientation >  3 -+- 1
  |                   2
  Which Shape
```

For example, S%(2,1) indicates shape 2 facing direction 1. The position of the shape within the grid is a simple matter of X, Y coordinates but this is most important.

Collision detection

Without knowing exactly where the shape is, none of the rest can be worked out. As the shape descends, the Y coordinate alters by 1.

Similarly, moving left or right alters the X coordinate by 1. But these are peculiar shapes with odd blocks here and there – how do you test for a collision like the one shown in Figure III?

Create a three-dimensional array which contains this information:

```
H%(6,3,3) = Y offset
  | | |
  | | the 4 blocks (left to
  | |   right)  0 1 2 3
  | |
  | shape orientation
  |
  Which shape
```

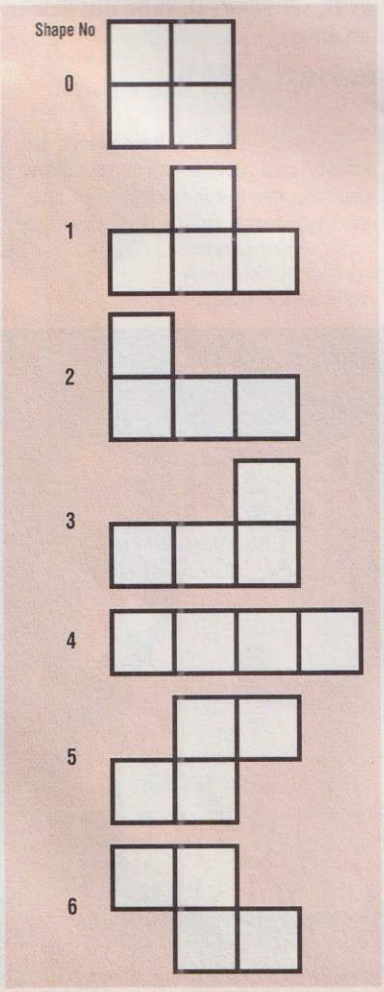
Look at Figure IV. The X, Y coordinate of the shape is always the bottom left and when testing for a collision below the shape we work across the shape left to right, block by block. The figures below each block tell you how far to look in the Y direction from the present Y coordinate.

A 0 would mean look at the grid the same Y coordinate as the shape, a 1 would mean look at the grid Y+1, that is the line below and so on. The -9 is indicates there is no block to check but any minus figure below -2 would have done.

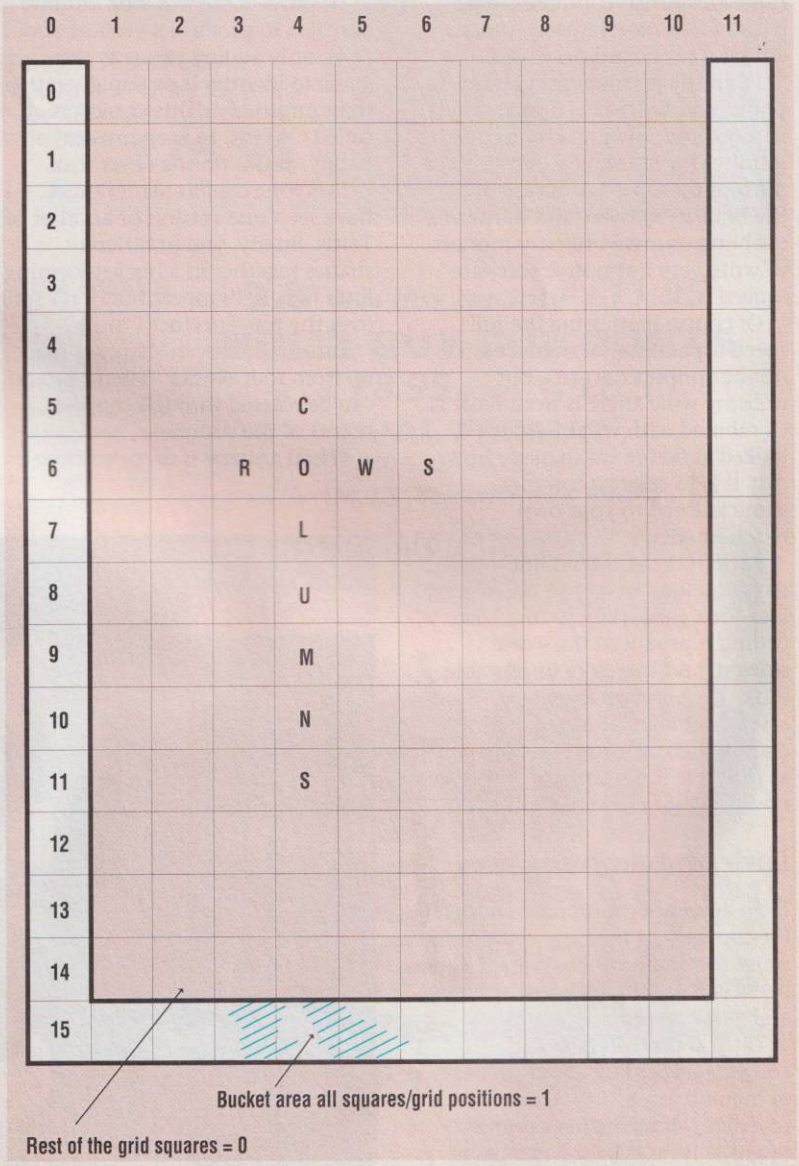
So this checks underneath each of the four blocks to see if the grid has a block (stored as a 1) in it. If it has, there has been a collision and the shape stops. Obviously if no blocks (or 1s) are found, the shape continues to descend.

Left and right motion and rotation are dealt with separately as I felt that the shape always descends automatically but you move the shape in other directions. By treating each shape as a 4x4 grid

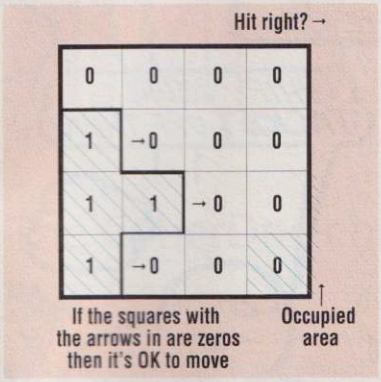
There is now no need to write your own machine code routines



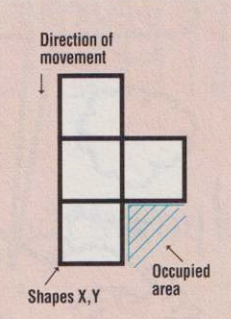
● *Figure I: The shapes used in the game*



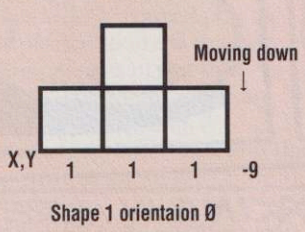
● *Figure II: How the bucket grid goes together*



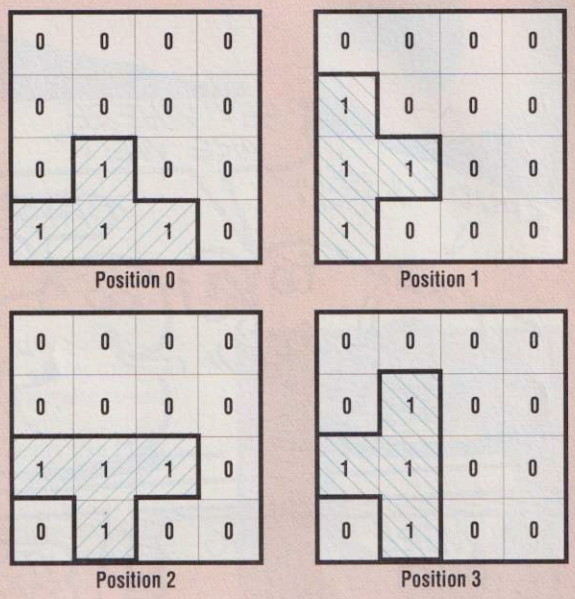
● *Figure VI: Checking for a right move*



● *Figure III: Testing for collisions*



● *Figure IV: Where to check for a collision*



● *Figure V: The various grids for shape 1*

with the blocks represented by 1s and the spaces as 0s it is easy to check what is moving where.

```
Q%(6,3,15)                    0  1  2  3
  | |  |                      4  5  6  7
  | |  4x4 grid number >      8  9 10 11
  | orientation              12 13 14 15
  shape
```

For example, if you hit the key for moving right, the collision routine checks through all 16 parts of the 4x4 grid row by row checking each column, Figure VI. The position the shape is to move to is checked for occupation by other blocks as is the edge of the bucket.

If a 1 is found where a corresponding 1 of your shape is, the move is cancelled. Again, checking is done left to right and much more simply than my other routine now I think about it – this inevitably occurs as you progress through a program. More elegant and efficient routines naturally evolve as understanding sets in.

The eagle has landed

Once a shape has landed, the grid information needs to be updated to accommodate the new state of affairs. Where the shape's blocks reside determine which part of the grid array is altered to 1s and is simply a matter of comparing the shape's X, Y and 4x4 grid 1s and 0s with the X, Y of the bucket grid's rows and columns.

Checking for a complete line is now easy as all lines are tested for a complete row of 1s stored in the grid array. If a 0 is found, the rest of a line need not be tested as the 0 indicates a hole in it.

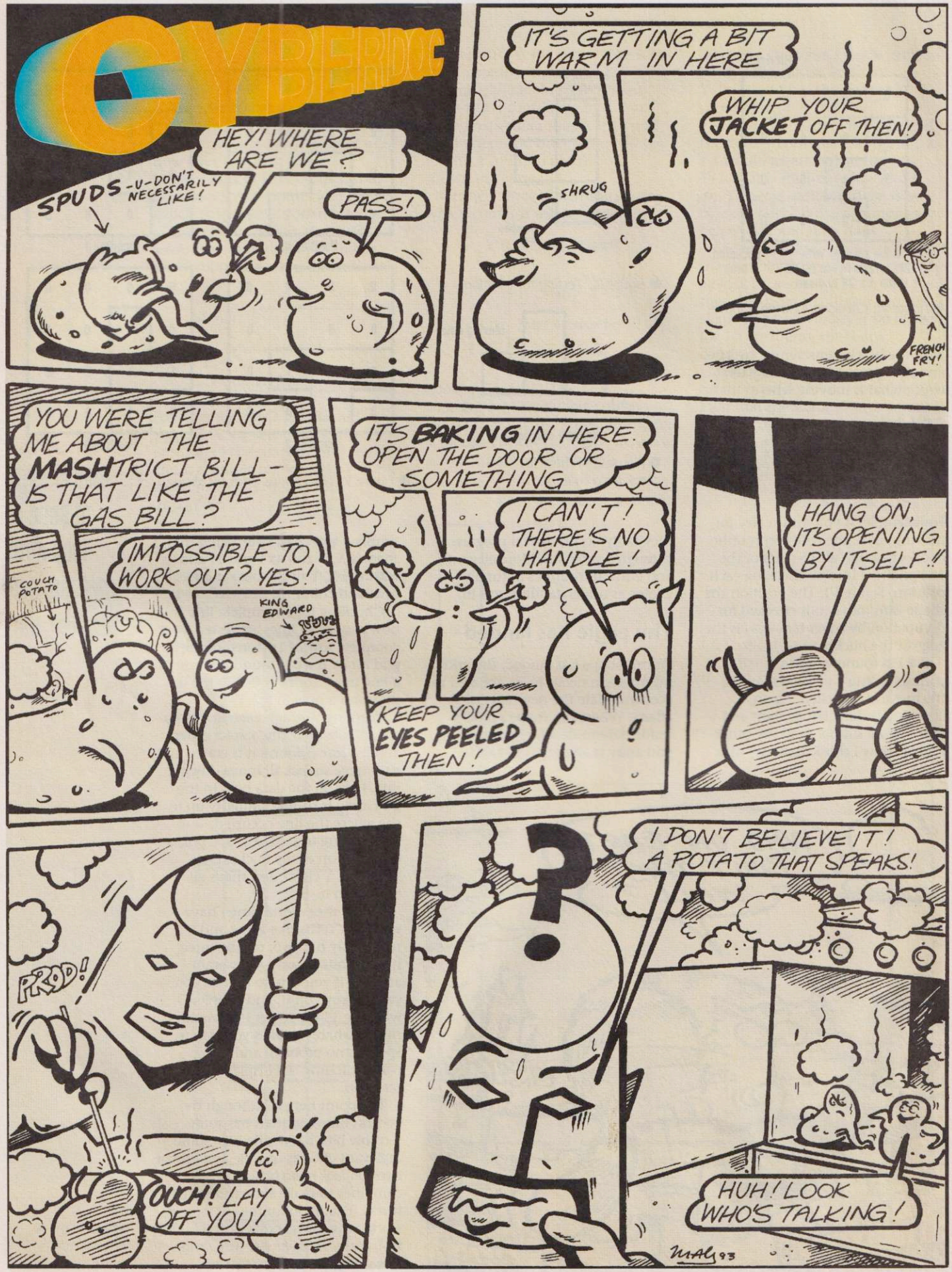
Working through each line from top to bottom is the correct order and if a line is found it is erased and the above shapes all move down a line. Here all the data held in the grid array is shifted similarly up to the where the line occurred.

Checking to see if a shape pokes over the top of the bucket is a simple X, Y check and that's all there is to it.

This is the second time I have written a Tetris-like game and it really only has two, maybe three, hardish bits to wrap your brain around. If you can do it once you can improve on it, and coupled with the 32-bit power the graphics can be whatever takes your fancy. Speed is no problem and using bankswitching the display can be seamless.

The point here is although the version I have written has some sensible bits, a few silly bits, some inelegant chunks of code and one or two *ooh look mum* bits, it all combines to make something that works. That'll do for me – if it works why mess about with it?

● *Anyway, someone else will always come along and do that for you!*


CYBERDOC
HEY! WHERE ARE WE?
SPUDS -U-DON'T NECESSARILY LIKE!
PASS!
IT'S GETTING A BIT WARM IN HERE
SHRUG
WHIP YOUR JACKET OFF THEN!
FRENCH FRY!
YOU WERE TELLING ME ABOUT THE MASHTRICT BILL- IS THAT LIKE THE GAS BILL?
IMPOSSIBLE TO WORK OUT? YES!
COUCH POTATO
KING EDWARD
IT'S BAKING IN HERE. OPEN THE DOOR OR SOMETHING
I CAN'T! THERE'S NO HANDLE!
KEEP YOUR EYES PEELED THEN!
HANG ON, IT'S OPENING BY ITSELF!!
PROD!
OUCH! LAY OFF YOU!
I DON'T BELIEVE IT! A POTATO THAT SPEAKS!
HUH! LOOK WHO'S TALKING!
MAL 93

What's cookin'?

The CyberDoc checks out some baked tatties

BAKING potatoes? What's it got to do with science? It's just cooking! That couldn't be further from the truth as this simple simulation has a huge amount of science in it, all stemming from baking potatoes.

Baked spuds are just put into a hot oven and left there. In this version the oven is at 200 degrees Celsius and the potato starts at a typical room temperature of 20 degrees.

Now I'm no cook, but I've decided to say that a potato is cooked when the middle has reached a temperature of 150 degrees. The question is: How long will it take?

You can decide on the size of your spud from a totally tiny 2 by 1 centimetres up to an exceptionally enormous 19 by 18 centimetres. The tuber – a simplified oval affair – is put in the oven and timing begins.

People who've cooked potatoes will be pleased to know that the program operates in fast time. Otherwise, you might sit for an hour and a half waiting. A continuous display of time and the temperature at the centre of the spud is shown.

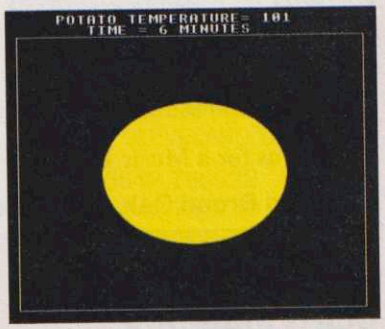
The task for good scientists is to find out what factors affect how long it takes to cook the potato. This probably means you'll need to use a note pad to record what you've done.

Mind you, there are other factors which haven't been considered. Different varieties of potato might need different times and I hope you all remember to pierce the skins on the spuds. It's a messy job to clear up if you don't.

Any experts out there who can give me help on all the factors which affect cooking time are welcome to send them in as I'd really like to enhance this simulation to be more realistic.

Anyway you're welcome to modify my program: Why not improve the graphics or add a little sound – perhaps an alarm bell to sound when the spud is ready? Or how about a graphic explosion if a skin is not pierced?

● *Now a lousy joke about potatoes from my part of the world. Why do they eat baked spuds in Calne? Because they haven't got the Devizes for Chippenham. And that's it for this month. Next time we'll have a look at another fascinating science topic.*



● *Our tuber is a simplified affair*

```
  10 REM SPUD COOKING
  20 REM by the CYBERDOC
  30 REM (c) Acorn Computing
  40 MODE1
  50 REPEAT
  60 PROCinputs
  70 PROCdraw
  80 PROCcalc
  90 PROCdisplay
 100 UNTIL0
 110 DEFPROCinputs
 120 OT%=200:PT%=20
 130 REPEAT
 140 INPUT''"How long is the potato ",L
%
 150 UNTILL%>1 AND L%<20
 160 REPEAT
 170 INPUT''"How wide is the potato ",W
%
 180 UNTILW%>0 AND W%< L%
 190 PRINT'''"PRESS SPACE TO START"
 200 REPEATUNTILINKEY-99
 210 CLS
 220 ENDPROC
 230 DEFPROCdraw
 240 MOVE100,100:DRAW 1180,100:DRAW1180
,924:DRAW100,924:DRAW100,100
 250 VDU29,640;512;
 260 GCOL0,2
 270 MOVE0,0:MOVE0,W%*20
 280 FORN=0TO360
 290 MOVE0,0:PLOT85,SINRADN*L%*20,COSRA
DN*W%*20
 300 NEXT
 310 VDU29,0;0;
 320 ENDPROC
 330 DEFPROCcalc
 340 T%=0
 350 REPEAT
 360 PRINTTAB(7,1)"POTATO TEMPERATURE=
";PT%
 370 PRINTTAB(10,2)"TIME = ";T%;" MINUT
ES"
 380 PT%=PT%+OT%/(W%*5)*100/PT%
 390 IF PT%>150 PT%=150
 400 TIME=0:REPEATUNTILTIME>100
 410 PRINTTAB(7,1)"
    "
 420 T%=T%+3
 430 UNTILPT%=150
 440 PRINTTAB(7,1)"POTATO TEMPERATURE=
";PT%
 450 ENDPROC
 460 DEFPROCdisplay
 470 CLS
 480 PRINT''"POTATO SIZE = ";L%;" BY ";
W%;" CENTIMETRES"
 490 PRINT''"TIME TO COOK = ";T%;" MINU
TES"
 500 PRINT'''''"PRESS SPACE TO START AG
AIN"
 510 REPEATUNTILINKEY-99
 520 CLS
 530 ENDPROC
```

GET IT RIGHT

```
 10 =    0 0
 20 =    0 0
 30 =    0 0
 40 = EA3A A
 50 = BFBA E
 60 = 7511 4
 70 = 68F5 3
 80 =  702 5
 90 = 2F83 5
100 = 53CE 0
110 = 1590 E
120 = 932A 8
130 = BFBA A
140 = F42A B
150 = ED8F C
160 = BFBA 5
170 = CFDF D
180 = D35B 7
190 = A1C9 6
200 = DD9E 7
210 = 7A16 1
220 = EDOF 5
230 = 8202 2
240 = 5436 6
250 = D818 A
260 = 334C B
270 = 910B A
280 = 4B8E C
290 = CF97 1
300 = 2C83 C
310 = EF74 F
320 = EDOF 2
330 = EDF5 7
340 = 9766 F
350 = BFBA 8
360 =  4C0 0
370 = A0A3 5
380 = 15F8 B
390 = 8B1D E
400 =  CF2 B
410 = 9D8E D
420 = 7E1C 4
430 = 8761 5
440 =  4C0 F
450 = EDOF E
460 = C225 F
470 = 7A16 F
480 = 2211 B
490 = 82C9 7
500 = 76BB A
510 = DD9E 3
520 = 7A16 E
530 = EDOF 4
```

Acorn Computing guide to local dealers

ESSEX/HERTFORDSHIRE

Broad Oak Computers

The Complete Service

- ✓ After Sales Support.
- ✓ Telephone Help Service.
- ✓ Free Local Installation.
- ✓ CD ROM Systems.
- ✓ Free Demonstrations.

Call us for a Music Demo.

TRAINING

Get the most out of your A3000, A3010, A4000, A5000, Impression, Schema, First Word Plus, Squirrel, or Basic V with the help of our friendly training courses.

Correspondence and "Hands On" courses.

0279 718767

Hatfield Broad Oak, Nr. Bishops Stortford, CM22 7HE

CUMBRIA

CSS Computer Centre
Acorn Education Centre
Acorn Unix Centre

Acorn The choice of experience

Showroom open 9-5.30
Six days a week
Training. Free fitting of add ons
Repairs and maintenance

SJ RESEARCH

NEW: A3010, A3020, A4000, A5000 & Pocket Book now in stock

CUMBRIA SOFTWARE SYSTEMS LTD
Unit 3A, Townfoot Ind. Est., BRAMPTON
CUMBRIA CA8 1SW
☎ 06977 3779
Acorn Authorised Education Dealer

HERTFORDSHIRE

VIPRAY Computer Supplies

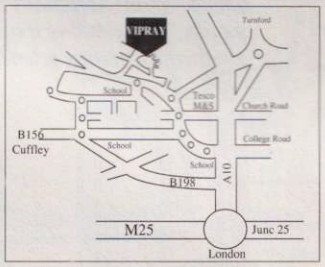
3 Miles from J25 on the M25

3 Spicersfield, Cheshunt, Herts. EN7 6BQ. Tel 0992 25640 (24 Hrs)

The Friendly Acorn Dealer

Educational & Desktop Publishing Specialists

Access VISA



WEST YORKSHIRE

Davyn Computer Services

For the best service in Yorkshire (we think) CALL US!
For A3000, A4000, A5000 Series, A4 Portable & Acorn Pocket Book
Visit our showroom
Open Mon-Sat 9.30 - 7.30 & Sun 10.00 - 3.00

Tel (0924) 254800

Printer & Ribbon Sales
Expert Advice & After Sales Service
Service & Repairs to All Equipment
Full Range of Acorn Hardware & Software
(We operate the Acorn Finance Schemes)
Full Range of Educational Software in stock & on DEMO

The 'Workshop', off Princess St, Sandal, Wakefield, West Yorks, WF1 5NY

Acorn SQuirreL CITIZEN Calligraphy

NORTHANTS

Kettering Computer Centre

NORTHANTS LARGEST ACORN DEALER

Extensive range of software, peripherals and upgrades

Special needs and educational orders welcome.

Please call us to discuss all your Acorn requirements

0536 410070

Allbury Ltd, Midland Bank Chambers,
15/17 High Street, Kettering, Northants NN16 8ST

Access VISA

WALES

Acorn Replay UNIQUEway

THE OFFICIAL ACORN REPLAY COMPRESSION CENTRE
Authorised Acorn Dealer and Value Added Reseller, Multi-media Video and DTP are our speciality. A5000, A4, A3010, LaserDirect and CD-ROM systems always on display. RISC OS 3.1 upgrades available NOW! Full range of games and software on display.

Technical Support - Home Demonstrations
Telephone Sales

42 Crwys Road,
Cardiff, CF2 4NN
Tel 0222-644611 Fax 644622

VISA Access

WALES

CARDIGAN
Electronics

Computing and Electronics for Business Education & Leisure

YOUR ACORN SPECIALIST IN WEST WALES

ACORN DEALER FOR TWELVE YEARS

Hardware-Software-Sales-Service-Support

Call and try the Acorn A3010 range.

The BEST now costs less – Acorn 32 bit RISC from as little as £499

Chancery Lane, Cardigan, Dyfed SA43 1HD

We are a major TANDY Electronics stockist too.

CLOSED WEDNESDAYS, OPEN SATURDAYS

MAIL ORDER SERVICE

0239 614483

Call for Impression & CD Rom demonstrations.
Education orders welcome

Access VISA

CLEVELAND

YARM COMPUTERS
HARDWARE – SOFTWARE – PERIPHERALS
SUPPLIES TO EDUCATION, BUSINESS AND HOME

ACORN DEALERS

IBM compatibles built to customer requirements

THE LEARNING CURVE

Discount offered with all cash sales!

Stockists of:

A3010 Family Solution	£499.00
A3010 Learning Curve System	£799.00
A4000 Home Office System	£1173.83
A5000 Learning Curve	£1699.00

Complete range of Acorn systems available

TELEPHONE ORDERS WELCOME

WINPENNY HOUSE, 137 HIGH STREET
YARM, CLEVELAND TS15 9AY

TEL: 0642 786922
FAX: 0642 783740

Access E&OE VISA

SCOTLAND

the computer depot
SCOTLAND'S LEADING MICRO SPECIALISTS

We match most other advertised offers.

Commodore ATARI Acorn Educational Dealer AMSTRAD CITIZEN

205 Buchanan Street,	55 Clerk Street,
Glasgow G1 2JZ	Edinburgh EH8 9JQ
Tel: 041-332 3944	Tel: 031-668 4146
Fax: 041-332 0560	Fax: 031-667 0898

Workshop Direct Line Tel: 041-332 0625

Access ***Mail Order Service*** VISA

BIRMINGHAM

DACO SYSTEMS

We have moved to:
459-461 Warwick Road, Tyseley, Birmingham B11 2JP

Your Birmingham & Solihull Acorn Dealer

• Special Needs • Business •
• Education • Home Use •

Tel: 021-706 8933

MIDDLESEX

We Have Moved

JR Letronics Co

ALL THE LATEST RELEASES CAN BE ORDERED

- Samsung PC's
- Discs & Paper
- Computer Peripherals
- Documentation
- Educational & Business Software

THE LEARNING CURVE

Acorn
The choice of experience
Authorised Dealer

☎ **081-977 8053** and Fax

Also ☎ **081-977 7778**

30 High Street, Hampton Hill, Middlesex TW12 1PD
After sales helpline – We try to help
Open: 10am-5pm Mon–Fri, 10am-2pm Sat

We Have Moved

Acorn COMPUTING guide to local dealers

LONDON

ACORN APPROVED LONDON DEALER
Wide range of software and hardware stocked

SPECIAL DEALS

On Education
Ring for best Prices

"The Best in the South (Well, we think!")

MACHINES & SOFTWARE ON DEMONSTRATION, COME AND LOOK!

Easy to get to
Train: WOOD ST Station (British Rail)
Road: Bottom of M11, just off North Circular
Tel No: 081-521 1784

Access
VISA

AUTOMATIC SERVICES
217 WOOD STREET
WALTHAMSTOW
LONDON E17 3NT

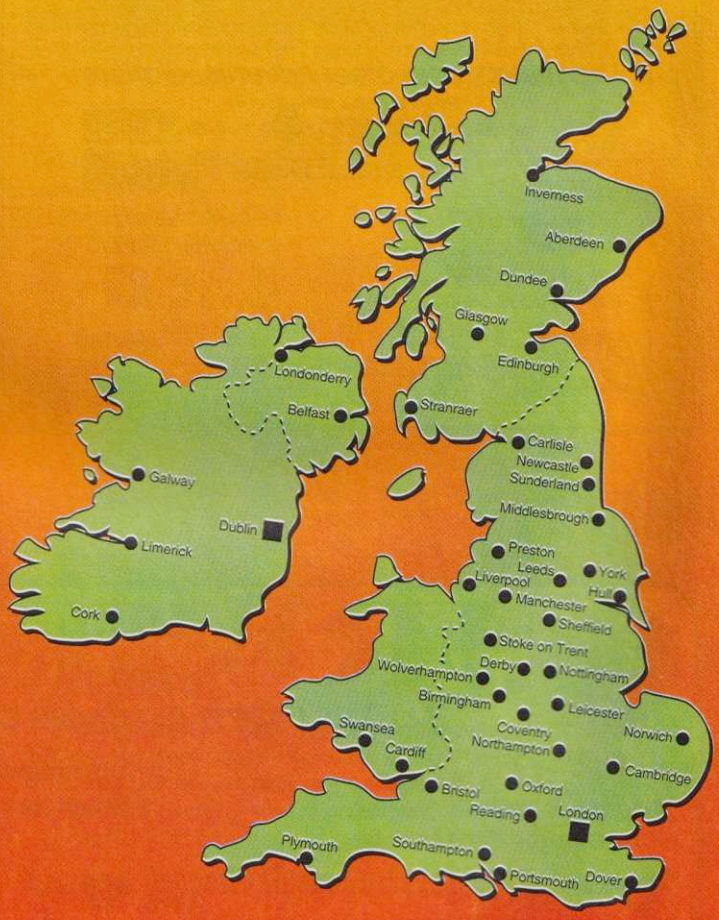
To reach your local customer.
Call Freddie on
0625 859555
Now!

BRISTOL

C J COMPUTING

C. J. Computing
The Educational Computer shop

Acorn
Approved Educational Dealers
57 Westbury Hill
Westbury on Trym
Bristol BS9 3AD
0272 624553



ISLE OF WIGHT

COMPUTER TUTORIAL SERVICES

ACORN DEALERS
Archimedes & A3000
All Hardware and Software

Sales & Business Consultancy
Individual Tuition
Bespoke Software
Micro Computer Supplies

TEL: (0983) 294333 FAX: 298439
4 Mill Hill Road, Cowes, Isle of Wight PO31 7EA

Software Bargains, a member of the Micro Power Group, are pleased to announce the **ARRIVAL** of the **FINAL CONSIGNMENT** of...

£150 Ex Vat

Unused!

BBC B Computers

Here are 8 good reasons why you should **ACT NOW** and buy a BBC!

- They are new
- At £150.00 they are **cheap**
- All machines are supplied with VIEW **word processor**, as standard!
- All machines are supplied with the **Disc Filing System** as standard! This means you can connect a disc drive straight away - our BBC drive pack is an incredibly low £195.70!
- All machines are supplied with a **Speech Rom** as standard!
- They include **additional safety features** such as steel re-inforced keyboards
- If you already have a BBC, our research shows that the **cost to repair/replace** the most common components to wear out, such as the keyboard or power supply unit, would be at least a half the cost of one of our new ones!
- Our new BBCs carry a 6 month **warranty**- probably twice as long as a repair warranty; plus, the guarantee is for the whole machine, not just on the component which has been repaired!

Monitors

Philips7502 Mono screen £85.06
Microvitec Cub 1431Colour£199.96 (14" Standard Res)
Microvitec Cub 1451Colour£238.26 (14" Medium Res)
Microvitec monitors are of the highest quality, with strong metal casing!
BBC Connecting cable - FREE
Prices exclude VAT, add £3.50 carriage

BBC Disk Drive Pack!

BBC Pack 1 .....£195.70
Includes BBC B and a greyhound single 5.25" 40/80 track drive without Power Supply Unit

Greyhound single 5.25" drive 40/80 track drive without PSU available as single units ...**£68.04**

Limited Stocks!

Why do we say "Unused" rather than "Brand New" ?
These machines were originally Manufactured for export to America. Having now shipped them back we have to make various Modifications, which includes fitting a U.K power supply and TV Modulator, for effective, safe use in the U.K. So they are not "straight from the factory" but nonetheless they have **never been used.**
A full specification is available on request.

Software Bargains & Mercury Games
Dept AC423, C/O Northwood House, North Street, LEEDS LS7 2AA
TEL: 0532 436300 FAX: 0532 423289
For 1-4 units Contact Software Bargains

Greyhound Marketing Ltd
Dept AC433, Cliffdale House, 376 Meanwood Road, LEEDS LS7 2JH
0532 621111 Fax 0532 374163
For 5 or more units contact Greyhound Marketing Also for TRADE enquiries

- Please add VAT to all prices, including carriage
- Carriage £2.50 per unit/pack multiple orders POA
- Official Local Authority orders welcome or Independent schools, headed note paper with Headteacher's signature
- Goods despatched within 48 hrs. (subject to availability)

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of this information we reserve the right to make changes & alterations without prior notice. Please note that these computers may not be compatible with **all** UK BBC B software, nor with hardware add-ons. (Prices are correct at the time of going to press. E&OE)

BEEBUG Magazine

the only magazine still devoted solely to the BBC Micro and the Master 128

Still going strong in its 11th year of publication

BEEBUG was the first magazine ever published to cater for BBC enthusiasts, and is still going strong after 10 successful years.

BEEBUG offers a wealth of information: from articles on how to write Basic programs to ready-to-use utilities and complete stand-alone applications. BEEBUG also offers frequent 'fun' programs and entertaining games.

If you want to find out more, write to us for a **FREE BEEBUG magazine** or phone on **0727 40303.**
Please quote this advertisement to receive your free magazine.

RISC Developments, 117 Hatfield Rd, St.Albans, Herts AL1 4JS

Acorn COMPUTING CLASSIFIEDS

- A3000 2 meg, 52 meg hard drive, colour monitor, £795. Tel 0909 550037.
- A3000LC 4mb colour monitor, Riscos3, Midi and sampler. £600. Tel 0932 561940.
- A3000 upgrades, Riscos 3.1, £35, hand scanner, £80, Pres 2nd floppy bufferboard (+ user Port, ADC options), £30, Pres podule expansion, £35. Tel 031 339 6979 - All Perfect.
- Earn £££'s with your computer, I have. SAE, Mr G Cawley, 30 Summerfield Road, Chesterfield, Derbyshire, S40 2LJ.
- BBC Master, twin track disk drive, Quest Paint, Wapping Editor, two analog joysticks, three disk boxes, lots of software, worth over £1000, will sell for £300 ono. Telephone 0708 723891.
- Master 512 mouse, view, roms, colour monitor, twin 40/80 disc drives, Superscope cassette recorder. Kaga printer, loads of software and manuals, £395 ono. Teletext adapter £35. Prestel Adapter £30, Z80 2nd processor £50. Tel 0622 678078.
- BARGAIN! 410/1 upgraded to 420, 20mb HD, Acorn colour monitor, Panasonic printer, joystick interface, sound blaster amplifier with speakers, Impression 2.1 and business supplement, solids render/CAD, Fortran 77, Elite, Gods, many technical application and games. Total value, £2400, will accept £1200 ono. Tel 0892 545543.
- 2 electrons, joysticks, interfaces, games. BBC modem, Eprom. Pet, Hewlett Packard 85. Black and white TV. Best offer for each. Tel 091 2376800
- Master 128, monitor, 40/80 disc drive, touchpad, teletext, tape deck, software and Roms, £350 ono - 0634 372847
- BBC B unused gift manual, £100. Tel 071 828 1212 Evenings
- Plotmate A3 ten pen plotter, scanning attachment, BBC Direct lead, Overhead projector pens, film, paper, extra software, worth £980, £500 ono. Phone Paul Cannon 0252 377372
- For sale, cut sheet feeder for Star LC24-200 printer, unused, £50. Tel 081 751 3610 after 6pm.
- A3000 two meg colour monitor, some software, mouse, all leads, £575 ono. Tel 0924 453071 Upgrading.
- BBC B 40 track disc drive, Word-Wise, Beta-Base, all manuals, games, Micro User discs, printer, £200 ono. Tel 0225 891115.
- Wanted Archimedes computer, any model, can collect. Telephone 0332 666710.
- BBC B Iss 7 Watford Shadow Ram Sideways Rom £160. Twin 40/80T disc drive and PSU £50. Twin 40T drive and PSU £40. Taxan RGB monitor £100. Philips green screen monitor, unused £50. Epson EX80 printer £60. Acorn teletext adapter £60. Modem and comms software £50. External Rom box, £50. Masses of software, Tel 0442 872745 Evenings.
- PC Emulator V3, £35. Digitiser, £50. Expansion box (A3000) 3 way, £50. 1 to 4 mb Ram (A3000) £95. Master computer twin drive colour/m 1/word etc, £295. Tel 0204 591259.
- BBC B, Watford Rom/Ram, Shadow Ram, twin 40/80 drives in plinth, Microvitec colour monitor, Epson printer and stand, modem etc, £250. 0270 767558.
- Master compact, colour monitor, 3.5 and 5.25 drives. Interword and Inter sheet, Rom fitted. AMX paint and mouse, spell check. Panasonic KX P1081 printer, selection of games, magazines the lot £300 ono. Please Telephone after 6pm - 0734 843840.

PLEASE PRINT THIS AD IN THE NEXT AVAILABLE ISSUE OF *ACORN COMPUTING*

Name _____

Address _____

_____ Daytime Tel: _____

Cheque enclosed for £ _____
(minimum £4 for 10 words)

I certify that any software offered for sale is original and not a copy

Signed _____

POST TO: Acorn Computing Classifieds, Europa House, Adlington Park, Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP

CONDITIONS

- This service is EXCLUSIVELY for the use of private readers. No trade ads will be allowed.
- To avoid encouraging software piracy, all ads will be carefully vetted before they are accepted.
- Ads can only be accepted on the form opposite (or a photocopy of it).
- There is no maximum to the number of words you include in your ad. if there is insufficient room on the form, continue on a separate sheet of paper.
- The cost is 40p per word, with a minimum of 10 words.
- **WE GUARANTEE your ad will appear in the next available issue of *Acorn Computing*.**

CAD questions

I AM a student on an HND Product, design and manufacture course which involves producing a lot of technical drawings. Also I have just purchased the high density disk interface from Arxe Systems so that I can transfer files between the PCs at college and my A3000.

What I need is a CAD package to either load AutoCAD files directly or load DXF files. I have contacted several companies (Oak Systems and Minerva) but Graphics Ltd and Autodesk Ltd seem unwilling to send me specifications so I do not know what they have to offer.

Are there any other companies that do packages that might fit the bill and would be willing to send me details? I am willing to spend up to £200 (I cannot afford £400 for ProCAD). Finally a comparative test of such packages (in a not too distant issue) would be appreciated. **– Peter Holland, High Wycombe, Bucks.**

● *Hopefully you will now have seen the CADet demonstration on our January 1993 Megadisk and our review in the February issue. Though we don't have plans for a comparative review at present.*

Eprom problem erased

I HAVE been a reader of *Electron User, The Micro User* and the new *Acorn Computing* from about 1986 and have enjoyed them all. During that time I have handled many types of Acorn machine but love the BBC B the best of all and will not part with it.

In November's issue a letter from Roy McAllen asked about DIY Eproms. The book he needs is *The BBC Micro ROM Book* by Bruce Smith and printed by Collins. This gives circuit and instructions, plus a 136-line listing. All components are available from Maplin. Both 8K and 16K eproms (21 Volt) are covered. **– G.B. Patchett MBE, Stamford, Lincs.**

Worlds apart

AT the moment I have the desktop and I have Basic but ne'er the twain doth meet. I can't even print out any graphics I may draw in Basic let alone persuade DrawPlus to have anything to do with them.

Or am I expecting too much of my machine? **– M.T. Webb, Durbanville, S. Africa.**

● *It is not impossible to use Basic to create draw files but I suspect that is not really your problem. All you have to do is have your Basic program issue:*

```
*SCREENSAVE filename
```

This will create a Sprite file of the screen on the disk you have saved to. You can then load the file into !Paint or !Draw and print them out – you get better printing from !Draw.

Interesting characters

I RECENTLY discovered a routine, written for the BBC B which rotated letters of text by 90 degrees so that labels can be written on graph axes. I thought it would be a good idea, and good exercise for my brain, to produce a similar routine for my Master 128 and to extend this so that 180 degree rotation was possible. My efforts have failed and so I am seeking your help and advice.

I am aware that the characters are formed by an 8x8 matrix (in all but Mode 7 or 135) and that the numerical value of each line is then stored as a byte in eight consecutive memory locations. Examination of the character set suggests that a large number of the letters are formed with the eighth byte being zero.

For the BBC B characters are stored in locations starting at &C00 – this was clear from the routine found. My Master manual suggests that locations starting at &B900 in rom and &8900 in ram are used for storage of default and current character sets.

However if I print out the contents of successive locations starting at &B900 and &8900 using PRINT ?(&B900) I find that what I might expect to be comparable locations contain different contents and that I do not get a regular pattern of zeroes. In fact there seem to be very few zeroes. Searching for the byte pattern for the A (60, 102, 102, 162, 102, 102, 102, 0) also failed. **– C.W.G. Spencer, Loughton, Essex.**

● *There are two problems here. First of all, even on the BBC B the character definitions are not stored at &C00, the single page &C00-&CFF only has enough room for 32 characters. This is, in fact, used to store characters that are being redefined.*

However, the reason you can't find it on the Master is that it has a rather complicated memory map and two separate parts of memory are mapped on to the same address area. This is all incidental because it's best not to access memory directly anyway.

In order to acquire a character definition you can use an operating system call that will work on any 8-bit BBC Micro, Osword 10. Here's a procedure that gets the information you want:

```
DEF PROCreadchar(C%,B%)
LOCAL A%,X%,Y%
X%=B%MOD256:Y%=B%DIV256
A%=10:?B%=C%:CALL&FFF1
ENDPROC
```

The entry parameters are C% which is the Ascii code of the character you want to find and B% which is the address of a buffer to store the information – it needs to be at least nine bytes long. On exit the first byte of the buffer equals C% and the character

Train spotting

PRIZE LETTER

IN Problem Solved Barry Tabrah inquired about controlling a model railway from a computer. When I had a Beeb I had a similar interest and I used a couple of books which may be useful to him.

They are: *Electronic Circuits for the Computer Control of Model Railways* by R.A.Penfold, published by Bernard Babani (Code BP180) ISBN 0-85934-154-2, priced £2.95, and *Computer Projects for Railway Modellers* by Roger Amos and Martin Cock, published by Patrick Stevens Ltd ISBN 0-85059-796-X, priced £4.99.

On a recent subscription disk there was a Rhapsody 2 demo and a Rhapsody file, PoulencI+ in the ScoreDraw directory. According to the ReadMe file this could only be played with the full Rhapsody 2.

However there is a way round this: First copy !Rhapsody on to a disk with about 300k free. Open it by Shift+double-clicking on its icon. Delete one of the four music files, copy PoulencI+ (or any other Rhapsody file) into !Rhapsody and rename it with the name of the deleted file. Then launch !Rhapsody, making sure the Filer has seen !System. **– Theo Markettos, Liphook, Hants.**

definition is in ?(B%+1) *to* ?(B%+8).

For example to find out the character definition of the letter A, you could use:

```
PROCreadchar(ASC"A",&70)
```

The definition will be located in &71 to &78.

Shut the window

My A5000 mouse developed a fault where the pointer would not always move when the mouse moved. This had all the symptoms of a cable fault, especially as the problem disappeared when I reached my hand to the back of the mouse and held the cable. With a new cable, all seemed well – for a while.

The problem returned and I got fed up. A friend suggested trying a Clares mouse and I was very pleased with it until the problem reared its ugly head again. Two different makes of meeces with the same fault? Most unlikely.

It then occurred to me that it was only really bad in hot weather. Then it dawned: An optical mouse and infra-red light from the sun shining through the gaps between the keys. Close the curtains, problem gone. Not really the manufacturers' fault but I let them know anyway. **– Alan K. Baker, Hove, Sussex.**

The rare breed

I AM 10 years old and have been programming since I was seven. My dad, now a computer network manager, taught me BBC Basic. Now he has moved on to a PC but I still like programming on the BBC Master.

Computer programming is my main interest but I know no one who shares it. A few people I know can program but either not very well or in a different computer language. Could you please help me?

I would be grateful for the names and addresses of children my age who have roughly the same knowledge of BBC Basic as myself. It doesn't matter where they live and, although I would prefer someone in my area, another country would be all right. Please reply to my plea. **–Matthew Jack, Fareham, Hants.**

● *Enjoying programming for its own sake is rare, though our Editor is one of that breed. But there are more who like it in our market because the Acorn machines are so easy to work with.*

If anyone would like to respond to Matthew they can do so via the magazine. We will forward your letter to him.

Speaking to PCs

I FOUND your review of the Aleph One 386PC board useful and informative. I hope that in due course you will do a similar job for the Watford equivalent which promises to be slightly faster.

The point of my letter, however, is to ask about the whereabouts of a product called PC Link. This was announced by a company called DT Software around September of last year with a quoted price of £169.95 plus VAT. I cannot recall seeing anything of it since. The promise was of a system comprising two expansion boards, one to be plugged into the Arc, one into a PC, linked by cable. The advantages of such a system would be twofold: Price and expandability.

If it is available and if it works a linking system such as PC Link would be my preferred option to linking with the PC world I do hope that you can find your way to producing a review. **– A. Swindells, Preston, Lancashire.**

● *PC Link is not yet available however Acorn-PC connectivity is not much of a problem nowadays even without it. Using the appropriate software a Risc OS 2 machine can easily read and write PC disks, and Risc OS 3 computers have the software built-in. If you PC emulator or PC board data can be copied directly into the hard disk partition.*

With the PC board you could also use LapLink to communicate with other PCs.

Damaging preconceptions

THE comments made by Geoff Brown in his review of Cascade in the September '92 *Micro User* will probably reverse the current tide of new games and game producers entering the Archimedes marketplace. I, like many others, am currently coding several games and hope to set up my own company to market them.

It is disheartening to think that when games from new companies arrive at your and other magazines' offices you treat them with an attitude of utter contempt. The *people who think they can write good games* are the future of the Archimedes game market.

Archimedes owners cannot simply wait for Atari and Amiga games companies to timidly venture into the Arc world: That way we will be waiting forever. We have to encourage smaller, Archimedes-only companies, to produce superior Archimedes-only games.

So please don't ignore the disk in an envelope with hand-written instructions and go straight for the latest from 4th Dimension or Krisalis in the shiny full-colour box, because you could be condemning the future of the Archimedes. **– Ben Jefferys, Billericay, Essex.**

Geoff Brown replies: *The difficulty that games writers have on the Acorn 32-bit machines is that they have very often emerged from the isolated world of the 8-bit BBC Micro.*

In this world a single person could sit down and knock out a great game in a few weeks. The graphics weren't great so you could get away with it if you couldn't draw. And music could be ignored if you didn't have skill in that area.

But in the big bad world of 32-bit games you just can't get away with inferior products, you need quality graphics, quality sound, smooth programming and excellent design. And it is extremely rare to find all these skills in one person. Break 147 is a superb piece of programming and an excellent game but the title screens are terrible.

If we get a game from a known manufacturer we have a good idea what to expect, if it's unknown, nine times out of ten it will be poor.

But we always look and we're always pleased to be wrong.

All programs printed in this magazine are exact reproductions of listings taken from the running programs which have been thoroughly tested.

However, on the rare occasions when mistakes occur, corrections are published as a matter of urgency.

Should you encounter error messages when you type in the program, they will almost certainly be the result of your own typing mistakes.

Unfortunately we cannot answer personal programming queries concerning mistakes. Of course letters about suggested errors will be investigated without delay, but any replies found necessary will only appear in these pages

Want to write to us? The address is:

Letters, Acorn Computing, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

Writers of the most interesting letters receive a £15 prize.

36 Park Rd,
Duffield,
Belper,
DE56 4GR

Smart DTP

(0332) 842803

Disc 01 (General)
Disc 02 (Animals)
Disc 03 (Flowers)
Disc 04 (U.K)
Disc 05 (Sport)

Smart Clipart
£4.95 Per disc

NEW MATHS RESOURCE DISCS
Produced by a mathematics teacher
Ideal for producing worksheets etc

Maths Res. Disc 1 (G.C.S.E) £5.95
Statistics Res. Disc 1 (A-level) £5.95
Maths Key Stage 1 £5.95

$\chi^2 = \sum \frac{(f-e)^2}{e}$

4

Sample drawfiles

Please make cheques payable to Smart DTP, also add £0.50 for P&P (FIRST Class)

Astoundingly easy to use !
Acorn Computing Dec. 92

IMPACT!
The Database

A new easy to use database with direct Impression links

Impact! offers easy to use yet powerful features for home, office or school, at a sensible price. Visa & M.Cards welcome. Phone or write today!
£49.95 + VAT post free

Circle Software
33, Restrop View
Purton, Swindon
SN5 9DG
Tel: (0793) 770021
C.S.

Liquid Silicon

Full Catalogues Now Available
Call for your copy

A3010 1-4Mb
£124 inc.

A5000 2-4Mb
£90 inc.

Example Prices :
Black Angel (£30)
Dungeon (£30)
Fervour (£22)
Galactic Dan (£22)
Guile (£26)
Hero Quest (£26)
Ixion (£22)
Lotus Turbo Challenge 2 (£22)
Oh No! More Lemmings (£18)
Paradroid 2000 (£22)
Populous (£26)
Repton 4 (£22)
Sim City (£26)

ArtWorks (£160)
CADet (£165)
Eureka (£117)
Impression II (£150)
ProCAD (£460)
Prophet (£160)
Prophet demo (£11)
Squirrel (£147)

FREEPOST EH2725
Kirkcaldy
Fife
KY2 5BR
Tel: (0592) 260512

Run by enthusiasts for you.
ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND POSTAGE
Callers welcome – please phone first. E&OE.

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

4th Dimension 46,52
7th International Show 57
Alsystems 21
Arcaynia 114
Armtech 61
Automatic Services 108-110
BBC Acorn User Show 36
Beebug 22,111
Broadoak 108-110
Cardigan Electronics 108-110
Chelsfield 96
Circle SW 114
CJ Computing 108-110
Clares 44
Colton Software 4
Computeck 64
Computer Concepts IBC,93
Contex 100
CSS 108-110
Cumana 99
CU Electronics 95
Dabhand Computing 8,9
Dabs Press 10,11,24
Daco Systems 108-110
Datastore 100
Davyn Computers 108-110
Dec-Data 95
Desktop 67
Digital 27
Doggy Soft 82
Electronic Font Foundry 21
Emerald Publishing 90
Fabis Computers 54
Five Star Mkt 82
Ground Control 95
I.C.S (Ian Copestake S/W) 12-14,16
Ideal Home Exhibition 79
J.R.Lectronics 108-110
Kettering 108-110
Keylink 82
L.C.L 100
Liquid Silicon 114
Longman Logotron 39
MD Office 102
Micro Aid 95
Micro Laser Design 90
Morley IFC,3
Norwich Computers 64
Oregon 30,48
Ptrs in Education 82
QD Computers 18,96
Quantum Software 90
Senlac 96
Series Stastistical S/W 82
Sigma Press 90
Skyfall PD 114
Smart Computers 54
Smart DTP 114
Soft Sector 82
Software 42 42
Software Bargains 51,111
SSERC 54
Superior Software ....OBC
TBA Sw 48
The Computer Depot 108-110
The Datastream 100
TMJ 114
Unique Way 108-110
Vipray 108-110
Watford 68-78
Yarm Computers 108-110

SUPPLEMENT INDEX

4 Mation 10
4th Dimesion 26,27
Atomwide ....OBC
Automatic Services 10
Cambridgeshire S/W House 6
Circle Software 22
Davyn C Services 28
DPM Electronics 14
Electronic Solutions 14
E.S.P 4
Explan UK 4
I.C.S (Ian Copstake S/W) 3
Keyboard Technology 16
Longman Logotron 9
Micro-Tech 28
Minerva ....IFC
Resource 16
Rickett Ed 22
Selective Software 28
Spacetech 22
Stallion Software 6
Widgit Software 10

ArtWorks Clip Art COMPETITION

GREAT PRIZES

1st Prize

BJC800 Colour Printer

Help us to help other ArtWork users (and perhaps also win a prize for yourself). We want to build up a large library of clip-art and make it available to owners of ArtWorks. The easiest way to get a wide range of examples is to ask you to send us samples of your work. To encourage you there's a range of prizes. For the best entry there's a super prize of a Canon colour printer and printer driver worth over £1800!
Just call us for an entry form.

TEN Runner-up prizes

£100 Vouchers for Computer Concepts products

Even if you don't win one of the major prizes, you still receive a prize if we use any of your work. And to say "thank you for entering" everyone receives a certificate.
So get ArtWorking and send us the results.

Computer Concepts Ltd

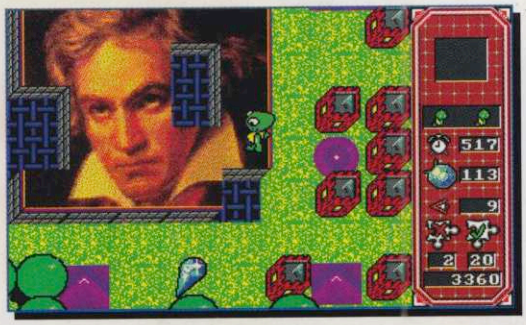
GADDESDEN PLACE HEMEL HEMPSTEAD HERTS HP2 6EX
TEL: 0442 63933 FAX: 0442 231632

HURRY!
COMPETITION CLOSES 30TH APRIL 1993

EGO REPTON 4

"The logical puzzles for which the Repton dynasty is justly renowned are here in abundance. A must for fans of all things green and scaly!"...BBC Acorn User (Feb. 93)

"Repton 4 is challenging, good value for money and well graded. What more can I say?" ...Acorn Computing (Jan. 93)



EGO: REPTON 4

Ego, the wisest of all the Repton family, now presents the cleverest and most puzzling of all the Repton games. There are a massive 30 levels of play. In each level you build up a jigsaw puzzle of a famous personality or place by collecting the pieces scattered around. From Napoleon to Paddy Ashdown; from Stonehenge to Las Vegas.

However, it's not quite that easy! You have to carefully manoeuvre your way around using various Conveyors and Transporters whilst trying to dodge the deadly Androids. You collect the Gems as you move around, but what do you do with the Towers, Trees, Mushrooms and Holes?

All Acorn 32 Bit Computers £24.95 (inc VAT)

Other Acorn 32 Bit titles available for immediate despatch by 1st class post:

PLAY IT AGAIN SAM 1 – Four top quality, classic games, for the price of one!
Conqueror, Rotor, No Excuses, Hostages ..... **£24.95** (inc VAT)

THE LAST NINJA – 140 screens of Ninja action and strategy ..... **£24.95** (inc VAT)

AIR SUPREMACY – The unique air/ground/sea strategy game ..... **£24.95** (inc VAT)

SUPERIOR GOLF – Six course golf game, plus designer ..... **£19.95** (inc VAT)

REPTON 3 – Four-game compilation plus game designer ..... **£19.95** (inc VAT)

SPEECH! – The widely praised speech synthesiser ..... **£19.95** (inc VAT)

All our Acorn 32 Bit titles are suitable for the full range of Acorn RISC OS computers, i.e. Acorn A3000, A3010, A3020, A4000, A5000 and Archimedes.

BBC Micro, BBC Master 128, Master Compact and Electron owners. Please note that we have a massive range of games available for these computers, including several Repton games. Write to the address below or phone for an illustrated list of all our titles for these computers.

SUPERIOR SOFTWARE

(Superior Software is a trading name of Superior Microcomputing Ltd.)
Dept. R2, P.O. Box 6, Brigg, S.Humberside DN20 9NH. Tel: (0652) 658585

PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES PAYABLE TO "SUPERIOR SOFTWARE."

Access VISA

24 HOUR TELEPHONE ANSWERING SERVICE FOR ORDERS

OUR GUARANTEE

- All mail orders are despatched by first-class post
- Postage and packing is free
- Discs that are faulty on receipt will be replaced immediately

(This does not affect your statutory rights)